

SOURCES FOR MILITARY HISTORY

Gloucestershire Archives

INTRODUCTION

Military archives held by Gloucestershire Archives are considerable in volume and wide-ranging in content. The term "military" has been widely interpreted, as explained in the section below: "Scope of this Guide". It includes military material of an archive nature transferred from the *Gloucestershire Collection* into the archives. This has been listed, mostly, under reference D9125, but retains the original "Austin" numbers. It also includes details of material in the *Collection* itself, which was relocated from the Library to the Gloucestershire Record Office* in December 2005.

Paul Davidson carried out the initial research for this guide under the Millennium Commission's *Sharing Museum Skill Millennium Awards* scheme when he was on secondment from the North Devon Record Office. Grateful thanks are due to Angela Newcombe, who checked Paul Davidson's original draft, identified many additional sources and went through the final document. The guide was expanded, restructured, edited and updated by Peter E. Bloomfield, until March 2006 the Deputy County & Diocesan Archivist, Gloucestershire Record Office. This work was greatly assisted by the completion, in 2005, of the catalogue of the records of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (RGH), by Kate Maisey, Senior Cataloguer. The introduction to her catalogue of that substantial archive provides a very detailed explanation of the development and content of the RGH and its records.

THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDE

This guide covers the records of Gloucestershire's regular, militia, volunteer and Territorial Army units and the records held at Gloucestershire Archives relating to the Royal Navy, Merchant Navy and Royal Air Force. It includes the military experiences of individuals, various European and non-European conflicts from the late 15th century onwards, civil defence and military buildings - whether or not these records relate specifically to the county. In addition to the records held by Gloucestershire Archives (which, from December 2005, includes the *Gloucestershire Collection*), the coverage of the Guide has been widened to incorporate references to the whereabouts of records held elsewhere which may be useful to the student of Gloucestershire's military history. These include collections held by the Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum, the Ministry of Defence and The National Archives. Finally, the Guide includes an extensive compendium of useful web sites and suggested background reading.

Peter E. Bloomfield
March 2006

* Please note: In June 2006 the Gloucestershire Record Office changed its name to Gloucestershire Archives. The new name has been used throughout, except in instances where it would be misleading to do so.

CONTENTS

	Page
Summary of Locations of Military Records	7
An Explanation of the Various Types of Army Regiment	12
Defence & Fighting Forces	15
Militia: Pre-1757	15
Militia: After 1757	19
Volunteer Infantry and Artillery	27
Gloucestershire Regiment	31
Volunteer Yeomanry Cavalry	37
Fencible Cavalry	40
Royal Gloucestershire Hussars	40
Territorial Force	66
Royal Navy	68
Merchant Navy	79
Royal Air Force, Royal Naval Air Service, Royal Flying Corps & Gloster Aircraft Co.	81
Conflicts: Wars & Rebellions	87
Anglo-Saxons & Danes, 1016	87
Holland's Rising, 1400	87
The Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485	88
The Northern Rebellion, 1537	88
War against France & Scotland, 1543-46	88
French Wars of Religion, 1559-79	88
The Northern Rising, 1569	88
War with Spain, 1585-1604	89

The Irish Rebellion, 1598-1603	89
The Thirty Years War, 1618-48	89
The Bishops Wars, 1639-40	90
The English Civil Wars, 1642-46, 1648, 1650-51	90
The Monmouth Rebellion, 1685	103
The “Glorious Revolution”, 1688	103
War of the League of Augsburg, 1689-97	104
War of the Spanish Succession, 1701-13	104
The Jacobite Rising, 1715-19 [The Fifteen]	105
War of the Austrian Succession, 1739-48	106
The Jacobite Rising, 1745-46 [The Forty Five]	106
The Seven Years War, 1756-63	107
Insurrection of the Negroes on Tobago, 1770	108
The American War of Independence, 1776-83	108
The French Revolutionary & Napoleonic Wars, 1792-1815	109
Anglo-American War, 1812-15	122
War of Greek Independence	122
Afghan Wars	122
New Zealand Maori Wars	123
The Crimean War, 1854-56	123
Italian War of Independence, 1848-49	126
The Indian Mutiny, 1857	126
Zanzibar Rebellion, 1859	127
China War, 1860	127
The American Civil War, 1861-65	127
The Franco-Prussian War, 1870-71	127
The Zulu War, 1879	127

First Boer War, 1881	128
Egypt & The Sudan, 1882-98	129
Spanish American War, 1898	129
Second Boer War, 1899-1902	129
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-05	131
Balkan Wars, 1912-13	132
The First World War, 1914-18	132
Russia: Post 1917 Revolution – The Civil War	162
Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939	162
The Second World War, 1939-45	162
Post-War Civil Defence: The Cold War	201
The Korean War, 1950-53	203
The Suez Crisis, 1956	204
The Six-Day War, 1967	205
Conspiracies & Riots	205
Gunpowder Plot, 1605	205
Popish Plot, 1678-80	205
Gordon Riots, 1780	205
Emmett's Rebellion, 1803	205
The Cato Street Conspiracy, 1820	206
Military Buildings	207
Castles and Forts	207
World War II Defences	211
Barracks, Camps, Armouries, Drill Halls & Stores	211
Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst (Berkshire)	212
Miscellaneous Individuals	213

Miscellaneous Units	221
The British Legion	224
Miscellaneous Other	225
Searching Ancestors Through Military Records	229
Appendices	233
Gloucestershire Volunteer Infantry & Artillery, 1795-1815	233
Gloucestershire Volunteer Yeomanry Cavalry, 1795-1830	236
The Gloucestershire Regiment's Service	237
List of Repositories & Useful Addresses	241
Suggested Web Sites	243

SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS OF MILITARY RECORDS

Gloucestershire Archives

Gloucestershire Archives holds the archives of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (RGH) as well as many other records relating to militia and volunteer companies, and to the Gloucestershire Regiment itself. It also holds a wealth of material on the English Civil War, Napoleonic Wars, First and Second World Wars, and other conflicts dating from the 15th century to the present. In addition to its archival holdings, Gloucestershire Archives is also the point of reference for the Gloucestershire Collection, which includes books, journals, pamphlets and newspapers that feature material of interest to the researcher into military history.

In the searchroom you will find a number of indexes, catalogues and guides to help you locate any military records. Please note that all our collections have their own “deposit number”, each number unique to that collection; this is useful to bear in mind when searching our indexes and catalogues. Finding aids to the archives come in the following formats:

1. A *Handlist of the Contents of the Gloucestershire Record Office*, listed under the bodies to which the archives relate (local authority, parish, estate, solicitors, etc.). Although this includes a section on military records the references cited are very limited.

2. A subject index, complete with list of headings, arranged alphabetically by subject. This gives a brief description of each relevant record, with date and reference number, and includes printed books and pamphlets, and references to material held elsewhere. Useful headings to look under include Air Force, Castles, Militia, Military, Navy, War and Weapons.

3. A photographs and illustrations index, arranged alphabetically by a mixture of place and subject. As with the subject index, this gives a brief description of each record, with date and reference number. Researchers wishing to consult photographs should be aware that many of these are kept in a special “cold” strongroom. For photographs that are not ordered up in advance of a visit there may be a delay of several hours in production to allow time for them to be held in an intermediate area prior to their delivery to the searchroom.

Indexes may not give the full reference number. To look up an index reference in our catalogues, make a note of the first part of the reference number - this will comprise the “deposit number” of the relevant collection. When you know this, you can look for the same number on the spines of our catalogues and find out more about the record you are interested in.

4. A comprehensive catalogue, of which the main section is of archive accumulations received from a wide range of individuals and organisations, prefixed by the letter “D”. There are separate sections of catalogues for parish records (arranged by name of parish and prefixed by the letter “P”), for Quarter Sessions records and for the records of Local Authorities. The catalogues will provide more detailed descriptions of our records, as well as complete reference numbers. Always consult our catalogues before ordering documents.

Classification of Gloucestershire Archives holdings

When looking at our indexes you will find a number of different types of reference number, not all of them numerical. Here is an explanation of most of them:

AC	Pamphlets – archives
AG	Pamphlets – agriculture
AR	Pamphlets
CC	County Council (pre-1974)
CBR	Cheltenham Borough
CG	Pamphlets
CI	Pamphlets
CMS	Pamphlets - County Miscellaneous
D	Main series of deposited records
DA	District Councils (Pre-1974)
DC	District Councils (Post-1974)
EN	Enquiry Letters
FD	Pamphlets
GBR	Gloucester Borough
GDR	Gloucester Diocesan Records
GE	Pamphlets
GMS	Pamphlets - Gloucester Miscellaneous
GPS	Photographs
K	County Council (Post-1974)
L	Lord Lieutenant
ME	Pamphlets – medical
MF	Microfilm
MI	Pamphlets – military
MS	Pamphlets - miscellaneous
NA	Pamphlets – national
NS	Pamphlets – newspapers
P	Anglican Parishes
P (no.) a	Parish Councils
PA	Pamphlets
Pcopy	Photocopies
PE	Pamphlets
PS	Petty Sessions
Q	Quarter Sessions
QT	Tewkesbury Borough Sessions
ROL	Record Office Library
S	Schools
SA	Pamphlets - sale particulars
SM	Pamphlets
TBR	Tewkesbury Borough
TC	Temporary Committees (housed at Shire Hall)
TRS	Transcripts

The Gloucestershire Collection

This local studies collection holds a large selection of books, journals and articles relating to Gloucestershire's military history, as well as local newspapers and some, mostly printed, original material. All the material is fully indexed, both on-line [LOCATE] and in printed form. Much of the manuscript material has now been transferred from the Local Collection into the archives, retaining the numbers allocated by Roland Austin in his *Catalogue of the Gloucestershire Collection*, published in 1928. The military related documents included in these transfers are now prefixed by the Record Office number D9125, although some items have been incorporated under the Smyth of Nibley reference D8887. The Austin *Catalogue* groups some of the military material under specific headings. These include: "Military History" (sub-divided into "General Works", "Regimental History" and "Volunteer Movement"), "The Siege and Civil War" (appearing under the "History of Gloucester" section), "The Great War" and, under "The History of Bristol", a section on "The Siege" – referring to the sieges of 1643 and 1645. Some military material is also to be found in the biographical section, especially in relation to John Smyth of Nibley and Sir Edward Massie. The section on "Cirencester" includes a number of Civil War tracts and pamphlets.

An extensive holding of local newspapers is an important feature of the Gloucestershire Collection and there is much of value to the military history researcher in their pages. For the most part, they are available for reference on microfilm. The oldest is the *Gloucester Journal*, 1722-1992, which had a circulation throughout Gloucestershire and into neighbouring counties. *The Citizen* was established in 1876 and is the most widely read Gloucestershire paper today, with various local editions. Like the *Journal* it has a wide circulation. Other newspapers of which there are substantial runs in the Local Collection are: the *Gloucestershire Chronicle*, 1833-1928 [incorporated into the *Journal* in 1928]; the *Gloucester Mercury*, 1855-1884, which circulated in Gloucester and its neighbourhood; the *Gloucester Standard & Gloucestershire News*, 1872-1902; and the *Gloucester Herald* [established 1801 – issues available 1802-1816 with only a few missing; thereafter 1819-20, 1823, 1826-27 and 1828 part only].

There are indexes to births, deaths and marriages that appear in the *Gloucester Journal* 1880-1914. There is also an index to newspaper cuttings, from 1859, for the following: *The Gloucester Journal*, *The Citizen*, *Wiltshire & Gloucestershire Standard*, *Cotswold Journal*, *The Forester*, *The Stroud News & Journal* and *The Gloucestershire Gazette*. Included in these are the Gloucestershire regiment, both World Wars and individuals such as Henry Hook VC and Lieutenant Colonel Carne VC. An index to "Bygones" includes the World Wars (the First, indexed under "Great War") and many images. Mr. Done's *Gloucester Journal* Index (blue folders)

Using the computer to access sources for military history in Gloucestershire Archives

Researchers can consult the extensive catalogues and indexes in person at Gloucestershire Archives, or remotely on its web site, using on-line databases.

For the on-line catalogue of archive sources use:

<http://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/archives>

To access the on-line catalogue [LOCATE] for the Gloucestershire Collection:

<http://locate.gloucestershire.gov.uk>

Another on-line approach is to access the national **Access to Archives (A2A)** database:

<http://www.a2a.org.uk>

Other locations

Under some topics in this guide you will find a section showing other repositories holding original documents relevant to that subject. However, for a more general overview, this section lists the main repositories of appropriate military material. (Alternatively, a list of addresses, telephone numbers and web sites for all repositories covered in this Guide can be found in an appendix).

1. Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum

This museum covers the history of the Gloucestershire Regiment and Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, and also houses a sizeable library and archive relating to the Gloucestershire Regiment.

2. The National Archives

The National Archives (TNA) was formed in April 2003 to bring together in one organisation the Public Record Office and the Historical Manuscripts Commission (see 9 below). The National Archives holds a large number of central government records relating to the military, including those of the Home Office and War Office. Most of these date from the 17th to 20th centuries, and are made up of operational records, as well as service records to 1922.

TNA has an on-line alphabetical list of information leaflets, each of which gives background information on its subject and on each relevant type of record (with reference numbers and dates). Their web site includes a section "How to Research Military History", with a list of topics, and a facility to search for and download various military documents and campaign medals.

3. Ministry of Defence

The Ministry of Defence web site has a comprehensive guide to the whereabouts of British naval records as well as a section on RAF records. Though the site is less satisfactory on army records, service papers relating to army personnel can nonetheless be located through the Ministry's own Army Records Centre and Army Personnel Centre, as well as the Army Medal Office. More general historical information can be obtained from the Army Historical Branch and the Air Historical Branch.

4. Imperial War Museum

The Imperial War Museum holds a variety of military archives from the 20th century, mostly of high ranking officers, but also the papers of war poets and writers, various other personal papers, captured enemy records, and copies of relevant governmental papers relating to the Second World War.

5. National Army Museum

The National Army Museum holds papers relating to the British Army and its predecessors from the 15th century onwards. It also holds an index of military casualties dating from 1900 and a collection of Victoria and George Cross files.

6. Army Museums Ogilby Trust

The Army Museums Ogilby Trust holds over 1000 boxes of papers arranged by regiment. Its web site also offers advice on how to research army ancestry, with references to other collections.

7. Army Records Society

The Army Records Society exists to publish a variety of documents relating to British military history, and produces selected transcripts annually.

8. National Register of Archives

The National Register of Archives, maintained by the Historical Manuscripts Commission, is a register of archive collections held throughout the country. It will be able to provide the whereabouts of any private or specialist military collections.

AN EXPLANATION OF THE VARIOUS TYPES OF ARMY REGIMENT

Regular Army

Before the 17th century all able-bodied men were liable to be mustered for military service at home and, if necessary, abroad. The first permanent military force to be established was the Yeomen of the Guard, a small body of men constituted by Henry VII in 1485. A truly regular army only came into being between 1633 and 1680, when five British infantry regiments were established. The 1st Royal or Royal Scots Regiment was formed in 1633. Charles II raised the Royal Regiment of Guards in Flanders in 1656, later to be combined, in 1665, with a regiment raised by Colonel John Russell in 1660. George Monck established the Coldstream Guards in 1660, and they were constituted the 2nd Regiment in 1661. James II established several regiments of dragoon guards between 1685 and 1688.

For about 100 years British infantry was divided into Foot Guards and Regiments of the Line, each regiment being raised by prominent members of society, after whom they were named. Thus, the Gloucestershire Regiment can trace its origin to the Regiment of Infantry raised by Colonel John Gibson in 1694. Following numerous changes of command and name, this regiment was numbered, in 1742, as the 28th Regiment of Foot. In 1882 the 28th was combined with the 61st Regiment of Foot, which had been the 2nd Battalion of the Buffs prior to the outbreak of the Seven Years War in 1756. The two regiments had been linked for recruiting purposes in 1782, when regiments were identified with specific areas (mainly counties). They were styled the North Gloucestershire Regiment (the 28th) and the South Gloucestershire Regiment (the 61st). In 1882 they became the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the Gloucestershire Regiment. In 1994 the Gloucestershire Regiment was amalgamated with the Berkshire and Wiltshire to become the Royal Gloucestershire, Berkshire and Wiltshire Regiment.

Non-Regular Army

The militia was a force raised periodically by county for home defence during times of national threat. The origins lie in the arrangements made by Alfred the Great (872-901) to combat the Danish threat. It was not, however, until the 16th century that the form of militia encountered in the bulk of the records covered in this Guide came into being.

1. Pre-1757 county militia and trained bands

In the reign of Henry VIII the office of Lieutenant (later styled Lord Lieutenant) was created. He took on the duties, formerly discharged by the County Sheriff, of mustering and commanding the forces raised locally for the defence of the country. The Lieutenant's work included making sure that the required levies of men were raised. This was done by parish, and was the immediate task of the parish constable. All able-bodied men between 16 and 60 were liable for service. Another task was to arrange for the billeting of troops sent into Gloucestershire from elsewhere.

The Gloucester City Charter of 1560 made four of the officers (mayor, recorder and two aldermen) deputy lieutenants of the city and county. They were empowered to make assessments and raise levies of men in the city and In-Shire independently of the Lord Lieutenant, a situation that lasted until 1662. The "trained bands" of the 16th century formed a permanent pool of trained men. In the 17th century, as the country moved towards Civil

War, control over this force in each locality was an important issue. The London Trained Bands, mustered by the veteran soldier Philip Skippon, helped to deter the King from storming the capital when the Royalist Army fell back in the face of a substantial body of men and guns at Turnham Green in 1642. They formed a significant part of the Army that the Earl of Essex led to the relief of Gloucester in 1643.

For an historical account of the role of the Lord Lieutenant and his deputies see *The History of the Appointment of Deputy Lieutenant in Gloucestershire* by David J. H. Smith [CMS 146].

Before 1660 county militias were the chief means of defending the kingdom. By the 18th century, however, significant weaknesses in the old system were apparent. Consequently, the 1762 Militia Act and other legislation of the time regulated the militia units and reformed the basis on which they were levied.

2. The county militia after 1757

The 1757 Militia Act re-established militia regiments in England and Wales as the beginnings of a modern territorial force and as a counter to the perceived threat of French aggression. Recruitment was by means of conscription by which men were drawn by ballot from lists of able bodied men (aged 18-50 from 1758 to 1762, then 18-45 from 1762 to 1831), though drawn men could delegate substitutes to serve in their place.

In 1802 the definition of “able-bodied” men was refined to prevent the poorest being called up and leaving their families as a burden on the parish. Nevertheless, families of militia substitutes were often paid parish relief.

Although militia units could not fight overseas, there was a carefully monitored system allowing for militiamen to volunteer for service in the regular army. Militiamen could usually join the army after 3 years service - this was later extended to 5 years.

A general reorganisation of the army, beginning in the 1870s and ending in 1881, led to the attachments of militia to appropriate county regiments as 3rd or 4th battalions.

3. Volunteer infantry and artillery, and local militia

Volunteer infantry companies are first recorded in the 16th century, though the majority appear to have been raised between 1794 and 1813, during the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars. Volunteer soldiers tended to be better off than enlisted militiamen and usually trained separately. The raising of volunteer forces was formally permitted by legislation in 1758, and many companies were enrolled in England during the American War of Independence. An Act of 1782 made the division between volunteers and militia official. With the invasion threat from Napoleon at its greatest, between 1798 and 1804, the force of volunteers numbered over 400,000 men. Due to the formation in 1808 of the local militia (see section 4, below) the voluntary infantry companies dwindled and were dissolved in 1813. The local militia themselves were dissolved in 1816.

Voluntary artillery companies started out as independent, uncoordinated units, which were legally authorised in 1859, and incorporated as volunteer battalions of line regiments in 1881. They were finally disbanded in 1908. Like the county militia, volunteer infantry and artillery were not permitted to fight overseas.

4. Temporary militias raised during the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars

In 1797 a supplementary militia was formed, to hold as a reserve force after three weeks' training. This force was embodied in 1798. Anticipating the renewal of hostilities in 1803, an army of reserve was added to the regular and supplementary militias (see D421 X11/20). In 1805, this was joined with the supplementary militia to form a permanent additional force, although the Act leading to this was soon repealed due to a shortage of recruits. In 1808 a large reserve force, the permanent local militia force, replaced the volunteer infantry and artillery, although the fact that no substitutes were allowed made this an unpopular move.

5. Fencibles

In 1794, the government raised 31 corps of infantry and 21 units of cavalry to further enhance home defence. These "Fencibles" were recruited as volunteers but paid as regulars, and could serve anywhere in Great Britain and Ireland.

6. Volunteer Yeomanry cavalry

Volunteer Yeomanry cavalry units operated formally from 1795 to 1921, though smaller, informal troops were common at least through the latter years of the 18th century before being amalgamated into county regiments. They were raised on a similar basis to the volunteer infantry and artillery, during times of perceived national threat and were only liable for home service. In 1834 these companies were amalgamated as the Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry (from 1841 the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry). In 1847, the regiment adopted the title Royal Gloucestershire Hussars.

Following the outbreak of the Boer War in 1899, and the need for mounted infantry in South Africa, the Imperial Yeomanry was founded specifically for service overseas until the end of the war in 1902.

7. Territorial forces

In 1907 the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act replaced the militia with the special reserve. In 1921 the special reserve became known once more as the militia, and then, from 1924, as the supplementary reserve.

From 1910 the volunteer regiments were incorporated as the territorial force (from 1921 the Territorial Army). Like their predecessors, the territorial forces were mostly liable for home service, but could be ordered to fight overseas as support to front line troops where necessary - as with the 2003 conflict in Iraq.

DEFENCE & FIGHTING FORCES

MILITIA: PRE-1757

The key records for pre-1757 militia are the muster rolls, dating mainly from the Middle Ages to the end of the 17th century. Muster rolls were drawn up by the Crown's Commissioners of Array, through the help of county and parish officials (from the 16th century the Lord Lieutenant and parish constable). For each parish, they list all able-bodied men between the ages of 18 and 60, and the various types of armour available, as well as assessing the lands and goods of anyone who can provide financial support. However, they only survive for selected years.

Gloucestershire Archives holds a complete muster list for Gloucestershire entitled "Men & Armour", 1608 (ref. D678). A printed transcript of this is available in the Record Office Library under the title *Men & Armour for Gloucestershire in 1608* by John Smith (published by Alan Sutton, 1980). The Record Office Library [ROL] includes three articles by J.W. Wyatt in the *Gloucestershire Historical Studies* (GHS) series:

Men & Armour for Gloucestershire in 1608 [GHS VIII, 1977]

How Reliable is Men & Armour? [GHS IX, 1978]

Men & Armour for Gloucestershire, 1608: the Armour [GHS XI, 1980]

Many references to militia forces in Tudor, Stuart and later times are to be found amongst the Gloucester Borough Records (GBR). The GBR catalogue contains an extensive subject index to the volumes GBR B2/1 and GBR B3/1-3 and 6-14 that includes "Military", "Weapons" and "Civil War and Commonwealth". The extracts from the *Records of the Corporation of Gloucester* made by W.H. Stevenson for the Historical Manuscripts Commission 12th Report [Appendix IX, 1991] is useful. They cover some of the "GBR" volumes listed below.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1486-1648	Official Memoranda Book [the Gloucester "Red Book"] -many references to musters, numbers and names of men raised, and to events such as the Northern Rebellion, 1537, and the assistance provided to Queen Mary against the Duke of Northumberland, 1553.	GBR B2/1
1539	Negative photostats of West Gloucestershire muster rolls (see catalogue for sub-divisions)	D837
1550/51- 1595/96	Gloucester Chamberlain's Accounts: numerous references to musters in Tudor times and to the equipment of soldiers. Includes the rising against the Duke of Northumberland, 1553, soldiers sent to Scotland and the Isle of Wight, 1559, the Northern Rising 1569/70 and soldiers sent to the Earl of Essex, 1595/96.	GBR F4/3
1565-1632	Gloucester Common Council Minutes - includes many references to the training and exercising of soldiers, to billeting and quartering, pay and equipment.	GBR B3/1
1573	Commission of Array with instructions for training all men liable for military service	D2153/Aj/1

1586/87-1619	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: includes accounts of musters, assessments, provision of arms and equipment in relation to the threat from the Spanish Armada, 1588, and subsequent levies for service in Ireland, Normandy and Brittany.	GBR H2/1
1608	Men & Armour: "The names and surnames of all the able and sufficient men in body fitt for his Majesties service in warrs ... with their ages, parsonable statures, and armours"	D678/1 Z6/2/1-3
(1608)	Muster at Charlton Kings	TRS 189
n.d.	"The names of such souldiers as are called upon the newe supplye" from Thornbury, Wotton Hundred, Berkeley, Grumbolds Ash. c.1608	D48/Z6
1618-1642	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: muster rolls and assessments. Includes levies for service in the Palatinate and raising volunteers for service with the King of Sweden, 1631. Various references to the trained bands and to billeting. Also to the Scots Rebellion, 1638-39 and to service in Ireland, 1642.	GBR H2/2
1631	Direction to Sir Robert Ducey, Lord Mayor of London, to appoint two companies of the trained bands and strong watches to prevent tumults	D340a/X1
1632-1656	Gloucester Common Council Minutes: the catalogue includes a subject index with many references to developments during the Civil War and Commonwealth period, the Siege of 1643, the defences of Gloucester and the effects of the Siege.	GBR B3/2
1635	Feoffment of a messuage for the armament of the militia [Tirley]	P334 CH 1/1
1635/36-1654	Gloucester Chamberlain's Accounts: various references to musters, trained bands and the fortification of the City during the Civil War	GBR F4/5
(1638/9-1645)	The raising and deployment of militia in Gloucestershire, Lancashire and Hertfordshire	D7115 Vo.I/47, 48, 51, 73 & 74; Vo.II/26, 39, 43, 49, 50, 52, 58 & 67
1639-1661	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: includes levying of men for the Scots Wars, musters and numerous references to the Civil War	GBR H2/3
c.1643-45	Expenses of John Chamberlayne of Mangersbury for quartering troops	TRS/10
1644	Copy certificate that Morgan Hicks had not borne arms in any militia company	D9125/916
1645-47	Collectors' book for Parliamentary assessment of Gloucestershire	D149/X2
1653/54-1662/63	Gloucester Chamberlain's Accounts	GBR F4/6
1656-1686	Common Council Minutes	GBR B3/3
1661-1663/4	Receipts, accounts and papers relating to the provision of a horse and arms for the militia by Thomas Daunt and others	D979A/F4
1664	Appointment of Sir Baynham Throckmorton as captain of militiamen from the Forest (of Dean), with note of the number of men due from each parish	D3921/I/56

1673	Appointment of Thomas Burnell as Lieutenant in the Gloucestershire Militia by the Marquess of Worcester, Lord Lieutenant of Gloucestershire	D674a/F1
1677	Appointment of Samuel Webb as Ensign in the Gloucestershire Militia	D149/F252
1677	Warrant to raise militia in the Forest of Dean	D2026/X23
1677, 1680	Receipt for collection for armed forces [Redmarley d'Abitot]	P265 CW 4/1
1684	Constable's accounts, with references to maintaining and equipping militia [Painswick]	P244 CO 1/1
1684-85, 1715	Constable's accounts, including lists of persons providing arms, lists of cloth delivered to make soldiers' coats and accounts, 1715; for their manufacture, pay accounts and accounts for the purchase of arms, etc., 1684-85; return of persons contributing towards horse and foot, 1715 [Westbury on Severn]	P354 CO 1/1
(1688)	The supply of militiamen in Gloucestershire.	TRS 93
1689	Commission of William Kingscote as Captain of a company of Foot of the Trained Bands in Gloucester	D471/X1
1693-95	Register with reference to payments to trained soldiers and towards militia drums and trophies [Stanton]	P307 IN 3/1
1694	Appointment of Richard Hill as Lieutenant in the Red Regiment of Militia in the Forest division of Gloucestershire	D9125/923
1702	Appointment of an ensign in a Company of the Green Regiment of Militia raised for service in Kiftsgate Hundred	D2079/III/30
1710, 1715	Assessment of arms, 1710, 1715; subscription to militia, 1715 [Painswick]	P244 CW 4/1-2
1715	Appointment of Thomas Hodges, gentleman, as ensign of the company of the Red Regiment of Militia Foot raised in the Forest of Dean	D18/201
1715	Appointment of Thomas Locke as ensign, Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D4348
1715	Appointment of Nathan Izod of Westington as Lieutenant of the Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D5042/X9
1715	Assessment for the provision of 4 foot soldiers and horse [Stinchcombe]	P312 CO 2/1
1715	Return of annual valuation of estates in Charlton tithing chargeable with finding horse and foot soldiers in militia [Tetbury St. Mary]	P328a CO 2/1
1715	Record of militia movements	Photocopy 178
1715	Commission of Giles Nash as lieutenant in the White Regiment of Militia	D1637/Z1
1715	Commission of Christopher Bond as captain of militia	D2026/X34
1715	Commission for Walter Nourse as Captain in the Red regiment of Militia [Forest Division]	D332/F2
1731	Receipt of payment to militiaman [Woolaston]	P376 OV 6/1-3
1744	Bills for soldiers' clothing	D2026/X38

1749-1834	Batsford constable's accounts referring to the carrying of militia lists	P38 CO/1
[c.1750]	Rough note of overseers' expenses, with references to militiamen [Stroud St. Lawrence]	P320a OV 7/1
1752-65	Miscellaneous in-letters and papers of Norborne Berkeley, Lord Botetourt, including militia business, and his appointment as Lord Lieutenant and Constable of St. Briavels Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2700/504/ M14.2, 22
1756-58	Correspondence of Matthew, 2nd Baron Ducie, regarding the Militia and his resignation from the lord Lieutenancy	D340a/C26 (also MF 394/16)

Records held elsewhere

The National Archives

TNA holds muster rolls for various dates, selected hundreds, c.1535-1640 (check the National Archives web site). Alternatively, ask for *Tudor and Stuart Muster Rolls*, Jeremy Gibson and Alan Dell, 1989 at the Searchroom desk. This gives a detailed list of the National Archives' muster rolls for Gloucestershire, including dates, locations covered, and references).

On a more general level, there are Chancery rolls which include commissions of muster and array, to 1582 (Patent rolls), while the Exchequer's military accounts and Treasury of Receipt diplomatic documents are also useful.

MILITIA: AFTER 1757

Lists of militiamen came in two forms during much of this period. Militia Muster Rolls or Enrolment Lists gave simply the names of men chosen by ballot to actually serve; Militia Lists or Militia Ballot Lists, drawn up annually in most cases, listed all men liable for service. Although initially various classes of person, such as peers, clergy, teachers and apprentices, were omitted from the ballot, all able-bodied men were included from 1758-1831. Militia lists from 1757-58 list names and infirmities, from 1758-1802 names, infirmities and occupations, from 1802-1806 names, infirmities, descriptions and numbers of children, and after 1806 names, infirmities, descriptions, numbers of children and ages. Ballots were also held for the supplementary militias, army of reserve and local militias.

Even more wide-ranging were the Levee en Masse lists of 1803-4, which listed, by parish, not only all men between the ages of 17 and 55, but also all householders, non-combatants needing evacuation in the event of invasion, and various other categories including millers, bakers and those holding weapons.

Gloucestershire Archives holds returns and certificates relating to the North and South Gloucestershire Militia (Q/SO9,11), lists of officers (L/R3) and a register of commissions (L/A1) and papers concerning the Lords Lieutenants Matthew 2nd Baron Ducie (D340) and Norborne Berkeley, Lord Botetourt (D2700).

Other common records include payments made by parishes for the relief of militiamen's families and the families of militia substitutes and the accounts of borough officials or parish constables concerned with maintaining militia. Many references to these are to be found amongst the parish records (P) and Quarter Session Records (Q).

The Gloucestershire Collection includes two editions of Captain W.J. Cripps' account of the Royal North Gloucester Militia, 1875 (no.952) and 1915 (no.953).

For useful background, see the following in the Record Office Library [ROL]:

The Royal North Gloucester: Being Notes from Regimental Orders and Correspondence of the Royal North Gloucester Militia. Compiled by Wilfred Joseph Cripps, 1875 [ROL D5]

Records of the Militia from 1757 by Garth Thomas, 1993 [ROL H17]

Records of the Militia and Volunteer Forces 1757-1945 by William Spencer, 1997 [ROL H17]

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1756-1758	Correspondence and cuttings concerning Matthew 2nd Baron Ducie, Lord Lieutenant	D340/C26 and box 2
1757	Letter from Robert Rooke concerning recruiting of militia at Stroud	D1833/F2/33
1757	Depositions concerning riots against the Militia Act	Q/SD1
1757-99	References to militia in the <i>Gloucester Journal</i>	GMS 241

1757-1904	Declarations of deputy lieutenants and militia officers	Q/RAM 1
1758	Indictments concerning riots against the Militia Act.	Q/Sia Epip 1758
1758-61	Letters of Robert Jackson to his sister, written from camps near Winchester, London and Newnham. Contents include accounts of the social side of the militia; regimental marches from Bristol to Gloucester and Cirencester to Winchester; Winchester schoolboys' visit to see exercises; Colonel Berkeley's mounting guard as private soldier, corporal and sergeant; the Duke of York's visit to camp.	D153/ 131-154, 169, 171
1759	Commission of John Scott of Longborough as captain of a company in the North Battalion of the Gloucestershire Militia	D1375/38
(1759)	Militia manoeuvres from Almondsbury to Gloucester and Westbury	TRS9
(1759)	Letter from Richard Jackson of Sneyd Park to his sister describing the rendezvous of militia on Quedgeley Green	D5555/1/4
1759	Treasurer's report concerning the necessity for a new rate to maintain militiamen's families	Q/SR 1759D
1759	Letter from Richard Jackson to his sister, describing the enthusiastic reception given by Gloucester to the militia	TRS 9
1759-1761	Expenses incurred by the militia battalion in Fairford district	D5954
1760	Militia return concerning John Hooper of Gloucester, militiaman	D10322
1761	Discharge of Richard Packer of Painswick from serving	D149/F95
1763	Payment of bounty	Q/SO 8
1766	Appointment of John Osborne of Monk's Mill near Wotton-under-Edge as Deputy Lieutenant in the Militia (as noted in his diary)	D2930/1
1767-1778	Returns and certificates for the raising and training of the North and South Gloucestershire Militia	Q/SO 9 and Q/SR
1768, 1803	Order to pay poor relief to the wives of militiamen [Whitminster]	P362 OV 6
1769	Certificate that the South Gloucestershire Militia were raised and exercised	Q/SR 1769B
1771	Notice to John Pollard, servant, to serve as a militiaman	D1651/4/1
1772	Commission of Powell Snell as Captain in the Gloucestershire Militia	D4262/F8
1773	Voucher for militia-related expenses [Charlton Kings]	P76 CO 1/3
1775-99	Original submissions of Daniel Willey as ensign, 1775, lieutenant in the militia, 1778, and deputy lieutenant, 1798; draft letters concerning the militia, 1799 (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1406 F Daniel Willey (2)
c.1776-84	Militia accounts [Dursley]	P124 OV 1/4
1777-1804	Granville Sharp's correspondence with the Duke of Richmond regarding national defence by a free militia	D3549/ 13/1/R4
1778	Commission of Nathaniel Winchcombe (<i>alias</i> Clifford) as Deputy Lieutenant	D149/X26

1778-1810	Orders for payments to the wives of militiamen and to men serving as substitutes [North Nibley]	P230 OV 6/1
1779	Copy account of payments to militiamen's wives [Stinchcombe]	P312 OV 2/6
1779-84	Order for payment and certificate of substitution of militiaman, 1779-81; orders for payments to militia substitutes' families, 1783-84 [Woolaston]	P376 OV 6/1-3
1780-1815	Militia substitute certificate, 1803; orders for payments to militia substitutes and their families, 1780-1815 [Charlton Kings]	P76 OV 6/1-2
1781	Guidelines on payments to the families of militiamen [Bisley]	P47 VE 2/2
1781	Correspondence concerning the enlistment of George Yeend, post boy of Tewkesbury	TBR B1/ 125-138
1781-1809	Accounts of payments to the wives of militiamen [North Nibley]	P230 OV 6/2
1784	Feoffment of Elmore parish lands for the provision of horse and harness in times of war	D326/R1
1784	Payments for the relief of the families of militiamen and substitutes	Q/SO 10
1790-98	Granville Sharp's correspondence with William Wilberforce concerning the arming of Roman Catholics and the need to establish a "free constitutional militia"	D3549/ 13/1/W21
c.1790-1839	Note concerning the fining of Quakers to cover their objection to the financing of militiamen [Cirencester]	P86/1 VE 4/4
1791-1792	Returns of officers, giving names and abodes, for the North and South Gloucestershire Militia	Q/SO 11
1792-1802	Various militia papers, mainly concerning payments to militia substitutes, militiamen's wives, etc. [Tetbury St. Mary]	P328 OV 6/1
1792-1803	Militia papers, mainly concerning the family of William Maisey [Badgeworth]	P31 OV 6/1
1793	Payment of relief to militia substitute's wife [Slimbridge]	P298 OV 6/1
1793	Order to pay relief to the family of a substitute [Cricklade, Wilts.]	D1070/IX/51
1793	Commission of Robert Ladbrooke as Ensign in the North Gloucester Militia	D471/X2
1793-1813	Orders for the relief of families of militiamen with substitutes' certificates [Cam]	P69 OV 6/1
1793-1814	Papers concerning militiamen and the payment of maintenance to their families [Bisley]	P47 OV 6
1794	Commission of George Mackenzie Macauley as major in the London militia [includes signature of William Pitt]	D1571/X195
1794-1799	Accounts of payments made to militia substitutes and their families	Q/SR 1794-1799
1794-1800	Justices' order to maintain militiamen's families [Hawkesbury]	P170 OV 6/1
c.1794-1812	Monthly militia payments [Horsley]	P181 OV 2/6-9

1794-1818, 1823-28	Militia accounts [Bisley]	P47a OV 2/1-3, 5- 7, 9, 11, 15
1795	List of militiamen's families to whom relief is paid to other counties as substitutes, with maintenance order for the family of a militia substitute [Stroud]	Q/SR 1795A
1795-1800	Quarter Sessions orders regarding the support of the families of militia substitutes [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 CW 4/18
1796	Relief of families, North and South Gloucestershire Militias	Q/SO 11 (Trinity)
1796-1800	Certificates and orders for the payment of relief to militiamen's families [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 OV 6
1796-1820	Certificates of orders for payments to the wives of militiamen [Blockley]	P52 OV 6/1
1797	List of the names of balloted men and substitutes sworn and enrolled to serve in the supplementary militia for the hundred of Brightwells Barrow and Bradley	D194
1797-98	Militia papers [Westbury-on-Severn]	P354 OV 6/1
1797-1800	Warrants for the relief of the wives and families of militiamen, etc. [Charfield]	P74 OV 6/1
1797, 1808	Orders for payment of militiamen, 1797; certificate of enrolment, 1808 [Kempsford]	P189a OV 6/1
1798	Commission of John Darke as Ensign in the North Gloucestershire Militia	D4320/3
1798	Justices' order for payment to militia substitute [Littledean]	P110 OV 6/1
1798	Order to pay relief to the wife of a substitute [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/1
1798	Militia substitute's allowance [Upton St. Leonards]	Q/SR 1798C
1798	Reference by Charles Edwin, Clearwell, to dining with the north Gloster Militia	D214/F1/187
1798	Letters to Captain Francis Reynolds RN (3rd Lord Ducie of Tortworth) concerning the Supplementary Militia and appointments to it	D340a/ C32/46-49
1798-99	Letter and Quarter Sessions order to pay for the maintenance of the family of the parish's militia substitute [Welford-on-Avon]	P353 OV 6/1
1798-1803	Militia papers [Whaddon]	P361 OV 6/1-2
1798-1808	Bounty to a balloted militiaman; orders for payments of relief to wives of militiamen [Rodborough]	P272a OV 6
1798-1812	Warrants for payment to militiamen's families [Kingswood]	P193 OV 6/1
1799	Commission as Deputy Lieutenant	D149/F150
1799	Payments to militia substitute's wife	D4693/15
1799	Militia substitutes' accounts	Q/SR 1799B

1800	Letters to Robert Dadd (1754-1839) of Gloucester concerning his efforts to avoid serving in the militia	D7823/2/5
c.1800	Survey and valuation of arms, Badminton estate, Acton Turville (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2700 Box A bundle 5
1800-1802	Payment concerning execution of the Act for raising men for the army and navy (Epiphany 1800), to settle money paid on account of the militia (1801) and for conveyance of baggage (Epiphany 1802)	Q/SO 12
1800-03	Papers noting discharge of soldiers; certificates of militia substitutes; orders for payments to substitutes' families [Newland]	P227 OV 6
1801	Receipt for substitute payment [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/2
1801-21	Medical records, probably of Richard Filkin, surgeon to the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D567/1-39
1801-24	Disbursements, including payments for militiamen's wives [Tetbury St. Mary]	P328 OV 2/4-5
1802	Payments for relief of wives of militiamen and substitutes	Q/SO 10
1802-08	Payments to militiamen's families [Newnham]	P228 OV 6/1
1802-1816	Militia substitute [Longhope]	P206 VE 2/1
1802-60	Bibury sub-division militia books, 1802-31, minutes 1806-15, notices and orders, 1845-60	D1070/ VII/63-75
1803	General Return of the Royal Army of Reserve	D421/X11/20
1803	Substitute's certificate [Charlton Kings]	P76 OV 6/2
1803	Militia certificates [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/3
1803	Commission to James Agg as Deputy Lieutenant	D855/F8
1803	Names of men from Stroud serving in the Royal North Regiment of the Gloucestershire Militia	D4693/14
1803	Militiamen's pay being half that of a substitute for 1 month's service [Whaddon]	P361 OV 6/2
1803	Commission of Martin Lucas, Esq., as deputy lieutenant of the South Gloucestershire Militia	D1142/16
1803	Names of men from Stroud serving in the Royal North regiment of the Gloucestershire Militia	D4693/14
1803	Certificates of payment, Army of Reserve [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/3
1803-1804	Order for reward to Daglingworth for supplying militiamen	Q/SR 1804A
1803-08	Orders for payment to militiaman [Chipping Campden]	P81 OV 6
1804	Certificate of enrolment for militia substitute [Kingswood]	P193 OV 6/1
1804	Leave of absence and sustenance allowance for William Jones, militiaman, Newland	Q/SR 1804D

1804	Examination and certificate of fitness for service in the militia, William Table	Q/SR 1804A
1804	List of volunteers and militiamen in Chipping Sodbury	D2071/E51
1804-22	Miscellaneous papers concerning papers for militia purposes [Deerhurst]	P112 OV 6/1
1804	Letter of William Wilkins, private, North Gloucester Militia, complaining of assault by his adjutant, Captain Windy	D9125/929
1805	Order to pay relief to militia substitute's family [Shipton Moyne]	P291 OV 6/2
1805, 1808	Substitute certificate, Royal North Gloucestershire Militia, 1805; order for payment to militiaman, 1808; orders regarding poor relief to the wives of men serving in the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia, 1808 [Rodborough]	P272a OV 6
1806-44	Payment for conveyance of military baggage, Tewkesbury militia	QT/SO3-SO4
1807	Certificate of money paid to the family of a militia substitute, Winchcombe	Q/SR 1807B
1807-09	Commissions of H C Clifford in the Militia and as deputy Lieutenant	D149/X33
1808	Appointment of Shadrach Charleton as adjutant	D4432/2/2
1808	Rate for militia purposes [Tewkesbury St. Mary]	P329/1 OV 1/5
1808	Papers concerning maintenance of the family of a militia substitute	D9125/930
1808	Summons to George Drayton of Chipping Sodbury to serve as a militiaman	Q/SR 1808A
c.1808	List of yeomen, tradesmen, labourers and servants named for appeal as to service in the Gloucestershire militia	D9125/931
1808-09	Bills for payments to families of militiamen [Gloucester St. Nicholas]	P154/15 OV 6/1
1808-28	Quartermaster's book of the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D1976
1809	Militia substitute's certificate of service and wife's application for relief	GBR G3/Fam/3
1809, 1831	Commission to A Stoughton as Captain in the Oxfordshire Militia and certificate of service	D979B/F3
1809-16	Overseers' accounts, with heading under militia [Cirencester]	P86/1 OV 2/1
1810	Militia paper [Frampton-on-Severn]	P149 OV 3/1
1810, 1813	Holding ballot for militia, 1813; payments to militia substitutes, 1810 [Painswick]	P244 VE 2/16
1811	Letter from Hugh Percy, Duke of Northumberland, to Captain Ellis of the North Riding Yorkshire Militia offering to propose him to the Prince Regent as adjutant of the Northumberland Militia	D1022/30
1812-13	Papers relating to maintenance of dependants of men serving as substitutes in the North Gloucester militia	D9125/932
1813	Order to pay constable expenses involved in militia returns [Cam]	P69 CO 2/4
1813	Vagrants' passes issued to the wives of soldiers on foreign service [Gloucester St. Nicholas]	P154/15 OV 6/2

1813	Provision of militiamen [Minchinhampton]	P217 VE 2/2
1813	Notice of intention to view highway for the militia, St. Briavels	Q/SR 1813B
1814	Appointment of Samuel White as Captain in the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D562
1815-93	Returns to Parliament concerning the militia	Q/CR
1818	Act to defray charge of pay, clothing, etc. of the Disembodied Militia, and for granting allowances	D471/X3
1819,1821	Copy returns of men enrolled in the militia under Act 42 Geo III c. 90 (1802), giving names and age of balloted men and substitutes	L/R
1819,1825	Appointment of John Mosley as Quartermaster in the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D1976/2-3
1820, 1854	Appointment of Henry W Newman as captain of a company in the Royal North Gloucester Militia, 1820; and as Lieutenant Colonel within the Royal South Gloucestershire Light Infantry Regiment of Militia, 1854	D1655/4
1822	Order of service for the militia issued to Henry Hitch of Badgeworth: to serve for 5 years or find a substitute	D7660/2
1825	Militia medical certificate of Henry Goulding	D2513
1825	Certificate of discharge of Thomas Phillips of Awre, cordwainer, from the Royal South Gloucestershire Militia	D6998/1
1825	Notice issued to Robert Dadd (1796-1847) of Gloucester to appear before JPs and enrol in the regular militia for 5 years	D7823/3/2
(c.1826)	Certificate for balloted men who provide substitutes for the militia [Edward Prosser provided as a substitute]	D7823/5/2
1827	Papers regarding the dismissal of Lieutenant Jones from the North Gloucester Militia and his trial at the Old Bailey for perjury and seduction	D471/X4
1827, c1840,	Removal of the militia, originally called in to deal with Weavers and Chartists [Dursley]	P124 CW 4/4
1830-37	Letters and circulars concerning the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia, including printed circular from Whitehall signed by Robert Peel	D471/X5
1830-1895	Militia officer commissions	L/A1
1832	Appointment of George Hawker as Lieutenant in the Royal South Gloucester Light Infantry Regiment	D3814/2
1836-1872	Register of Commissions of Militia officers	L/A1
1845-1852	Copy admissions of militia surgeons to the Royal College of surgeons	L/X3
1850-1872	Returns to the War Office of officers in the militia	L/X2
1852	Commission of W.O. MacLaine as Deputy Lieutenant of Gloucestershire	D3330 Box 19
1852	Militia quotas by parishes in militia sub-divisions, 1852	L/M1
1852, 1858-75	Register of volunteers enrolled in the militia under 15 & 16 Vict. C.50, giving name, occupation and parish	L/R

1853-1870	Notices of militia meetings for training, 1853-70	L/X3
1855-1872	Lists of officers of the Gloucestershire Militia	L/R3
1859	Copy of letter about Dr. Chalmer's uniform and sword as a Lieutenant and chaplain in the 2nd Fife Local militia	D1021/3/3
1859-60	Papers concerning the formation of new militia subdivisions in accordance with Petty Session districts	L/X3
1862	Commission of R N F Kingscote as Honorary Colonel of the Royal North Gloucester regiment of Militia	D471/X7
1863	Press cutting describing the presentation of new colours to the Royal North Gloucestershire Regiment	D471/X7
1870	Returns to the Lord Lieutenant of permanent militia staff	L/X1

Records held elsewhere

1. The National Archives

In relation to Gloucestershire, TNA has militia lists 1781-1876, supplementary militia lists 1781-1876, and local militia lists (East, North, West and Cotswold militia 1808-1816). TNA also holds the following records, though not all of these will include references to Gloucestershire militia:

- Monthly returns of recruits and casualties, from 1853
- Pay lists, from 1853
- Regimental books (including order books, records of officers' service, letter books, digests of services, etc.), from 1853
- Attestations, from 1853
- Correspondence on various militia matters, 1782-1840
- Names of commanding officers of supplementary militia regiments, 1803
- Marching orders, 1759-1820
- Weekly State of the Militia records and Monthly Returns, 1759 onwards
- Records of Agent General of the Militia, 1803-17
- Attestation papers, all ranks, 1806-1915
- Awards of Queen's and King's South Africa Medal, after 1899
- List of deserters, 1811-20
- General registers of military deserters, 1744-1858
- Lists of militiamen eligible for pensions, 1830
- Registers of marriages of militiamen and of the births and baptisms of their children, 1759-1925

2. Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum

The Museum holds a series of subject-based folders relating to the militia in Gloucestershire.

3. Bodleian Library, Oxford

The Library has Gloucester militia papers, 1794-1807 (see G.R.O. ref. EL 443)

4. National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth

Papers of relevance in the National Library are: order to provide a foot soldier in the Gloucestershire Militia (G.R.O. ref. EL 118 p.189); commission of Thomas Raymond as Captain in the Gloucestershire Militia, 1773 (G.R.O. ref. EL 118 p.284)

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY

The records of volunteer infantry and artillery companies held by Gloucestershire Archives include articles of association, officers' commissions, order books, registers and muster lists.

Amongst the archive of Clifford of Frampton-on-Severn (D149) is an interesting accumulation of papers relating to his role in the defence of the county by Nathaniel Winchcombe (alias Clifford). One group relates to the raising of the Frampton Volunteers, 1798-1800, and the other to Winchcombe's role as a deputy lieutenant and Inspector for the Whitstone Hundred. See *Some Account of the Frampton on-Severn Volunteers, 1798-1802* by George B. Mitchell, 1928 (MI 19), *The Frampton-on-Severn Volunteers 1798-1802* by George Michell, 1951 (MI 45) and *The Frampton Volunteers* by J.R.S. Whiting, 1967 in *Gloucestershire Historical Studies* (ROL G4), with an off-print from the *Journal of the Army Historical Research Society Vol. XLVIII*, 1970 (MI 24).

An account of the Tockington Volunteers is included in the Olveston Parish Historical Society *Occasional Paper No.3*, 1971 (D4764/4/5). See also, *The Coln Valley Volunteers of 1803-1815* by Brigadier H. Bullock, 1958 (MI 16).

The records of the Corps of Dursley Volunteer Infantry, 1804-07, were amongst the original material transferred from the *Gloucestershire Collection* (D9125/8418-8426).

Roland Austin's *Catalogue* has a section on "Volunteer Movements" which includes *The Camp Echo* (published daily during the encampment of the Gloucestershire volunteers on Stinchcombe Hill, 1882) and *The Sapper* (the Journal of the Gloucestershire Engineer Volunteer Corps, 1882-83).

See appendix for a list of Gloucestershire volunteer infantry and artillery units 1795-1815, and also An Alphabetical List of Artillery and Infantry Corps in Gloucestershire 1795-1815: copy of a list held by Brigadier Bullock, 1957 (EL 94).

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1790	Letter suggesting that John Parsons take command of the Winchcombe Infantry Volunteers	D214/F1/94
1793	Lines spoken at the consecration of the standard of the 1st Troop of the Royal Gloucestershire Gentlemen & Yeoman Cavalry at Cheltenham	D2663/Z11
1796	Agreement to form a Volunteers corps in the Cotswolds	D6755/1/1/2 0
1796	Letter requesting that subscribers to the fund for raising the Corps of Loyal Bristol Volunteers be exempted from paying the proposed new levy of cavalry	D421/X6/22
1796, 1860	Formation of a volunteer corps in the Cotswolds and Stroud	D6755/1/1/2 0
1798-1800	Papers relating to the formation, equipment and mustering of the Frampton Volunteers, including muster rolls	D149/X17-21
1798-1803	Extracts from documents concerning the Loyal Stroud Volunteer Corps and other volunteer troops in the area	D4851

1799	Act of Parliament for exempting persons serving in the Volunteer Corps from the militia ballot	D149/X15
1799	Order to pay volunteer [Mitcheldean]	P220 OV 6/1
1799, 1801	Stroud Volunteers: addresses, 1799 and committee resolution, 1801	D4693/14-15
1800	Act of Parliament for indemnifying persons serving in the Volunteer Corps from Hair Powder tax	D149/X16
1801	Payment to Volunteer infantry and reference to an ox and two sheep roasted on the event of peace	D1610/ A81-82
1802	Circular letter to the lords lieutenants of the counties concerning the raising of volunteer corps	D421/X11/17
1802	Letter of thanks (printed) from Parliament and the Secretary of State to all Volunteer corps	D149/X22
1802-03	Tetbury Volunteer Infantry: papers, including muster rolls	D566/Z13
1802-03	Printed Acts of Parliament on Volunteers	D566/Z14
1803	Circular letter from Lord Hobart [Secretary for War] to the Lords Lieutenant for raising the Volunteer Corps, with copy of Act 43 Geo. III c.96	D421/X11/17
1803	Instructions (printed) relating to Volunteer corps in Gloucestershire	D149/X23
1803	Lists of Fretherne and Stinchcombe Volunteers	D149/X29/1
1803	Resolutions of a meeting in Dursley to take "the most effectual measures to co-operate ... in the general defence of the Nation"	D9125/8418
1803	Commission of John Nourse as Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant of the Archenfield Volunteer Infantry, Herefordshire, 1803	D332/F2
1803	Muster roll of the Winchcombe Volunteers	D2218/3/72
n.d.	Badge of Tockington Regiment (established 1803)	D2604/2/181
n.d.	Copy regulations, Loyal Cotswold Volunteer Infantry (established 1803)	D6755/4/1
1803-1804	Correspondence and papers relating to measures taken for defence, including lists of special constables in Whitstone Hundred and returns of horses and wagons.	D149/X29
1803-1804	Register, including returns of men enrolled in the 20th Glos. Rifle Volunteers, 1859-60	L/R
1803-05	Bills for dinner, uniforms, etc. of the Dyrham, Hinton and Doynton Volunteers	D1799/ A396-398, C173
1803-07	Records of the Dursley Volunteer Infantry including Captain John Vizard's commission, muster rolls, Rules and Regulations, paymaster's cash book and muster reports	D9125/ 8418-8426
1804	General order for Infantry exercise and drill	D149/X24
1804	List of volunteers and militiamen in Chipping Sodbury	D2071/E51
1804	Commission of Samuel Clutterbuck in the Stonehouse Volunteer Infantry (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1815

1804	Commission of Sam Trueman as Captain in the Tewkesbury Volunteer Infantry	D760/19
1804	Receipt of Dudbridge Volunteers and King's Stanley Rifle Corps	D149/X29/42
1804-05	Papers concerning a slight cast upon the King's Stanley Rifle Corps in an article in <i>The Gloucester Herald</i> following a shooting match with the Severn Rifle Corps	D9125/967
1805	Commission of John Holbrow as Lieutenant in the Severn Volunteer Rifle Corps (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1512
1805	Presentation of colours to Tetbury and Horsley Volunteers	D3549/27/5/ 1
1806	Draft notice asking for new volunteers to meet at Frampton church	D149/X25
1806	Commission of John Singleton Clarke as lieutenant in the Devizes corps of Wiltshire Volunteers	D2025 Box 113
1806	Commission of J Heskins as Lieutenant in the Tetbury and Horsley Volunteers	D2424/16
1807	Commission to John Boulton as ensign in the South Worcester Volunteer Infantry	D2957/ 134(5)
1807	Names of men serving in the Severn Rifle Corps	D4693/14
(1808,1813)	Transcript: the Horsley Corps of Volunteer Infantry commanded by Major Wilbraham, permanent duty at Chepstow, June 1808; Horsley and Tetbury Volunteers, 1813	PA 181/3
1811	Commission of Richard Capes as a Lieutenant in the Horsley and Tetbury Volunteer Infantry	D2859
1813	Justices' resolution for subscription to pay volunteers for the local militia [Littledean]	P149 VE 2/2
(1813)	Transcript of muster roll of the Horsley and Tetbury Volunteers (held in The National Archives, (PRO WO/13 4351)	MI 49
1835	Commission of W.H. Hyett as Captain in the Stroudwater Volunteers	D6/X3
1852, 1858-75	Register of volunteers enrolled in the militia under 15 & 16 Vict. C.50, giving name, occupation and parish	L/R
1853	Accounts of pay and allowances, possibly for an annual camp	D871/X3
1859	Minutes of meeting to form a volunteer rifle corps in the Forest of Dean, with lists of men	D36/Z2
1859-60	Rules of the 11th [Dursley] Rifle Volunteers with copy of a speech by Purnell Bransby Purnell when the oath of allegiance was administered	D9125/ 8430-1
1859-1900	Stroud Volunteer Rifle Corps: orderly book, 1859-91 and ledgers, 1888-1900	D1426/1-3
1860	Commission of Thomas Commeline as a lieutenant in the Glos. Rifle Volunteer Corps	D1233/37
1860-96	Muster roll of the Cirencester Volunteer Rifle Corps	D1551

1877	Nominal roll of the Coleford and Newnham Companies of the Glos. Rifle Volunteer Corps	D1768/3
1886	Appointment of a Henry Privett Thurston as a Lieutenant in the Volunteer Forces, 1st (City of Bristol) the Gloucestershire Regiment	D866/X3
c.1900	Photograph of Dursley Volunteer Rifle Brigade at camp at Farnborough	GPS 124/50
1915	Churchdown Volunteers and the Churchdown platoon of the Gloucestershire Volunteer Regiment	D3398/2/2/2 1
1915-1917	Lydney Volunteer Corps: minutes and news cuttings	D5627/7/6
1916-18	Muster roll, Platoon 20, E Co., Glos. and Cheltenham Battalion, Glos. Volunteer Regiment	P112a MI 1
1960s	Essay by Olveston Parish Historical Society on the Tockington Regiment	D2604/1
1983	Cutting from the Gloucester Journal concerning music dedicated to the Gloucestershire Volunteers	D3558/118

Records held elsewhere

1. The National Archives

Records held by TNA include the following, though not all will have references to Gloucestershire: Regiment books, registers of commissions, 1798-1825, establishment books of volunteer corps, 1802-8, records relating to the organisation, manning, formation and disbandment of units, and their transfer to the territorial forces, and lists of long service medals, 1892-(1932).

2. Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum

The Museum holds annual "Army Lists", providing details of officers and brief information on local units. There are also references to volunteer units in the Museum's regimental history binders.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT

The history of the Gloucestershire Regiment is fairly complex, comprising not only regiments of the regular army, but also militia and volunteer units.

1. Regular army

In 1694 a regiment of infantry was raised by Colonel John Gibson during the War of the Spanish Succession. In 1751 the regiment became known as the 28th Foot. A further infantry regiment, raised in 1756 during the Seven Years War as the 2nd battalion of the Buffs, became known in 1758 as the 61st Foot.

In 1782 a new recruiting system linking regular army regiments with specific locations led to the 28th Foot adopting the subsidiary title North Gloucestershire Regiment, and the 61st Foot the title South Gloucestershire Regiment.

After 1881, the two regiments were incorporated as 1st and 2nd Battalions of the new Gloucestershire Regiment, with attached depot companies and a training depot at Horfield, Bristol. In 1948, both battalions were united into a single 1st battalion.

In 1994 a major reorganisation took place with the formation of the Royal Gloucestershire, Berkshire and Wiltshire Regiment (RGBW). It comprised one regular battalion (the 1st) and two Territorial Army companies: the Rifle Volunteers (Gloucester/Bristol) and the Royal Rifle Volunteers (Reading/Swindon). Ten years later even more extensive reorganisations were announced, with the aim of streamlining the Army by the amalgamation of twenty-three regiments into six. Under this it is planned that the RGBW, the Devonshire & Dorset Light Infantry, the Royal Green Jackets and the Light Infantry will merge, in 2007, to form "The Rifles". This name has historic connotations, remembering the role of the Rifle regiment in the Peninsular War, the theatre of war in which Sir John Moore and Arthur, Duke of Wellington operated against Napoleon's forces in Spain and Portugal.

2. Militia

Between 1759 and 1763, the various units of Gloucestershire county militia were united as the South Gloucestershire Militia, with its headquarters at Gloucester (later at Bristol) and the North Gloucestershire Militia, with its headquarters at Cirencester. In 1795 the regiments adopted the titles Royal South and Royal North Gloucestershire Militia. During the Napoleonic Wars these regiments were stationed at Weymouth, and after a period guarding the Sussex coast, the Royal North Gloucesters adopted the nickname "Brighton Guards". In 1881 both regiments were amalgamated into the Gloucestershire Regiment as 3rd and 4th battalions. In 1908 the 4th battalion was disbanded and the 3rd battalion maintained as a training unit.

3. Volunteers

The volunteer infantry companies raised in the late 18th and early 19th centuries to counter the threat of French invasion were disbanded after the Battle of Waterloo in 1815. However, fears of further French aggression in the mid-19th century led to the formation of the 1st Gloucestershire (Bristol) Rifle Volunteers and 2nd Gloucestershire Rifle Volunteers.

These volunteer regiments were incorporated into the Gloucestershire Regiment as 1st, 2nd and 3rd volunteer battalions. After the advent of the territorial force in 1907, these three

battalions were re-styled the 4th, 5th and 6th territorial battalions of the Regiment. During the First World War, each of these battalions raised two separate additional line battalions, the 2/4th, 3/4th, 2/5th, 3/5th, 2/6th and 3/6th, while a 7th battalion was also raised for active service at this time.

In 1938, the 4th and 6th battalions were reorganised as the 66th Searchlight Regiment, Royal Artillery and the 44th Royal Tank Regiment respectively, and so were lost to the Gloucestershire Regiment. The Second World War saw further changes in the territorial arm of the regiment. A new 7th battalion was founded from the 2/5th battalion, while the 5th battalion was reconstituted as the 4th Reconnaissance Regiment. In 1961, the 66th Searchlight Regiment (by then the R. Bty. 311 Regiment, Royal Artillery) and the re-styled 5th battalion (Territorial Army) were amalgamated, assuming the title "City of Bristol".

(See appendix 4 for a list of the Gloucestershire Regiment's battles and spheres of service).

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

(1706-1900)	Roll of Battle Honours for the Gloucestershire Regiment	D653
1745	Commission of Maynard Colchester as Captain in the Glos. Regiment of Foot	D36/F13/30
1803	Settlement examination of Mary Browning otherwise Bird, of Rodborough, whose husband may have died in service at Alexandria	TRS 19
1826	Plans of the Gloucester Regiment war memorial at Hooze, Belgium (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2593
(1869-1902)	Will of Reginald Edward Guise and notes on his service with the Buffs	MI 37
1877	Description of deserter from the 61st Foot circulated to parish officers [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 VE 3/4
1883-86	"I" Company of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion: rifle competitions	D6755/1/20
1885	Letter mentioning the 2nd Volunteer Battalion's annual summer encampment on Stinchcombe Hill	D7442/6
1885-95	Records and correspondence of the Thornbury Detachment of the 1st Volunteer Battalion	D1578
1887	Report of Jubilee Year Camp at Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Volunteer Regiment	TBR E3
1894-1913	2nd Volunteer Battalion: band & finance committee minutes and accounts	D1815 Box 4/5-8
1897	Article on the regiment by Captain Lovell in <i>The Army and Navy Illustrated</i>	D3549/31/1/ 2
1899-1901	Journal of an unnamed soldier during the Boer War	D7474
1905-06	Papers regarding Sneedham's Green Rifle Range, Upton St. Leonards, including agreements for use by the Volunteer Battalion of the Gloucestershire Regiment	CC/AC/ C2/3-11
1914-1918	Records relating to recruitment, casualties and decorations, with photographs of the Regiment in action	D4180/1-4
1915	News cuttings concerning the 9th Glos. Regiment's visit and the Elkstone Military Volunteers	P135 IN 4/7/7

1916-19	Official war diary of the 2/5th Battalion	MI 30
1917	1/5th Gloucesters: letter of condolence from the British Red Cross to the mother of a Gloucester soldier killed in action	D7318/4
1918,1919	Printed Regimental Orders of the Gloucestershire Volunteer Regiment	TBR E3
c.1920	<i>Gloucester Regiment - uniforms through the ages, 1801-1903</i>	MI 42
1921-32	Records concerning the placing in Christ Church, Cheltenham of the 10th Battalion's colours and the erection of a temporary First World War memorial on the Somme.	P78/3 CW 3/4
1930	A history of the 2/5th Battalion, 1914-18, compiled from letters, diaries and reminiscences	D2431/1-4
1930-49	Architects correspondence, 1/5th Battalion Ex-Officers' Association (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2593
1936-39	Papers of an officer in 5th Battalion	D5412/VIII/3
1944	"B" Company, 7th Battalion: nominal rolls, stand down programme, parade arrangements, etc.	D264
1948	Correspondence and papers concerning the re-dedication and return of the colours of the 5th Battalion (T.A.)	GBR L6/22/10
1954-65	Plans of Matson Reservoir Camp, Robinswood Barracks	D7040
1970	Order of service for the commemoration of the Battle of the Imjin River, Korea, 1951	MI 42
1972	Order of service at Gloucester Cathedral for the 1st Battalion on the completion of their tour of duty in Northern Ireland	TBR E59
1987	Appeal brochure for regimental museum	D2972/2/28

Photographs and illustrations held at Gloucestershire Archives

1900	Volunteers for South Africa on board the Guelph, Southampton	GPS 613/8
c.1900	Band in Corps of Drums	GPS 613/1
c.1900	Shooting and football teams	GPS 613/2
c.1900	Officers' mess	GPS 613/4
c.1900	Signal Section	GPS 613/5
c.1905	4th Battalion: recruits' church parade	GPS 86/82
1905-06	Signallers, 2nd Glos. Regiment football team	GPS 613/6
Pre-1914	Postcard with history and uniform	GPS 613/7
Early 20th century	Members of the regiment at Tidworth, Hampshire	GPS 613/15
1917	1st Battalion at the Bustard Camp	D5079/13
Early 1920s	Soldiers working with a tractor	GPS 613/14

1950s	Presentation of colours	D5049/3/79
1957	Regimental band	D5049/3/119
1970	Regiment marching through Cheltenham	D3435/49

Record Office Library [ROL] and Pamphlets

1930	<i>The story of the 2/5th battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment, 1914-1918</i> by A.F. Barnes	ROL D5
1931	<i>The Gloucestershire Regiment in the War, 1914-1918</i> by Everard Wyrall	ROL D5
c.1945	<i>Glorious Gloucesters</i> , an appreciation of the 5th Glos. Regiment by F.W. Harvey	P88 MI 7
1952	<i>Now thrive the armourers</i> by Robert O. Holles	ROL D5
n.d.	<i>The Slashers. A new short history of the Gloucestershire Regiment. 1694-1965</i> (author's name not given)	MI 50
1970	<i>The Glorious Glosters. A short history of the Gloucestershire Regiment, 1945-1970</i> by T. Carew	ROL D5
1975	<i>Cap of Honour. The story of the Gloucestershire Regiment (28th/61st Foot) 1694-1950</i> by David Scott Daniell	ROL D5
1976	<i>The Imjin Roll</i> by Colonel E.D. Harding	ROL D5
1987	<i>A private in the Gloucesters 1931-32 etc.</i> , by J.R. Scarr	PA 316/10
1992	<i>The Glosters. An illustrated history of a county regiment</i> by Christopher Newbould and Christine Beresford	ROL D5

The Gloucestershire Collection

For details, see Roland Austin's *Catalogue of the Gloucestershire* collection, 1928, and the LOCATE computerized catalogue. The Collection includes a selection of books, journals and articles on the history of the Regiment and its individual battalions. It features various printed ephemera, including: menu and toast list for 19th annual re-union dinner of the 1/5 Battalion, 1938; citation of the 1st Battalion for extraordinary heroism in action near Solma-ri, Korea, 1951; regimental Christmas card to the curator of the Gloucester city museums, 1952; cine film of the reception of the Gloucestershire Regiment in Gloucester after the Korean War, (1952); recruitment poster, c1914-18.

Records held elsewhere

1. Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum

The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum is the main repository for records relating to the Gloucestershire Regiment. Please note also that although the archives are open to the public, access is by prior appointment only. The Museum houses a wide variety of written

records, photographs, scrapbooks and printed sources, some of the most useful of which include the following:

Army Lists, 1661 onwards. This was produced regularly from 1754 onwards. The printed volumes are arranged by regiment and contain the names of all officers, with details of war service from 1881. Separate sets of army lists, from 1798, cover non-regular units.

Regimental history binders, covering various Battalions, campaigns, etc. from the 17th century to c1994

Part I Orders, mostly 28th and 61st (1st and 2nd battalions) (1907-94);
Standing Orders, 1967-68 a. Part 1 orders cover the day to day running of a particular unit in great detail, including the names of orderly officers, monthly fittings of clothing, inspections, officers' lectures and examinations, disciplinary procedures, concerts, competitions and firing range practice.

War diaries for various battalions, 1914-8; War diary, 61st (2nd battalion), 1940-44. The information contained can range from single-word entries, through details of the units movement or billeting, to lengthy accounts of action.

Description book, 28th, 1849-60. These list the Regiment's recruits, giving details of each man's age, home, date and place of enlistment, religion, trade, and physical description.

Digests of service, 28th and 61st, (c. late 18c onwards). Digests were, in effect, battalion journals, showing what each battalion was doing at a given time and also providing details of individuals. They can also provide a wealth of other detail, including lists of battles and military operations, the names of officers killed or wounded in action, the names of all ranks who have distinguished themselves in action, lists of badges and devices, nominal rolls of officers, alterations in establishment (the numbers of separate ranks), and alterations in clothing and colours.

Correspondence of D.O.'s, 1931-67

Personal accounts, 1694-1954

Albums and scrapbooks, 1694-1914; a register of these is available, arranged chronologically and by battalion, with brief descriptions of subject matter

Herman Long Library, indexed, including descriptions of campaigns, details of service of officers, biographical accounts, and scrapbooks, one containing portraits of officers, 18th-19th centuries

Regimental newsletters, 1945-93

The Back Badge/The Sphinx and Dragon - the regimental journals of record, 1914 onwards

Files covering individual campaigns, various dates

Korean War records (Imjin Roll) - a list of all combatants, with records, and information on prisoners of war, 1951-52

List of regimental casualties, First World War, Second World War and Korean War, c1914-52

Index of obituaries

Regimental medal rolls, various dates

It must be stressed that these records are only a small part of what is actually held.

2. The National Archives

Designations, establishments and stations of regiments, 1803-c1983

Disposition and movement of regiments, c1737-c1950

Embarkation and disembarkation returns, from 1758

Establishments, 1661-1846

Inspection returns, 1750-1912

Marching orders, 1683-1852

Monthly returns, 1759 onwards. These show where all units of the army were stationed each month

Correspondence of the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies, to the 1830s

Letters and papers addressed to the Secretary for War, to 1868

Military Correspondence of War and Colonial Office, 1801-55

Headquarters records, late 18th century to early 20th century

Papers assembled by the Director of Military Operations and Intelligence from 1837

Maps and plans, mostly of forts, barracks, etc.

For the period after 1945, Cabinet records (to 1973)

War diaries, papers, reports, etc. relating to the Korean War

3. City Museum and Art Gallery, Gloucester

“Drummer and Private, the Glos. Regiment, 1813”, watercolour by D.H. Edwards (Gloucestershire Archives ref. EL335)

VOLUNTEER YEOMANRY CAVALRY

The state and type of record existing for volunteer yeomanry cavalry units is much the same as for volunteer infantry and artillery. (See appendices for a list of Gloucestershire yeomanry cavalry units 1795-1830).

Records held in Gloucestershire Archives

Gloucestershire Archives holds the returns of muster rolls of the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry, 1846, 1870-71 (ref. L/R2) and various records relating to the Wotton Troop [D1770] and the Dodington and Marshfield Troop, 1830-96 [D1610/X6-11]. The D1610 records include a quartermaster's book, 1831-33, register of arms, 1831-33, muster attendance register, 1830-33, accounts, 1831-34, and printed rules, regulations, orders, and a roll of members 1831-96. Amongst the original material transferred to the Record Office from the *Gloucestershire Collection* were the records of the Dursley Volunteer Troop of Cavalry, 1798-1803 [D9125/8413-8418]. The Office also holds records of the Wiltshire Yeomanry Cavalry, Devizes and Malmesbury troops [D1571/X7, 16-18, 168-176, 184, 189].

Useful background material is to be found in the following:

The Yeomanry Cavalry of Gloucestershire and Monmouth by Wyndham Quin, 1898 (ROL D4)

The Cotswold Volunteers Yeomanry, 1797-1802 by Brigadier H. Bullock [reprinted from the Wiltshire & Gloucestershire Standard, 1957] (MI 15)

Cicester's First Yeomanry - the Cirencester Troop of Yeomanry Cavalry, 1803-15 [reproduced from the Wiltshire & Gloucestershire Standard, 6 April 1957] (MI 11)

The Yeomanry and Volunteers of the Fairford District by Brigadier H. Bullock [reprinted from the Wiltshire & Gloucestershire Standard, 17 August 1957] (MI 14)

1789, 1799	Commission of John Wallington as Lieutenant in the Dursley Gentlemen & Yeomanry; and as Deputy lieutenant	D149/ F149-150
1794-1805	Miscellaneous papers concerning the administration of the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D157/X16-18
(1795-1796)	Photocopies of items in the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> relating to the formation of Yeomanry troops	D4920/2/1/1
(Late 18th century)	Photograph, 1984, of painting of Captain Charles Robert Morris, chairman of Gloucester troop of gentlemen yeomanry	D4920/2/1/2
1797	Commission of Charles Brandon Trye, F.R.S. as surgeon to the Gloucester Yeomanry	D303/F1
1797-1803	Papers of the Wotton Troop of Gloucestershire Yeomanry. Includes Commission of Humphrey Austin as Captain, appointments of chaplain and surgeon, letter from Lieutenant Gen. Rooke appointing Gloucester as a place of rendezvous in the event of enemy landing and letters about equipping the troop.	D1770/1-31
1803	Commission of John Nourse as major in the Provincial Cavalry, Herefordshire, 1803	D332/F2
1797-1823	Minute book of the Royal Gloucester Troop of Yeomanry Cavalry	D4920/1/1

1797-1803	Papers of Humphrey Austin senior relating to the Wotton-under-Edge Troop including correspondence, statements of pay, returns of officers and other ranks, and notes of ammunition.	D1770/1-31
(1798)	Extract from a document about the Wotton-under-Edge Troop	TRS 215
1798	Commission of John Wallington in the Dursley Gentlemen and Yeomanry	D149/F149
1798	Commission as cornet in the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X7
1798-1803	Records of the Dursley Volunteer Troop of Cavalry including deed of enrolment, minutes of meetings of the committee, treasurer's book, and commission of John Vizard as cornet.	D9125/ 8413-8417
1799	Letter resigning commission in the Devizes Yeomanry, Wiltshire	D1571/F656
1800, 1803	Letters from the 5th Earl of Berkeley concerning arms for the Wotton Troop	D1770/33-34
1800-1864	Correspondence, etc. relating to the Devizes Troop, Wiltshire	D1571/ X168-176
1802	Commission of Thomas Estcourt (1748-1818) as major in the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X19
1803	Resolutions of a meeting in Dursley to take "the most effectual measures to co-operate ... in the general defence of the Nation"	D9125/8418
(1803-1815)	Notes about the Cirencester troop	D4920/3/3/8
1805	Reference to a corps being founded in Cheltenham	D5130/4/1
1806-09	Letters, mainly concerning Yeomanry matters, from William Lloyd Baker to Thomas J Lloyd Baker	D3549/ 22/2/15
1808	Order Book of the Dursley troop of Gentlemen & Yeomanry	D3549/ 22/2/16
1809	Names of men from Stroud serving in the Longtree, Bisley and Whitstone Troop of Cavalry	D4693/14
1810-12	Accounts of the Yeomanry Cavalry, Cirencester	TRS 78
c.1831	Letter concerning the inadvisability of magistrates joining the Yeomanry to put down disturbances	D149/F52
1831	Papers concerning the establishment of the Dursley corps of Yeomanry Cavalry	D9125/ 8427-8
1831	Notice of meeting to form a yeomanry cavalry, with list of persons attending [Dursley]	P124/MI 4
1831	Open letter defending yeomanry conduct during the Bristol riots	D1610/X20
1831	Commission of Thomas Grumston Bucknall Estcourt as a Captain in the Tetbury Troop	D1571/X65
1831	Extracts from the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars Yeomanry Cavalry, Doddington & Marshfield Troop, attendance register	TRS 14
1831	Commission of C W Codrington as captain in the Marshfield Troop of Yeomanry	D1610/X6

1831	Congratulations from Captain Codrington to the Dodington & Marshfield Troop	D1610/X11
1831-34	Letters and orders concerning the Tetbury Troop	D1086/X22
1831-38	Order book of the Tetbury "D" Troop	D4920/1/2
1832-35	Thomas Barwick Lloyd Baker: commission of appointment in the Yeomanry cavalry	D3549/25/5/1
1836	Printed rules of the Malmesbury Troop, Wiltshire	D1571/X173
1836-63	Statements of strength of the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry Cavalry, with rolls of members, orders of the Devizes and Tetbury troops, and lists of promotions and appointments	D1571/X173, 176
1837	A list of officers of the Yeomanry Cavalry of Great Britain	D1571/X175
1839	Copy rules and regulations of the Dodington Troop (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/73
1839	Letters, orders and other papers relating to the assembling of the Wiltshire Yeomanry on the occasion of the Chartist riot in Devizes	D1571/X118
1840	Rules of the Gloucestershire Regiment of Yeomanry Cavalry	MI 18
1843	Rules and regulations of the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry Regimental Fund	D3979/4
1844-98	Malmesbury Troop, Wiltshire: commissions in the yeomanry	D1571/X184, 189
1879	Certificate of appointment of Lionel Darell as Captain in the Yeomanry	D228/F2
n.d.	Poem on the Stow cavalry	D6755/1/1/20
2003	Posters advertising exhibition at Chepstow about Nathaniel Wells of Piercefield near Chepstow and St. Kitts, lieutenant in the Chepstow Yeomanry (late 18th/early 19th century), with article concerning same.	D4920/2/1/3

Records held elsewhere

The National Archives

(see under Royal Gloucestershire Hussars)

FENCIBLE CAVALRY

1796-97

Correspondence relating to the Windsor Foresters [Volunteer Fencible Cavalry, commanded by Colonel Charles Rooke], in Scotland after the alarm about a possible invasion of Ireland; with printed orders and a water colour sketch of the standard

D1833/
F3/20-23

ROYAL GLOUCESTERSHIRE HUSSARS

History

The origins of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (RGH) lie in the various volunteer Yeomanry cavalry companies raised in Gloucestershire between 1795 and 1830 to counter the threat of French invasion and unrest at home. The first such troop was raised by Captain Powell Snell in Cheltenham in 1795. By 1798 there were troops in Bristol, Gloucester, Henbury, Minchinhampton, Stow, Stroud and Wotton-under-Edge. Following the Peace of Amiens in 1802 all the troops, except that of Cheltenham, were disbanded. The Yeomanry were revived when War broke out again but following Napoleon's defeat at Waterloo in 1815 interest waned, and all had been disbanded by 1827. In 1830 Mr. Codrington of Dodington Park formed a troop from his tenants in response to riots against the introduction of farm machinery. Other troops followed, in Fairford, Cirencester, Stroud, Gloucester, Bristol and Tetbury. In 1834 these companies were amalgamated as the Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry (from 1841 the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry). The Marquis of Worcester, heir to the 6th Duke of Beaufort, was appointed commanding officer – the start of a long association between the RGH and the Beaufort family. In 1847, the regiment became the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars when Queen Victoria granted the title "Royal".

Volunteer regiments were not liable for service overseas. However, in times of crisis provision was made for units to volunteer for service abroad and for individual members to transfer to the regular army. The formation of the Imperial Yeomanry to fight in the Boer War (1899-1902) saw many RGH men volunteer for service in South Africa. The First Battalion of the Imperial Yeomanry consisted of four companies, of which the 3rd was a Gloucestershire unit. A contingent of 123 men left for Cape Town under the command of Captain W.H. Playne, serving there for 18 months. They suffered casualties, more due to illness than to Boer gunfire.

At the outbreak of the Great (First World) War in 1914 the regiment was assigned to home defence on the east coast. In April 1915 the Hussars were sent to Egypt and then to Gallipoli in Turkey, where they suffered heavy casualties. On 23 April 1916 an RGH. squadron, commanded by Captain M.G. Lloyd Baker, was overwhelmed by a vastly superior force of Turks at the Battle of Katia. There were many casualties and only nine of those surviving escaped capture. Two of the survivors of this battle, Sergeant George Hyatt (who was taken prisoner) and Charles Lovell (who was left for dead) are particularly well documented in the archives of the RGH. Following the Battle of Rumani, which ended the Turkish threat to the Suez Canal, the RGH participated in the advance through Sinai and Palestine. An interesting group of papers (of the Honorary Secretary to the Duchess of Beaufort's Fund for RGH prisoners) provides an insight into the conditions under which POWs were held.

In 1922, as part of a general reduction in the nation's armed force, the RGH was reduced to company strength, becoming part of the Royal Tank Corps. By 1930, however, their strength had increased to three squadrons, one based at Gloucester, one at Bristol and one county-

wide. They were equipped with the "Peerless" armoured car, later to be replaced by the more favoured Rolls Royce version. In 1938 the regiment again adopted the title Royal Gloucestershire Hussars. In the face of the growing threat from Hitler's Germany recruiting proceeded apace and by 1939 the regiment was sufficiently large, numbering over 1000 men, to be divided into 1st RGH and 2nd RGH.

At the outbreak of the 2nd World War, 1st RGH was mobilized as an armoured unit. It functioned as a training and rehabilitation unit, remaining in England for the duration of the War, to be disbanded in 1946 after doing garrison duty in Austria.

2nd RGH sailed for the Middle East in August 1941 as part of 22nd Armoured Brigade and fought in North Africa. The regiment was equipped with Crusader tanks and took part in the operation to seize Sidi Rezegh, south of Tobruk. It suffered heavy losses in the battle fought on 19th November, losing 30 of its 52 tanks in the action against a greatly superior force of Germans and Italians. 2nd RGH then moved north, where the brigade came under heavy attack from the Germans. The regiment was pulled back to be re equipped with inferior Honey tanks and took part in an abortive advance towards Agedabia. On 1st January 1943, 2nd RGH was relieved and retired to Egypt to re-equip. On 27th May the regiment suffered heavy losses in the face of a massive attack master-minded by Rommel in his thrust against Tobruk. F squadron was decimated, losing all but one of its tanks. Re-equipped yet again, on 6th June the regiment was shattered in a battle at "the Cauldron" south of Tobruk. The commanding officer, Lieutenant Colonel N.A. Birley and the 2nd in command, Major W.A.V. Trevor, were killed in swift succession. The regiment was disbanded in January 1943, its men dispersed to reinforce other regiments, especially the 4th and 8th Hussars, the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry and the 5th Royal Tank Regiment.

In 1947 the R.G.H. was reformed as an armoured car regiment in the reconstituted Territorial Army. Squadrons were based in Cirencester, Bristol, Tetbury, Cheltenham, and Gloucester (their headquarters). They were affiliated to the 11th Hussars, who provided the permanent staff. In 1967, against a background of defence cuts by the Labour Government, the Territorial Army was drastically reduced and the RGH effectively disbanded. Over the next 18 months all the permanent staff left and all the equipment was handed back. By the end of 1968 all that remained was a permanent cadre of eight personnel.

The return to power of the Conservatives in 1970 brought about a change in policy towards the armed forces. On 1st April 1971 the RGH were amalgamated with the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry and the Royal Devon Yeomanry to form a new regiment - the Wessex Yeomanry. Each constituent regiment retained its original insignia, guidon and regimental march. The RGH provided three units within the new regiment: the HQ troop, based at Cirencester; "A" Squadron (Gloucester); "C" Squadron (Cirencester). On 1st April 1972 the RGH band transferred from the Royal Signals to the new regiment, which received the prefix "Royal" in 1979.

The RGH celebrated its 150th anniversary in 1984 and major celebrations were organised. In 1990 a regimental museum was opened, based in the Customs House in Gloucester Docks. The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum reflects the history of both the Gloucestershire Regiment and the RGH.

The RGH Old Comrades Association was formed in 1920 and reconstituted in 1945. An RGH Benevolent Fund was created after the Second World War to provide assistance to Hussars, ex-Hussars and their dependants. An RGH Charitable Trust was established in 1972, when all regimental property became vested in Trustees.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

The principal accumulation of archives of the RGH is under collection reference number D4920, covering the period 1790-2003. A new catalogue of these was produced in 2005 [ref. D4920].

The RGH archive contains both official records of the regiment as an administrative and fighting unit, and non-official material donated by present and past servicemen and their relatives. Most of the archive reflects developments and actions in the 20th century, including important material relating to World War I and World War II.

The earliest surviving records relate to the Gloucester Troop (1797-1823) and the Tetbury Troop (1831-38).

Apart from a War Diary (1916)-1919, there are few official records that cover World War I. However, there are more records for World War II, including registers of officers, registers of battle casualties for 2nd RGH, nominal rolls for HQ, F, G and H Squadrons, daily administrative orders and casualty returns.

The archive also contains a large quantity of administrative files of the Royal Wessex Yeomanry, from its inception (as the Wessex yeomanry) in 1971 to c.1990. These include nominal rolls and papers concerning annual inspections. There are also part II and III orders, 1971-1989, which provide a record of activities such as attendance at annual camp, attestations and training for personnel across the whole regiment. Other files relate to discipline, honours and awards, the Regimental Journal, annual camp and equestrian events - such as the Badminton horse trials, at which the regiment provided communications.

Non-official records, which form the largest portion of the archive, include a substantial quantity of photographic material from the 19th and 20th centuries, reflecting the regiment's involvement in both World Wars and also recording its activities in peacetime. Although the RGH was absorbed into the Wessex Yeomanry in 1971 (becoming the Royal Wessex Yeomanry in 1979), it continues to celebrate and foster its distinctive regimental identity. Hence the archive includes post 1971 photographic records such as five photograph albums recording the celebrations at Badminton to mark the 150th anniversary of the Yeomanry on 22 July 1984.

Individual soldiers, ex soldiers and their relatives gave much of the photographic material, together with other memorabilia such as news cuttings, to the RGH trustees in connection with various regimental histories and the opening of the Soldiers of Gloucestershire museum in 1990. The archive also includes a series of trustees files which concern the planning, opening and running of the museum as well as files of a more general nature reflecting the trustees various areas of interest: regimental history, Old Comrades, the war memorial in College Green, and regimental property including silver, uniforms and paintings.

The First World War papers include the memorabilia of Squadron Sergeant-Major George Hyatt, who was captured by the Turks at Katia in 1916. These include his diary, which he kept from shortly before this battle until his return home to Gloucestershire.

The Second World War papers include items preserved by Lieutenant Colonel Sampson ("Sam") Lloyd, who fought in the Western Desert campaigns of 1941-42. When 2 RGH was disbanded he was instrumental in seeing that men were assigned to their new units in squadron groups. He was active in securing the establishment of a benevolent fund for Hussars, ex-Hussars and their dependants and played a leading role in the RGH Association.

For background reading, Gloucestershire Archives' library holds the following:

The History of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars Yeomanry, 1898-1922 by Frank Fox, 1923 [ROL D5]

Second Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, Libya-Egypt, 1941-1942 by Stuart Pitman, 1950 [ROL D5]

The Royal Gloucestershire Hussars by Rollo Clifford, 1991 [ROL D5]

The Gloucestershire Collection includes various printed books and articles; also "B" Squadron orders, 3 March 1908, and regimental orders, 1908-10.

Documents held at Gloucestershire Archives

(1790)-c.1983	Biographical papers concerning Alfred ("Mac") McKenna (d.1980), including the McKenna family history (from 1790) and an account of the War years, 1939-45, and later, written by his son	D4920/ 2/4/3/7
(1795)-1947	List of Titles of the RGH	D4920/3/3/1 6
(1795)-1985	Brochure entitled "RGH a short history (1795) – 1985"	D4920/ 2/6/34/1
1797-1823	Royal Gloucester Troop of Yeomanry minutes	D4920/1/1/1
1831-1838	Tetbury "D" Troop order book	D4920/1/1/2
(1834-1920)	List of adjutants, compiled 1976	D4920/3/3/6
1847-1854	Commission and papers of W. O. Maclaine (<i>uncatalogued at July 2006</i>)	D3330/ Box 19
1840-1843	Rules & regulations of Gloucestershire Regiment of Yeomanry Cavalry	D4920/2/1/7
(Mid-19th century)	Black & white photo of oil painting of "The Blue Duke" [Duke of Beaufort, commanding Yeomanry Cavalry as Marquis of Worcester]	D4920/2/1/9
1857-1861	Papers regarding allowances with list of military equipment: Captain Hale, RGH	D1086/X25
1859-65	Commissions of J.E. Dorington	D745/X1
1861-1907	Granville Lloyd Baker: RGH Yeomanry commissions	D3549/27/2/ 1
1868	Nominal roll, with greetings from NCOs and privates to Marquis of Worcester on his 21st birthday, and his reply	D4920/2/1/1 2

c.1878- c.1970	Memorabilia of Major Jack Bromhead of Bristol (1893-1977) DCM MBE, who served with D Squadron, RGH, during World War I	D4920/ 2/2/3/2
Late 19th century, 1995	Corporal Edwin Brain: letter concerning, with biographical details	D4920/2/1/3 1
1885 – early 20th century	Photograph at camp and studio portrait, Paul Hatton, bandmaster (d.1912), with newspaper cutting and biographical details	D4920/2/1/2 6
(1893)	Muster roll	D4920/2/1/5
(1898)-1914	“A continuation of the records of the Regiment from the end of the year 1897, where the records cease that were compiled by Colonel W H Wyndham Quinn”. Comprise manuscript and typescript notes by Frank Fox recording changes in personnel, camps and exercises, achievements and notable events. Include list of the best horse 1898-1901, best shooting 1898-1914, best swordsmen 1898-1901.	D4920/3/3/1
1899-1902	“Our First Battle Honour”; account of RGH part in Boer War [author unknown]	D4920/3/3/7
1900	Letter from Ben Neale recounting his experiences in the Boer War	D4920/2/1/3 5
1900	“Roughing it”: sketch and poem about an RGH camp	D4920/2/1/3 7
(1900), 1992	W.F. Croome: photocopies of photograph and letter written by his grandson [Boer War]	D4920/2/1/3 2
(1900), 1998	Material concerning the RGH in the Boer War assembled in connection with the Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum	D4920/ 3/6/2/16
1901	Newspaper cuttings about RGH from <i>Cheltenham Free Press and Cotswold News</i> , 26 January	D4920/2/1/3 2
1905	Papers of Granville Edwin Lloyd Baker, including appointment of his son, Michael, as a Lieutenant in the Yeomanry	D3549/ 27/5/10
1906	Notices of commissions and promotions, and of a funeral in Berkeley, in the <i>Dursley, Berkeley and Sharpness Gazette</i> (29 September 1906)	D4920/2/1/5 3
n.d.	Biographical notes on Major H.C. Elwes (1904-16) and photograph with B Squadron	D4920/2/1/6 8
1908-c.1975	Papers relating to Squadron Sergeant-Major George Hyatt, who was taken prisoner at Katia in 1916. The collection includes his diary, kept as a POW from 1916 to his arrival home in 1919, and a studio portrait showing a Turkish officer with Hyatt and three other prisoners, 1919.	D4920/ 2/2/3/6
c.1911-1946	RGH Christmas cards (from the Lloyd Baker archive)	D3549/31/1/ 8
1912-1915	Postcards from Squadron Sergeant Major George Hyatt, mostly from camp at Badminton	D4920/8/15/ 3
1913-1916	Papers relating to Major H.C. Elwes	D4920/ 2/2/3/5
c.1913-1997	Papers relating to Howard Lesley Whitaker, who served in A Squadron, RGH, in World War I	D4920/ 2/2/3/11

1914-1915	Postcards sent from Egypt by Charles Lovell	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/1
1914-1915	<i>The Gloucester Journal</i> : wartime information and coverage. "Gloucester's Roll of Honour", 12 September 1914; RGH on service – a trooper's diary, 8 May 1915. Also, a complete active service roll for the RGH	D4920/ 2/2/2/1
1914-1916	Messages from Ben James, RGH, to his wife	D4920/ 2/2/2/3
1914-1918	Papers relating to Private Percy Coole Osborne of Bristol (killed 1918)	D4920/ 2/2/3/10
(1914-1918)	Veterans' reminiscences of the First World War (compiled c.1950-1970)	D3549/34/1/ 3
1914-1977	Photographs, postcards and papers preserved by and relating to Charles Lovell, who joined RGH in 1911 and was badly wounded at Katia, 1916. He was, for many years, Secretary of the Old Comrades Association.	D4920/ 2/2/3/9
(1914) - 1984	Papers relating to Joseph Kidd	D4920/ 2/2/3/7
1915	Captain M.G. Lloyd Baker's notebook (recording names of troops, details of kit etc.)	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
(1915-1918)	Outline map of Egypt, Palestine and Syria with enlargement showing sphere of operations	D4920/ 2/2/2/22
(1915-1918)	Diary of Captain Edgerton Tymewell Cripps	D4920/ 2/2/3/4
1915-1919	Papers relating to Private Arthur Jones	D4920/ 2/2/2/23
1915-1972	Documents relating to Captain John Crosbie Bengough (d. 1916)	D4920/ 2/2/3/1
1916	Letters concerning the death of Michael Lloyd Baker at the Battle of Katia	D3549/34/1/ 3
[1916]	Reginald P. Guest, RGH, on horseback (with letter containing biographical details)	D4920 2/2/2/26
1916-1918	Prisoner of war fund accounts	D1969
1916-1919	Diary of Squadron Sergeant-Major George Hyatt, who was captured at the Battle of Katia	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/3
(1916)-1919	War Diary, with a personal account of the Battle of Katia and experiences as a POW - includes lists of those killed, wounded, sick and missing; also, list of commissions granted, 1914-17	D4920/1/2/1
1916-1920	Papers concerning members of the RGH who were taken prisoner at the battle of Katia, 1916. Includes list of prisoners and where held, samples of letters and copy of the <i>Angora News</i> and dinner menus, 1919 and 1920	D4920/ 2/2/2/30
(1916)	Article in the <i>Cheltenham Chronicle & Gloucestershire Graphic</i> , 1966 about the Battle of Katia, (1916)	D4920/ 2/2/225
1916-1921	Photocopies of letters about the fate of Michael Lloyd Baker	D4920/2/1/4

(1916), 1959	Newspaper cutting from the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> concerning a photograph of captured RGH men being paraded through Jerusalem following the Battle of Katia. The article features George Hyatt, Hugh Walwin and Harold Hawkes of A Squadron	D4920/ 2/2/2/31
1919	Menu card for dinner for repatriated POWs	D4920/8/15/ 7
1919	Decorative testimonials to Frank Turner, John Yates and Frank Edward Turner	D4920/ 2/2/2/42
1919	Return of RGH cadre	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1920	Plans and drawings of Rolls Royce armoured car	D4920/2/3/1
1920-1922	RGH diary, from the opening of recruiting for the Territorial Force Association, with papers about conversion to an armoured car company and names of subscribers to war memorial fund	D4920/1/3/1
1920-1937	Typescript history of the RGH by Private Roberts	D4920/ 3/3/2/4
1921-1939	Notes for RGH history, with mobilization notice, 1939, addressed to Colonel E P Butler, and notes about the formation of a second regiment, 1939	D4920/ 3/3/2/2
1921-1939	Papers concerning coal crisis, 1921, with appointment of Peter Henry Cookson as 2nd Lieutenant, 1938, report on Captain Adam Trevor Smail, 1939 and nominal roll and reports on officers, 1939	D4920/1/3/2
1922	Cuttings from the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> about unveiling of the RGH war memorial in Gloucester	D8815/3/3
1928-1968	RGH scrapbook (probably compiled by F.H. King): includes Armistice Day order of service 1931, news cuttings about Katia Day and photographs and menu cards of dinners	D4920/ 2/2/3/8
1930s - 1962	Papers relating to George Castle of Badminton, MM DSM (d.1962). He served with RGH in World War I, distinguishing himself in Gallipoli and at Katia	D4920/ 2/2/3/4
c.1930- c.1990	Photograph album compiled by Jeremy Taylor, H Squadron RGH. Includes photographs taken in India c.1930, of the fighting unit in North Africa, 1941-42, and of the liberation of Holland, 1945	D4920/ 2/4/3/12
1935	Papers concerning John Russell of Chipping Sodbury [Dodington Troop]	D4920/2/1/1 1
1935-1952	Papers relating to the War Memorial in Gloucester Cathedral Close and to the Book of Honour in St. Edmund's Chapel	D4920/ 3/2/1-4
1936	Article in the <i>Birmingham Gazette</i> about 21st RGH camp at Dial House Farm, Warwickshire	D4920/2/3/4 3
1937-1938	Correspondence between Lord Apsley and Duff Cooper about RGH dress in the Coronation procession	D4920/2/3/4 9
1937- c.1939	Papers of Lieutenant Colonel Butler, C.O., RGH, including notes on a lecture by General Sir Edmund Ironside on the history of the British Army	D4920/1/3/3
c.1937-1942	Papers collected for compilation of a regimental history, with copy of <i>Portcullis</i> (November 1939), the RGH Regimental magazine	D4920/ 3/3/2/1

1939	Nominal roll and reports on officers	D4920/1/3/2
1939	Territorial Army notice to join RGH, with cuttings about RGH progress in the War	D4920/ 2/4/1/1
1939	Six issues of <i>Mein Bumph</i> , the magazine of 1st RGH	D4920/ 2/4/1/5
1939	Orders by Major J.S. Sinnott, Officer Commanding G Squadron	D4920/ 2/4/2/2
1939-c.1941	Reminiscences of Sergeant John Vaughan, "G" Squadron, RGH, including Middle East campaigns [compiled c.1980]	D4920/ 2/4/3/14
1939-1941	Squadron Orderly Sergeant's detail book	D4920/1/4/2
(1939-c.1941)	Reminiscences of Sergeant John Vaughan, "G" Squadron, 2 RGH, compiled c.1980. Includes Middle East campaigns	D4920/ 2/4/3/14
1939-1943	War Diary, including nominal rolls of other ranks in 2 RGH, 1939, and permanent officers in "K" Regiment RAC, 1943, with details of battle casualties in the Western Desert, 1941-42	D4920/1/4/1
1939-1943	Registers for 2nd RGH of commissioned officers and men, hospital admissions, courses taken, battle casualties and those taken prisoner	D4920/ 1/4/4/1-6
1939-1943	Administrative orders, 2nd RGH	D4920/ 1/4/6/1-6
1939-1945	Officers' leave book – includes name, rank and address while absent	D4920/1/4/3
(1939-1945)	Roll of Honour of officers and men who died in the War: includes those who died with other units	D4576
(1939-1945)	Roll of Honour: typed list of men in 2nd RGH killed in action or died as a result of active service	D4920/ 2/4/2/1
1940-1945	Peter Ryde's notes on his experiences with 2nd RGH in Nottinghamshire and 1st RGH in Yorkshire and elsewhere	D4920/ 2/4/2/3
1940-1946	Papers concerning RGH funds	D4920/ 1/4/8/1-4
1940-1941	Military maps of El Gubi, 1940, and Tobruk, 1941	D4920/ 2/4/2/5
(1940s?)	Studio portrait of Lieutenant Colonel Charles Turner DSO, with Home Guard arm band	D4920/ 2/4/3/13
1940-1977	Photographs of men of G Squadron RGH in Warminster, 1941, and the Middle East, 1942, with later photos of band practice and war memorial at Gloucester Cathedral, 1965-77 [album compiled by Gilbert Wison Nicholson, 1941-43]	D4920/ 2/4/3/8
(1941)	Illuminated address to Gloucestershire Yeomanry [being copy of message to 2nd RGH by the Duke of Beaufort before they went into action in the Western Desert]	D4920/ 2/4/2/9
1941	Description of the Worcester Jug inscribed "success to the Gloucester Cavalry", presented to the RGH by Her Majesty Queen Mary	D4920/3/4/1

1941	1st Armoured Division "secret" movement instruction no.1, 6th August. Refers to various units, including 2nd RGH	D4920/ 2/4/2/10
1941	Typed extract from letter to Brigadier J. Scott Cockburn, Officer Commanding 22nd Armoured Brigade, detailing the Brigade's time in Libya in November and December, 1941	D4920/ 2/4/2/11
c.1941	Train tickets from Alexandria to Sidi Gaber; map of Cairo	D4920/ 2/4/2/12
c.1941	Papers relating to Lance Corporal Peter Hooper including portrait and photographs of memorials, plus names listed on the El Alamein memorial register	D4920/ 2/4/3/4
1941-1942	Personal account of 2nd RGH offensive in Libya and Egypt, November-December 1941, with sketch of battle manoeuvres. Probably written by Lieutenant Colonel W.A.B. Trevor, who died of wounds in June 1942	D4920/ 2/4/2/13
1941-1942	Manuscript account of 2nd RGH in Egypt, from 1st October 1941 to 15th January 1943. Author unknown.	D4920/ 2/4/2/14
1941-1943	Tim Pitman's battle history of the RGH: the campaigns in Libya and Egypt, with appendix: "an account of the adventures of a wounded man at the Battle of Sidi Resegh"	D4920/3/3/3
1941-1942	Citations for various 2nd RGH men	D4920/ 2/4/2/15
1941-1942	Nominations for honours, awards and mentions in dispatches	D4920/ 1/4/9/1
1941-1943	Casualty returns	D4920/ 1/4/7/1-4
1941-1943	Nominal rolls for 2 RGH	D4920/ 1/4/5/1-3
1941-1944	Copy of RGH Roll of Honour at RMC, Sandhurst	D4920/ 2/4/2/20
1941-1945	Casualty lists for "H" Squadron, with details of those missing or taken prisoner	D4920/ 1/4/6/4
c.1941-1950	Memorabilia of Major Sampson Llewellyn Lloyd: includes photographs of tanks in the Western Desert and 2 RGH in the Middle East	D4920/ 2/4/3/6
1941-1992	Papers concerning RGH property	D4920/ 3/4/1-20
1942	Letters from Lieutenant Colonel W.A.B. Trevor to Lieutenant Colonel J.A.T. Miller, containing detailed account of the fighting in Egypt	D4920/ 2/4/2/18
1942	Jeremy Taylor's account of H Squadron, RGH, in North Africa, June-December 1942	D4920/ 2/4/3/12
1942	Operational order for defence of Sidi Bishr camp with map of Alexandria defence scheme	D4920/ 1/4/6/6
1942	Diary of Captain P. D. Jaques, No. 2 Troop, "G" Squadron. Includes battle near In Imiad and a list of men in the squadron	D4920/ 2/4/3/5

1942	Papers regarding personal effects of those killed, wounded or taken prisoner	D4920/ 1/4/9/2
1942	Record of haircuts given by Bert Horsell, the regimental barber, 1st RGH	D4920/ 2/4/1/15
1942	Diary of Captain P.D. Jacques [no.2 troop, G Squadron, RGH], including details of battle near Imiad, North Africa, and list of men in troop	D4920/ 2/4/3/5
1942	2nd RGH disbandment order no. 1	D4920/ 2/4/2/24
c.1942	Nominations for awards and mention in dispatches	D4920/3/10
c.1942	Maps of El Daba desert and bounds of Cairo sub-area	D4920/ 1/4/9/3
c.1942	Papers of Mike O'Neill [sergeant, 2 RGH], including snapshots in the Middle East and UK.	D4920/ 2/4/3/109
c.1942-1989	Papers relating to Major Thomas Elder-Jones of H (Cheltenham) Squadron, RGH, including an account of his service with 2nd RGH in Africa, c.1942; also, obituary, 1989	D4920/ 2/4/3/3
c.1942, 1994	Photographs of grave of Sergeant "Chalky" White; with an account of his death, 1994	D4920/ 2/4/3/9
1943	2nd RGH disbandment order, with details of regiments men sent to	D4920/ 1/4/6/6
1943	MBE scroll for WO II John Charles Barnes, Regimental Quartermaster, 1st RGH	D4920/ 2/4/1/20
1943	Papers relating to K Regiment, Royal Armoured Corps, including nominal list of permanent staff officers	D4920/ 2/4/1/25
c.1943	An account of 2nd RGH in Egypt, 1 October 1941-15 January 1943	D4920/ 2/4/2/14
(1944), 1994	Papers relating to 1st RGH's role in D Day	D4920/ 2/4/1/21
c.1945	Typescripts of RGH history covering the Boer War and First World War, with (printed) copy of <i>A Short History of the Gloucestershire Regiment, 1694-1918</i>	D4920/ 3/3/2/3
1945-1946	Papers relating to 1st RGH's time in Austria, including magazines and nominal list	D4920/ 2/4/1/26-27
1945-1983	RGH Association [Old Comrades] records: include minutes, correspondence and papers concerning the benevolent Fund. <i>Note: items 12 and 14 are closed until 2020 & 2034 respectively</i>	D4920/ 3/1/1-19
1946	Letters to Colonel Radford, 1st RGH, praising the regiment	D4920/ 5/1-11
1947	RGH Bulletin: includes unit strength, vehicles, training and recruitment	D4920/ 1/3/1/1
1947	Biographical details of Lieutenant Colonel W. A. Chester Master, with typescript short history of the RGH	D4920/3/3/4

1947	Typescript account of "How Mrs. Browne of Stotshill called out the Yeomanry" (in c.1840)	D4920/2/1/6
1947-1960	News cuttings featuring RGH	D4920/2/5/4
1948	Nominal roll for annual camp	D4920/2/5/7
1948-49	Reports of RGH's first year's activities since reforming	D4920/1/5/3
1949	Speech by Field Marshal Sir William Slim at the passing out of "C" Company on 1st July	D4920/2/5/2 2
1950	Papers from which the "Short History" of the RGH was prepared	D4920/3/3/1 6
c.1950	List of Old Comrades, "D" Squadron RGH	D4920/3/5/1 0
1952-1957	Papers relating to annual training camps	D4920/2/5/2 2
1953	Lecture notes on tank gunnery [Lieutenant J. P. Bryant, "D" Squadron]	D4920/2/5/2 2
1954	Lieutenant Colonel Pitman's correspondence concerning material for buff stripes	D4920/2/5/2 6
c.1954	Typescript and MS <i>Short History of the Regiment</i> with forward by the Duke of Beaufort. Includes lists of battle honours in World War 1 and World War II, and sections on the Old Comrades Association and the RGH War memorial	D4920/ 3/3/2/5
1956	Nominal roll of RGH officers	D4920/2/5/2 2
1956-57	Article on the RGH from <i>XI Hussar Journal</i>	D4920/2/5/3 7
1957-59	Royal Gloucestershire Hussars scrapbook	D4920/1/5/7
1960	Posters and press cuttings relating to 11th Hussars ("Cherrypickers") on their recruiting tour of Gloucester, Cheltenham and Bristol	D4920/2/5/6 2
1960	Cuttings about RGH regimental dinner, from the <i>Gloucestershire Echo</i>	D4920/2/5/6 3
1960-65	Quartermaster's papers concerning "mess kit"	D4920/1/5/1 0
1960-84	Scrapbook of cuttings and photographs relating to A Squadron, RGH/Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/5/6 6
1961	Order of Service for Katia Day	D4920/2/5/6 7
(1961-1966)	Kit lists, including details of uniform	D4920/2/5/7 0
1962	Papers relating to the guidon presentation ceremony at Badminton	D4920/ 2/5/71/1-7

1962	Band of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, recorded on the "Hospital Roundabout" tapes made by Peter Duddridge of the Cotswold Tape Recording Society. Also appear on later tapes, for which see the catalogue	D6112 [tape 3]
1962-64, 1968	Nominal rolls of RGH officers	D4920/ 1/5/6,13
1962-1986	Correspondence and papers relating to regimental property. Includes lists of antique arms, medals, silver and paintings	D4920/3/4/4
1964	Biographical notes on General Sir Adrian Carton de Wiart VC (died 1963)	D4920/3/3/6
1963	Programme for the presentation to the RGH of the Freedom of Entry into the City of Gloucester	MI 41
1963	Memorabilia relating to the RGH Freedom of Entry into the City of Gloucester	D4920/2/5/7 6
1963	"Our First Battle Honours": RGH in the Boer War	D4920/3/3/7
1963-64	Newspaper cuttings relating to the RGH	D4920/2/5/8 1
1963-67	Programmes for the combined yeomanry cross-country race, with article from <i>The Field</i> , 1967	D4920/2/5/7 9
1964	Regimental journal	MI 22
1966	HM Queen Elizabeth II opening the Severn Bridge with RGH Honorary Colonel	D4920/2/5/8 8
1966	Papers relating to Chickerell camp, Dorset	D4920/2/5/8 9
1967	RGH bandmaster talking on tape about his unwillingness for the band to be merged with that of the 5th Battalion, the Gloucestershire Regiment – with musical excerpts	D6112 [tape 40/3]
1968-69	Official communications concerning disbandment of RGH	D4920/1/5/1 4
1969-72	Orders and accounts for RGH cadre	D4920/ 1/5/15-17
1969-84	Papers concerning the RGH Band	D4920/ 1/6/16/1
1970-83	Minutes of meetings of various committees, Yeomanry Association etc.	D4920/ 1/6/14/1-12
1970s, 1991	Programmes of El Gubi reunion dinners; applications and paperwork regarding El Gubi medals, 1991	D4920/2/6/3
1971-73	Arrangements for Katia Day and Armistice Day services, and for other significant events, including Silver Jubilee, 1977	D4920/ 1/6/9/1,3,4-6
1971-74	Wessex Yeomanry NCO seniority roll	D4920/ 1/6/16/3
1971-81	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: regimental policy, including recruitment, uniform and guidon	D4920/ 1/6/1/1,4

1971-81	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: appointments	D4920/ 1/6/6/1-3
1971-81	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: honours and awards	D4920/ 1/6/10/1-4
1971-81	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: Officers' Mess – minutes and papers concerning dinners and other functions, with Mess Christmas cards	D4920/ 1/6/11/1-8
1971-81	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: papers concerning equestrian events, including assistance at Badminton and Cirencester Park horse trials	D4920/ 1/6/12/1-8
1971-82	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: establishment details, including list of NCOs 1981-82	D4920/ 1/6/3/1-4
1971-83	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: annual fitness for role inspections	D4920/ 1/6/5/1-13
1971-84	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: regimental history, journal and newsletters	D4920/ 1/6/7/1-6
1971-89	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: part 2 & 3 orders – detailed information on RGH personnel	D4920/ 1/6/2/1-19
1971-92	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: records relating to "C" Squadron, RGH. Include Squadron diaries, 1980-92, photographs and nominal rolls	D4920/ 1/6/17/1-13
1972	Papers concerning offer of Freedom of the Borough of Cheltenham	D4920/2/6/4
1972-1981	Papers concerning the RGH Trust Fund	D4920/ 1/6/16/8
1974	Papers concerning arrangements to mark 50 years of Duke of Beaufort as Honorary Colonel in 1976	D4920/ 1/6/16/9
c.1974	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: nominal roll of RGH Band	D4920/ 1/6/15/4
1974-1981	[Royal] Wessex Yeomanry: RGH Squadron return, including nominal rolls	D4920/ 1/6/4/1-6
1974-1987	RGH Association minutes [<i>see catalogue for closure criteria</i>]	D4920/ 1/6/8/2,4-6
1974-1996	Papers concerning the establishment of a Regimental Museum	D4920/ 3/6/2/1-15
1975	News cuttings concerning Katia day service	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/9
1976	Tidworth Tattoo: souvenir programme	D4920/3/3/1 1
1977	Obituary of Charles Lovell by Major W.A. Mitchell	D4920/ 2/2/39/5
(1977) - 1983	"Life of Charles Lovell" by Jack Summerell	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/7
1979	Papers concerning change of title to the Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/1 2

1979	Briefing notes for new recruits to the Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/1 1
1979	Letter from the Ministry of Defence advising on the whereabouts of records documenting RGH history	D4920/3/3/1 6
c.1979	Replies by seventeen RGH members to questionnaire on which camps they had attended	D4920/3/3/9
1980	Correspondence with Lieutenant Colonel Ayshford-Sanford concerning uniform for royal reception	D4920/2/6/1 7
1980	<i>The Historical Journal of the Royal Wessex Yeomanry</i>	D4920/3/3/1 0
c.1980	Inventory of RGH property: silver, uniforms, medals, pictures, prints, photographs and other items	D4920/3/4/1 2
1981	Obituary of Capt. Anthony "Tim" Warr	D4920/2/6/2 1
c.1981	Newspaper cutting concerning proposed sale of the Codrington Archives (which included 19th century records of the RGH Yeomanry cavalry)	D4920/2/6/2 2
1981-1986	Papers concerning RGH dress and uniform	D4920/3/4/1 4
1982-83	Adjutant's papers concerning strength of the regiment	D4920/ 1/6/16/17
1983	Requests for genealogical information, including obituary of Charles Lovell	D4920/ 1/6/16/16
1983	Note about farewell dinner and presentation for Major J.E. Hall	D4920/2/6/2 3
1984	Papers concerning the 150th anniversary celebrations at Badminton, including planning notes, a plan of Badminton, souvenir programme & poster and video tapes	D4920/ 2/6/26/1-3, 11-12
1984	Service to commemorate Katia Day, 1916 and the 150th anniversary of the formation of the Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry in 1834	MI 37
1984	Souvenir Programme: <i>The Royal Gloucestershire Hussars 1834-1984</i> . To mark 150th anniversary celebration at Badminton	MI 38
1984	Papers concerning the 150th ceremony [collected by chairman of a branch of the RGH Yeomanry Association]	D4920/2/6/3
1984	Obituary address for Henry, 10th Duke of Beaufort, written by Rev. W.S. Llewellyn	D4920/2/6/2 7
1984	"Short History of the Yeomanry" by P J R Mileham	D4920/3/3/1 6
1984-1986	Minutes of meetings of the Gloucester Branch of the RGH Yeomanry Association	D4920/2/6/3
1985	"Historical notes on the RGH"	D4920/3/3/1 6

1986	Article on NCOs of the Yeomanry Cavalry by R.G. Harris in the <i>Journal of the Society for Historical Research</i>	D4920/2/1/8
1986-1987	Brochures concerning Gloucestershire Regimental Museum appeal	D4920/ 2/6/34/1
1986-2003	"RGH Matters": a series of files containing minutes of various RGH committees (including Charitable Trustees and Benevolent Fund committee), with general correspondence relating, in particular, to property, RGH history, the War Memorial and the Regimental Museum	D4920/ 3/5/1-15
1987	RGH nominal roll	D4920/2/6/3
c.1987	"Empty Saddles": obituary notices and other papers, including article on 2 RGH by J.I. Frapwell	D4920/2/6/3
1987-2004	Papers of Major D Barrington Browne [Honorary Secretary To Trustees] concerning the Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum	D4920/ 3/6/1/1-18
1989	Newspaper cutting from <i>Bygone Gloucestershire</i> with RGH in procession on occasion of visit of Edward VII to the Gloucester agricultural Show	D4920/2/1/6 4
1990	Papers concerning annual camp at Okehampton, Devon, including lists of those attending	D4920/ 1/6/16/8
1990	RGH band instrument list	D4920/3/5/2
1990	Audio tapes relating to stories behind the displays at the Regimental Museum	D4920/2/6/1 2
1990	Newspaper cuttings and other documents about the opening of the Regimental Museum	D4920/ 2/6/34/2
c.1990	Article on the association of the Beaufort family with the RGH	D4920/3/3/1 2
c.1990	Maps showing location of RGH troops raised in Gloucestershire	D4920/3/3/1 3
c.1990	Manuscript draft of Rollo Clifford's photographic history of the RGH	D4920/3/3/1 4
[1991]	Newspaper cuttings from <i>The Citizen</i> concerning annual reunion of the RGH band	D4920/ 2/6/34/41
1992	Article in the <i>Sunday Express</i> about Frampton on Severn, mentioning Colonel Rollo Clifford and Colonel John Penley	D4920/ 2/6/34/42
1993	Obituary notices of George Ives, Imperial Yeomanry [last known survivor of the Boer War; died age 111]	D4920/ 2/6/34/44
1993	Obituary notice for Sir Philip Shelbourne [a troop leader in the 11th Armoured Division in the NW Europe campaign, 1944-45]	D4920/ 2/6/34/45
1994	Obituary notice for Colonel Charles Sivewright [o/c RGH 1964-67]	D4920/ 2/6/34/46
1994	Papers concerning celebrations to mark the "Year of the Yeomanry" [200 years since its formation]	D4920/ 2/6/34/47
1995	Leaflet: "Soldier Artists Poets" [special event at the Regimental Museum]	D4920/ 2/6/34/7

1995	Programme for RGH families day at Frampton Court]	D4920/2/6/4 8
1995	Papers concerning the bicentenary celebrations; appointment of Major Patrick Beddows [A squadron, Royal Wessex Yeomanry] and Tim Clarke [HO Squadron Commander]	D4920/2/6/4 9
1995	Obituary notice of Lieutenant Colonel Norris King	D4920/2/6/5 1
1997	Papers concerning installation of RGH memorial window in St. Mary de Lode Church, Gloucester	D4920/2/6/5 2
1998	Papers concerning the strategic defence review	D4920/3/5/9
1999-2000	Major D. Barrington-Browne's correspondence with those trying to trace RGH connections. Includes Edward Colson Price (D squadron in World War 1) and SQMS J Cross (POW of the Turks in World War 1); lists of RGH killed in the World Wars and their War cemeteries; Trooper H G Collins of A Squadron, a survivor of Katia, 1916	D4920/ 3/5/11-15
2002	Obituary for Lieutenant Colonel Geoffrey Gordon-Creed	D4920/2/6/5 3
2003	Obituary for Sir Michael Ogden	D4920/2/6/5 3
2003	Appointment of Lord Rupert de Mauley as Commanding Officer, Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/5 3
n.d.	Notes on sources and bibliography for study of RGH history	D4920/3/3/8

Photographs and illustrations held at Gloucestershire Archives

(1834-1853)	Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort, as Colonel of the Gloucestershire Yeomanry (in colour, on Christmas card)	MI 21
(c.1840)	Captain Sir William Codrington & Lady Georgina at Dodington (in colour, on Christmas card)	MI 21
1869	Dodington Squadron on horseback	D4920/2/1/1 3
1875	Monmouth troop, "C" Squadron	D4920/2/1/1 5
c.1878-1970	Photograph album of Jack Bromhead, with many shots of RGH comrades and of camps, 1912-14, and of bomb damage through the first Zeppelin raid on England.	D4920/ 2/2/3/2/1
c.1880	Copy print of studio portrait of Thomas Bainbridge of Yew Tree Farm, Norton	D4920/2/1/1 6
1885	Trooper George Adcock Sykes, Cheltenham Troop	D4920/2/1/1 7
1885	Paul Hatton, bandmaster	D4920/2/1/2 6

1886	"B" Troop	D4920/2/1/1 8
(1887)	Inspection of RGH by HRH the Prince of Wales	D4920/2/1/1 9
(1888)	"E" Troop – four yeomen on horseback	D4920/2/1/2 0
1890	"A" Squadron on parade	D4920/2/1/2 1
1890	Dodington Cavalry Troop at Cheltenham Barracks, 1890	D5571
c.1890	Trooper Lewis Lawrence, Monmouth Troop	D4920/2/1/2 2
c.1890-1905	Album of photographs of 7th Dragoon Guards in Egypt (before 1900) and Royal Gloucestershire Hussars	D1969/Z4
(1894)	Postcard of painting showing 8th Duke of Beaufort reviewing RGH in Cheltenham	D4920/2/1/2 3
1897	Visit of HRH the Prince of Wales to Cheltenham, with RGH heading the parade	D4920/2/1/2 4
1897	RGH trumpeters	D4920/2/1/2 5
1898	Berkeley Troop	D4920/2/1/2 8
1898	Herbert William Prout of Berkeley Troop	D4920/2/1/2 8
1899	Cheltenham Troop	D4920/2/1/2 5
1899	"Mafeking": sepia print of soldiers in action	D4920/2/1/3 0
n.d.	9th Duke of Beaufort, Commanding Officer 1889-1894, Honorary Colonel 1897-1924 (in colour, on Christmas card)	MI 21
1900	3rd (Gloucestershire) Company, 1st Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry at Horfield barracks, Bristol	D4920/2/1/3 3
c.1900	No. 1 Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, mounted, near Cape Town	D4920/2/1/3 4
(1900)	Imperial Yeomanry, including W.F. Croome, outside a train carriage in Cape Town	D4920/2/1/3 2
1900	Sketch "Roughing it" of an RGH camp	D4920/2/1/3 7
(c.1900)	RGH in Cheltenham (photocopy from <i>Cheltenham on Camera</i> by Guy Lilminster, 1991)	D4920/2/1/3 8
c.1900/early 20th century	Mounted troop of RGH	D4920/ 2/1/37,41

Early 20th century	RGH parade, Cecily Hill, Cirencester	D4920/2/1/36
(c.1902)	Officer Levee Dress, Imperial Yeomanry (in colour on Christmas card)	MI 21
1902	Lieutenant Colonel The Duke of Beaufort with General Sir Evelyn Wood in Badminton Park at camp	D4920/2/1/44
1903	RGH Imperial Yeomanry in camp at Badminton	D4920/2/1/45
c.1904	Postcards showing Cheddar Cam, with RGH Band leading a parade and D Squadron on horseback	D4920/2/1/46
1904	A Squadron at Cheddar Camp	D4920/2/1/47
1904-08	Postcards of RGH including Band, camps at Wells, Buford and Badminton, staff, Ledbury Troop, Edward George Pullin and Frank Symes	D4920/2/1/48
c.1904-1915	Photograph album, principally relating to Patcham Camp (near Brighton) in 1914, but including also camps at Cheddar, Salisbury Plain, Badminton, Bulford, Hunstanton and Tidworth	D4920/2/2/1/1
n.d.	Major H.C. Elwes (1904-16) with B Squadron	D4920/2/1/68
1905	14 Yeoman soldiers with the Marsden challenge cup	D4920/2/1/49
1905	Empire Day, Wells	D4920/2/1/50
c.1905	A.L. Graham-Clarke as Lieutenant Colonel R.A. (he served with RGH in the Boer War)	D4920/2/1/51
1906	Inspection of D Squadron by Lieutenant Sir Ian Hamilton, Bristol	D4920/2/1/52
c.1906	Officers and yeomen at camp	D4920/2/1/52
1907	Band at camp, Piercefield	D4920/2/1/55
c.1907	Regimental parade	D4920/2/1/56
1908	RGH in church parade of the Territorial Forces of Gloucester & District	D4920/2/1/57
1908	RGH permanent staff including Captain L.E.H.M. Darrell, adjutant	D4920/2/1/58
(1908)	NCOs at camp, Sudeley Castle	D4920/2/1/59
(1908)	RGH officers in full dress at Badminton	D4920/2/1/65
1908, 1909	Oldown Troop at Oldown, Tockington and at Thornbury Station	D4920/2/1/60,62

1908	Signallers with flags	D4920/2/1/6 0
n.d.	Sir Lionel Darrell of Saul, adjutant to RGH 1904-08	D4920/2/1/4 0
c.1910-1916	Postcards showing RGH in camp at Badminton, 1912, and Mena, 1915, and on Salisbury Plain, 1910	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/2
c.1910-1919	2nd Lieutenant C. W. Codrington and the 19th Hussars reservists	D5571
1911	C Squadron at Fairford, in civilian dress	D5571
c.1911	"B" Squadron proceeding to camp	GPS 86/86
c.1912	"B" Squadron at Colesbourne Park	D4920/2/1/6 8
c.1912	A group of RGH officers	D4920/2/1/6 9
1913	Major H.C. Elwes on horseback, commanding D Squadron at Bulford Camp	D4920/ 2/2/3/5
1913	Officers on horseback at Bulford camp, Salisbury Plain	D4920/2/1/7 0
c.1913	Print of postcard view of Bulford camp	D4920/2/1/7 1
n.d., 1984	General Carton de Wiart VC, adjutant of the RGH 1912-14 [with biographical details and correspondence about his uniform, 1984]	D4920/2/1/6 7
n.d.	Edward George Pullin, Ledbury Troop, RGH	D4920/ 2/2/2/3
1914	Patcham Camp: various postcards and photographs showing RGH in camp	D4920/ 2/2/1/2-10
1914	RGH at Newbury	D4920/ 2/2/26-8
c.1914	George Hyatt in uniform (studio portrait)	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/2
c.1914	Captain Tommy Longworth of Long Newton with mounted troopers	D4920/ 2/2/2/4
c.1914	Trooper Sidney Taylor, Ledbury Troop	D4920/ 2/2/2/16
1914	Algar Howard, at Newbury	D4920/ 2/2/2/9
1914	F. Strickland	D4920/ 2/2/2/5
1914	Arthur Frederick Dee	D4920/ 2/2/2/13
(1914)	Abergavenny Troop, RGH	D4920/ 2/2/2/10

c.1914	Trooper on horseback	D4920 2/2/2/12
1914-15	Postcards of RGH at Patcham Camp, 1914, and of Ledbury Troop at Old Hunstanton, Norfolk, 1915	D4920/ 2/2/2/11
1914-15	Photograph album showing RGH in Egypt and at Sulva Bay, Gallipoli	D4920/ 2/2/3/2/2
1914-16	Postcards of RGH at camp in Newbury and Patcham	D4920/ 2/2/2/3
1914-18	RGH troopers during the First World War, including Patcham camp and photographs showing nurses	D4920/ 2/2/2/14
1914-18	RGH in Egypt and Palestine (Small album and loose photographs)	D4920/ 2/2/2/15
1914-18	Photographs of the Hussars in Egypt and Palestine	D4652
n.d.	Studio portrait of Squadron Sergeant Major George Hyatt in uniform [World War I]	D4920/8/15/ 2
1914-1931	Photograph album, including RGH at Patcham Camp, 1914, Ledbury Troop, and armoured car company at Cirencester, 1931	D4920/ 2/2/2/2
1914-1977	Charles Lovell (joined RGH in 1911 and was badly wounded at Katia, 1916. He was, for many years, Secretary of the Old Comrades Association.	D4920/ 2/2/3/9
1915	Montage of photographs showing recruiting procession in Cheltenham and Imperial Yeomanry on active service with the Mediterranean Expedition force	D4920/ 2/2/2/17
1915	Postcard showing RGH lines at Alexandria before leaving Egypt for the Dardanelles	D4920/ 2/2/2/19
1915	Lieutenant Colonel Calvert, Officer Commanding 3rd line, on horseback	D4920/ 2/2/2/20
1915	Lieutenant J.C. Bengough	D4920/ 2/2/3/1
c.1916	Sergeant H.G. Peacey, mounted (as a corporal, in battle dress) on "Howard", prior to his death at the Battle of Katia	D4920/ 2/2/2/27
c.1916	Corporal W.J. Smith, farrier, on horseback	D4920/ 2/2/2/28
[1916]	Reginald P. Guest, RGH, on horseback	D4920/ 2/2/2/26
1916-20	Photographs of members of the RGH who were taken prisoner by the Turks at Katia, 1916, including celebration lunch at the Guildhall, Gloucester, given for returned POWs	D4920/ 2/2/2/30
1917	No. 3 Troop, "B" Squadron at 2nd Cavalry Officers' Cadet School, Kildare	D4920/ 2/2/2/35
1917	Guns captured at Huj	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/3

1918	Lieutenant Col, the Duke of Beaufort	D4920/ 2/2/2/36
(1918)	Private Edward George Forrest in action at Nahr-EI-Falik (engraving, on Christmas card)	MI 21
c.1919	Great Western Railway station entrance with Hussars returning to Gloucester	GPS 154/ 1065-1066
(1919)	RGH men arriving home from Palestine	D4920/ 2/2/2/39-41
c.1920	Copy print of studio portrait of Henry Francis Perkins, c.1870	D4920/2/1/1 4
1920s	RGH on horseback; officers at evening functions and in front of peerless armoured car	D4920/ 2/3/2-3, 6-7
c.1921	E. Pitt and J. Perris, trumpeters	D4920/2/3/8
1923	HRH the Prince of Wales inspecting the regiment at Wilton House, Wilton, Salisbury	D4920/2/3/1 1
1923	Photograph of painting of Captain Elidyr Herbert in action at Huj, 8 November 1917	D4920/ 2/2/2/33
1924-1925	RGH Rugby Football Club	D4609
1925	Officers of 21st (RGH) Armoured Car Company, in camp at Cirencester	D4920/2/3/1 2
1925	Cirencester Park camp	D4920/2/3/1 3
[early 1920s]	Photograph of A.J. Palmer (Commanding Officer of RGH 1917-22)	D4920/2/3/5 4
1927	Captain Sir Anselm Guise	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1928	Officers in camp at Wallingford (Berkshire)	D4920/2/3/1 7
c.1928	A Squadron RGH, flanked by armoured cars	D4920/2/3/1 9
c.1928	RGH Band	D4920/2/3/2 0
1928-1930	In camp at Wallingford, Cirencester and Tidworth (Wiltshire)	D4920/ 2/3/21-22,24
1930	S. Adderley	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
c.1930	Armoured cars and crews	D4920/2/3/2 5
1931	Officers and sergeants of 21st RGH Armoured Car Company at Wheatley camp	D4920/ 2/3/26-29

1931	Cirencester troop at Cirencester Hospital carnival, including Lieutenant J. Sinnott and Rolls Royce armoured cars	D4920/2/3/30
1933	Lieutenant Colonel Palmer and Lieutenant Colonel F.A. Mitchell (Commanding Officer 1933) at Dial House camp	D4920/2/2/3/9/3
1933	Officers and men at Kenilworth camp, Warwickshire	D4920/2/3/31-34
1934	Officers and men at Houghton Down, Stockbridge, Hampshire – including Tetbury troop dispatch riders	D4920/2/3/35-37
1935	Officers and men at New Milton, Hampshire	D4920/2/3/38-39
1935	RGH parade through Gloucester	D4920/2/3/40
1935	RGH band at the Jubilee of King George V	D4920/3/3/15
1935	RGH guard of honour at Jack Clotworthy's wedding	D4920/2/3/41
1936	RGH officers at Ashow, Kenilworth	D4920/2/3/42
c.1936	Winners of the Bentinck Cup, pictured in front of armoured car at Gloucester Barracks	D4920/2/3/45
1937	D and A Squadrons at Wallingford	D4920/2/3/47-48
1938	RGH officers at Court Farm camp, Sussex	D4920/2/3/50
c.1938	Sergeant and troops outside Cirencester barracks	D4920/2/3/52
1939	D (Bristol) Squadron at Colston, Bristol	D4920/2/4/1/7
1939-40	Informal photographs of 1st RGH	D4920/2/4/1/9
(1939-42)	B Squadron, 1st RGH	D4920/2/4/1/9-14
1939-1945	Photograph album compiled by A.H. Stanton, 2nd Lieutenant RGH (1939) including active service in Egypt, 1941-42	D4920/2/4/3/11
c.1940	Lieutenant Colonel N.A. Birley [Commanding Officer 2nd RGH 1940-42]	D4920/2/4/3/1
(1940s?)	Studio portrait of Lieutenant Colonel Charles Turner DSO, with Home Guard arm band	D4920/2/4/3/13
1940-1941	F Squadron, 2nd RGH, including one with a Crusader tank in the desert	D4920/2/4/2/4

1940-1977	Photographs of men of G Squadron RGH in Warminster, 1941, and the Middle East, 1942, with later photos of band practice and war memorial at Gloucester Cathedral, 1965-77 [album compiled by Gilbert Wilson Nicholson, 1941-43]	D4920/ 2/4/3/8
c.1941	Men of 2nd RGH in the desert, including James Scarrot	D4920/ 2/4/2/5
(c.1941)	Tank crew from HQ troop, on a Crusader tank in the desert	D4920/ 2/4/2/6
1941	"F" Squadron, 2 RGH	GPS 613/ 9, 27
1941	Major Algar Howard addressing Old Comrades on Katia Day	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1941	H Squadron, 2nd RGH	D4920/ 2/4/2/7-8
1941-1942	Photographs taken by Major Gerald Granfield Boyd of RGH and Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry in the desert campaigns	D4920/ 2/4/3/2
(1941-1942)	Tetbury Troop, G Squadron RGH, in Libya and Egypt	D4920/3/5/2
1942	"F" Squadron, 2 RGH, after the surrender of Halfaya, Libya	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1942	"A" Squadron, 1st RGH, in Wherewell, Isle of Wight	D4920/ 2/4/1/15
1942	Officers and Sergeants at Ogborne St. George camp	D4920/ 2/4/1/16-17
1942	"A" Squadron, RGH	D4920/ 2/4/1/18
1942	2nd RGH in the desert [album and individual snapshots]	D4920/ 2/4/1/19, 21, 23
(1942)	2nd RGH, "G" Squadron (Tetbury troop), in Alexandria	D4920/ 2/4/2/16
(1942)	Portrait of Major J. Sinnott (Officer Commanding G squadron)	D4920/ 2/4/3/9
(1942)	Photograph of painting by 2nd Lieutenant P.D. Jacques of three G squadron officers in the desert	D4920/2/4/2/ 17
(post 1942)	Grave of Sgt. A.H.V. Byard, 2nd Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, killed in the Middle East in 1942	GPS 613/ 28-29
1944	1st RGH at Hatfield Peverell, Essex	D4920/ 2/4/1/22
c.1945	Inspection of 1st RGH by Honorary Colonel The Duke of Beaufort at Bury St. Edmonds	D4920/ 2/4/1/24
1946	1st RGH in Germany and Austria, showing men, landscape and vehicles	D4920/ 2/4/1/28

1946	RGH at the Vienna Tattoo	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4, 2/4/1/29
1948	RGH at review by HM King George VI in Hyde Park	D4920/2/5/5
1950	Caricatures of various RGH personnel, drawn by Bob Bennett	D4920/2/5/1 0
1950	RGH at Braunton Camp (Devon)	D4920/ 2/5/11-12
1951	H Squadron tanks in Battle of Britain parade, Cheltenham	D4920/2/5/1 4
1951	RGH at Penhale Camp (Cornwall)	D4920/2/5/1 6
c.1951	Lieutenant Shakerley (o/c 1951-53)	D4920/2/5/1 7
Pre-1953	Pencil sketch of Major (later, Lieutenant Colonel) Stuart Pitman	D4920/2/5/2 3
1953	D Squadron, RGH, at the Coronation	D4920/2/5/2 4
1953	RGH Old Comrades with Lieutenant Colonel Pitman	D4920/2/5/2 5
1954	Sergeants' Mess at Tidworth, Wiltshire	D4920/2/5/2 7
1955	Montage of RGH photographs, with small head-only copy photograph of Adolf Hitler	D4920/2/5/2 9
1956	RGH at Lulworth camp, Dorset, including Captain Bathurst	D4920/ 2/5/33-34
1956	RGH Daimler armoured cars passing the saluting base at RAF Yeovilton Air Display, Somerset	D4920/2/5/3 6
1957	RGH at Rolleston camp, Salisbury Plain. Includes Duke of Beaufort and Lieutenant Colonel A. Kershaw	D4920/2/5/3 8
c.1958	Dingo vehicle and crew in Cheltenham	D4920/2/5/4 1
1959	HM Queen Elizabeth II, Colonel Cox and Sergeant May at the Badminton Horse Trials	D4920/2/5/4 3
c.1959	RGH at Castlemartin camp, South Wales	D4920/2/5/4 2
1950s	Dingo vehicles	D4920/ 2/5/41, 52-54
1950s	RGH band in Cirencester	D4920/2/5/5 6
1959-1966	RGH at annual camps, with parades on Remembrance Day (in Cheltenham, 1965) and Katia Day (Gloucester, 1966)	D4920/2/5/4 4

1950s-1969	RGH at annual camps and on training exercises	D4920/2/5/4 5
Early 1960s	RGH band	D4920/2/5/5 7
Early 1960s	RGH vehicles in front of Anchor Inn	D4920/2/5/5 8
1960s	RGH and Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers at camp; includes Duke of Beaufort inspecting Old Comrades	D4920/2/5/5 9
1960s	RGH guard of honour at Major K.I.B. Yeaman's wedding	D4920/2/5/6 0
1960	A Squadron, RGH, at Bellerby camp, Leyburn, Yorkshire	D4920/ 2/5/61, 2/5/95/3
c.1960	Duke of Beaufort presenting awards	D4920/2/5/6 4
1961	Presentation of a statuette of a Hussar upon horseback to Captain Charles Lovell by the Duke of Beaufort	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/2
1961	Lieutenant P. Birchall and his troop cooking lunch outdoors at Lulworth, Dorset	D4920/2/5/6 9
1962	Guidon presentation ceremony at Badminton	D4920/ 2/5/71/1-7
1962	RGH silver and other artefacts	D4920/3/4/3
(1962)	RGH guidon, with battle honours (in colour, on Christmas card)	MI 21
1962	RGH at annual camp, Chickerell, Dorset	D4920/ 2/5/73-74
c.1962	Trooper Bradley guarding RGH treasures in Cirencester Church	D4920/2/5/7 5
1963	Officers' Mess, Dibgate camp, Folkestone, Kent	D4920/2/5/7 7
1963	RGH as winners of the regimental rifle meeting, Sneedhams Green	D4920/2/5/7 8
1963	RGH parade for freedom of entry to the city of Gloucester	D4920/ 2/5/95/2-3
1963	Opening of the new council chamber, Shire Hall, by HM Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother (RGH provided an escort)	D4920/ 2/5/95/2
1964	RGH at Penhale camp, Cornwall	D4920/2/5/8 2
1964	RGH "Ferret" scout cars	D4920/2/5/8 3
c.1964	Album of colour plates of inspection of RGH by the Prince of Wales in 1897	D4920/2/1/1 9

c.1965	11th Hussars guidon parade and 250th anniversary, Hohne, Germany	D4920/2/5/8 6
c.1965	Wedding of Major Leuan Davies, 11th Hussars	D4920/2/5/8 6
1966	HM Queen Elizabeth II opening the Severn Bridge with RGH Honorary Colonel; and RGH guard of honour	D4920/ 2/5/88, 2/5/95/3
1966	RGH at Chickerell camp, Dorset	D4920/2/5/8 9
1967	RGH band with trophy	D4920/2/5/9 0
1968	Yeomen digging a nuclear shelter in Bovington, Dorset	D4920/2/5/9 1
1969	RGH cadre at Tidworth, Wiltshire	D4920/2/5/9 2
Late 1960s	RGH HQ Squadron outside Highfield House, Cirencester	D4920/2/5/9 3
c.1972-73	C (RGH) Squadron at Thetford, Norfolk	D4920/2/6/5
1973	Wessex Yeomanry at East Wrexham camp, Norfolk	D4920/ 2/6/6-7
(c.1973)	C Squadron, RGH (in Norfolk?)	D4920/2/6/8
c.1970- mid 1980s	RGH at social events and training, prior to disbandment and as squadron of Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/2
c.1970s- 1990s	C (RGH) squadron on training exercises	D4920/ 2/6/15-16
1977	"Olloways Orse", Corscombe: yeomen "at play"	D4920/2/6/9
1978	Exercise "Copper Beech", Gibraltar: includes cine film of RGH "C" Squadron	D4920/2/6/9
c.1979	The first four commanding officers of the Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/1 3
c.1979	Royal Wessex Yeomanry at camp in Norfolk	D4920/2/6/1 4
c.1980	RGH silver and other valuable property	D4920/3/4/1 3
1980s	Bert Horsell (regimental barber, 1st RGH) and others	D4920/ 2/4/1/15
1980s	Miscellaneous informal photographs of RGH squadrons	D4920/ 2/4/1/18
1981	Recruit cadre at Crickhowell, Brecon	D4920/ 2/4/1/20

1983-84	A (RGH) Squadron at camp in Bellerby (Yorkshire) and Beckingham	D4920/ 2/4/1/24
1984	Album of photographs of the El Alamein Cemetery	D4920/2/6/3
1984	RGH parade at Badminton to mark 150th anniversary of formation of the yeomanry [colour slides]	D4920/2/6/2 5
1984	Photograph albums of the 150th anniversary celebrations at Badminton	D4920/ 2/6/26/4-10
c.1984	Photograph album of Royal Wessex Yeomanry at camp	D4920/2/6/2 8
1980s	RGH element of Royal Wessex Yeomanry	D4920/2/6/3
1980s-1990s	Informal photographs of C (RGH) Squadron [colour slides]	D4920/2/6/2 4
1981	Recruit cadre at Crickhowell, Brecon	D4920/ 2/4/1/20
1986	South Cerney: parade	D4920/ 2/4/1/25
1987	Knook camp, Wiltshire	D4920/ 2/4/1/30
c.1987-1991	C (RGH) squadron	D4920/ 2/4/1/31
1988	Officers' Mess and C Squadron (RGH) at Wretham Camp, Stanford (Norfolk) and HQ (Royal Wessex Yeomanry) Squadron at Cirencester	D4920/ 2/4/1/24, 32
1988	HQ (Royal Wessex Yeomanry) Squadron at Cirencester	D4920/ 2/4/1/24
1989-90	Opening of the Regimental Museum: combined band of RGH and Gloucestershire Regiment at Colston Hall, Bristol, 1989, and opening of the Museum, 1990	D4920/ 2/4/1/26/12
1989-90	Photographs from <i>Bygone Gloucestershire</i> and the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> showing RGH parade to Gloucester Cathedral, 1936, and RGH men in front of armoured cars wrapped in tarpaulins	D4920/2/3/4 4
Late 1980s-1990	Royal Wessex Yeomanry personnel [colour photographs for display at Recruit Training centres]	D4920/2/6/3 3
1990	Opening of the Soldiers of Gloucestershire [Regimental] Museum	D4920/ 2/6/34/3
1990	RGH band at annual camp in Tidworth, Wiltshire	D4920/2/6/3 5
c.1990	11th Duke of Beaufort on horseback	D4920/2/6/3 6
c.1990	Yeomen boarding a helicopter at sea and aboard an aircraft carrier	D4920/ 2/6/38-39
c.1990	Photograph album compiled by Major R Coleman for use in Rollo Clifford's RGH history, with other original photographs	D4920/3/3/1 4

c.1990	Contact prints "for a regimental history" with related notes	D4920/3/3/1 5
1991	HQ (Royal Wessex Yeomanry) Squadron at Westdown camp	D4920/2/6/4 0
1993	Officers' Mess & HQ Squadron at Beckingham camp	D4920/2/6/4 0
1995	Reproduction (postcard) of a painting by J.E. Mathews of the 8th Duke of Beaufort reviewing the RGH in Cheltenham, 1894	D4920/ 2/6/34/6
1998	RGH graves at Gallipoli	D4920/3/5/1 0

Records held elsewhere

1. The National Archives

These include the following:

Records of the growth in the establishment of various corps, 1803-04, with pay and allowances

Records of the reduction of the Yeomanry Cavalry, 1838

Various papers, principally concerning transfer to the Territorials, 1876-1942

A small selection of muster rolls and pay lists, 1803-53

Letters received by the Home Office from yeomanry and volunteers, 1802-03

Registers of Yeomanry returns, 1794-1803

Accounts ledgers, 1831-39

Records relating to the pensions of adjutants and sergeants of disbanded regiments, 1827-28

2. The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum

This museum covers the history of the Gloucestershire Regiment and Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, and also houses a sizeable library and archive relating to the Gloucestershire Regiment.

TERRITORIAL FORCES

As the territorial forces were affiliated as battalions of regular regiments, their records tend to be similar in nature.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1900-10	Photograph(s) of Michael G. Lloyd-Baker in Territorial Army camp	D3549/33/2/1
1908	Territorial Forces of Gloucester & District on church parade	D4920/2/1/57
1908-1963	Records of the Gloucestershire Territorial, Auxiliary and Volunteer Reserve Association [see catalogue for details]	D2388
1909	Photograph of Territorials marching in Gloucester on King's Day	GPS 154/663
1909	Standing orders of the County's Territorial Forces Association	L/C6
1909-22	Photographs of Territorial Army camps at Beaulieu, 1909, Shorncliffe, 1913, and Bulford (Bucks Camp), 1922 (33/2/4)	D3549/33/2/1, 4
1920-31	Photographs of Territorial Army camps	D3549/33/2/7
1921	Emergency measures affecting the Territorial Force Association during the coal crisis	D4920/2/3
c1936	Photograph of Repton Officer Training Corps inspection	D5079/12 p.24
1939	Docket file of letters and papers concerning the Territorial Army drill hall at Nailsworth	D1405/2/47
1940	Copy attestation to join the Territorial Army	DA38/298/1
1946	Typescript account of the history of the regimental colour, Cheltenham National Reserve (disbanded after World War I)	P78/9 CW 4/1
1947	Papers concerning recruitment drive to reformed regiments of the TA	D4920/2/5/3
1948	Text of speech <i>In Danger</i> by Colonel Gueterbock about TA cuts	D4920/2/5/6
1948-50	Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association: plans for drill hall, etc., Eastern Avenue (place not specified) (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2593
1949-82	Visitors' book for Cheltenham TA centre, Arle Road	D4920/1/5/4
1951	Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association: official scheme and standing orders; rolls of association and affiliated bodies	MI 9 and 10
(1950s)	Photograph of HAA RA(TA): "The Cheltenham Gunners"	D4920/2/5/50
1944	Photograph of guns, tanks and personnel of 312 (Glos) AAA regiment RA(TA) on manoeuvres in Bude	D4920/2/5/15

1964-67	Nominal roll and confidential reports of Territorial Army officers	D4920/1/5/1 1
Post 1965	Territorial Army: query concerning the safeguarding of regimental property in view of re-organisations	D4920/3/4/8
1971-84	Staff lists and nominal rolls	D4920/ 1/6/16/2
1974-78, 1981	Territorial Army: review and policy	D4920/ 1/6/1/2-3
1979	Article on the Olddown (near Tockington) Territorial troop, 1905-1920, by E.V. Garrett	D4920/2/6/3
1985	Photographs of Territorial Army intake: A Squadron The Queen's Own Hussars and C Squadron the 14/20th King's Hussars	D4920/2/6/2 9
n.d.	<i>The Royal Wessex Yeomanry</i> – typescript history & structure	MI 48

The Gloucestershire Collection features various printed articles and papers including arrangements for field day and review of local Territorials at Gloucester, 19 July 1913; strength of units administered by the Gloucestershire Territorial Association, September 1915; and copies of *The Gloucestershire Parade*, the Territorial Army's own newspaper, 1948-49

Records held elsewhere

The National Archives

Useful records include the following:

Conditions of service for Militia officers joining the Special Reserve, 1907-08

Records of the Territorial Force Advisory Council, selected years 1906-46

Files concerning conditions of service for volunteers, 1945-48

Records of property and finance, 1903-51

Returns showing headquarters of units and outlying drill stations, 1913

Various orders of battle, 1948-67

Weekly strength returns, 1914-20

Drill hall locations, 1936-44

First World War service records

Various medal and award records, from c1900

Various operational records for the First and Second World Wars

ROYAL NAVY

The Royal Navy might be said to date from the reign of Henry VIII when he developed a large fleet to counteract the threat from Scotland, France and the Empire in the first half of the 16th century and organised a better administration for its control. In 1546 a Council of the Marine was set up. This would later evolve into the Navy Board, responsible for the daily running of the Navy until 1832, when it was amalgamated into the Board of Admiralty.

In the first half of the 17th century, the navy was divided into three squadrons to provide improved tactical organisation, each equipped with an admiral, vice-admiral and rear-admiral. Under Charles II and James II, the Admiralty was created as a department of state and the Navy moulded into a permanent, national force with support facilities and institutions - the basis of the modern Royal Navy.

During the 19th century, conditions for seamen improved. The infamous "press gangs", which had forcibly recruited men from the merchant navy and elsewhere, declined as seamen became part of a permanent, uniformed military service, trained to deal with ever-changing technologies. Schools were also set up at Dartmouth and Greenwich to train officers. By 1914, the Navy had developed into the recognisably modern institution it is today.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

Among the records held, the following are of particular significance:

Correspondence of Captain Francis Reynolds, 1765-1782 [D340a/C28-31]. These refer to a variety of naval matters and the War against France, Spain and the American Colonies. The papers include letters from Admiral Sir John Jervis (Lord St. Vincent), Admiral Lord Howe and Samuel, First Viscount Hood. The same collection includes letters to Thomas Reynolds from Admiral Sir George Byng, 1706-07 [D340a C27].

Papers relating to the naval career of Admiral Frank Sotheron of Kirklington, Nottinghamshire, 1793-1837 [D1571 F794-819]. These include commissions, orders and correspondence, with the log book of HMS *Excellent*, 1803-06, a report on the Battle of Trafalgar, crew lists c.1790 and 1792, a list of Dutch squadrons from Surinam and of officers in the Dutch navy, 1799, a plan of the Russian fleet, 1801, and orders from Lord Nelson.

Papers relating to the naval career of Captain Walter Grimston Bucknall Estcourt, 1819-45 [D1571 F509-551]. These include commissions, appointments, journals and correspondence, with details of gunnery and naval tactics, 1821-24, papers concerning the capitulation of the Spanish garrison of Callao, Peru, orders to Sir John Franklin (Captain of HMS *Rainbow*), 1830, a memorandum of Guidance for Medical Officers, 1836, and papers concerning the slave trade. There are also printed Parliamentary Papers and correspondence concerning the outbreak of fever on HMS *Éclair*, 1843-47, and a collection of maps and charts relating to the African coast and elsewhere, 1809-46.

Orders and letters of Admiral Sir George Rooke, 1694-1702 [D1833 X1-4, Z9], who was in command of the fleet that captured Gibraltar in 1704.

A list of ships in the Royal Navy with names of captains and numbers of men and guns, 1672 [D2026/F10].

Correspondence and papers of Capt. Henry Berkeley, 1843-98 [D2781 and D3752/1-5]. He commanded HMS *Lynx* during the Zanzibar Rebellion, 1859. The papers include commissions and testimonials, notes about the expeditions of Captain Speke and Dr. Livingstone, and references to slavery.

Letter from Captain James Cook, 1772, describing how he “explored more of the great Southern Sea than all who have gone before me ... saw the transit of Venus ... and steered southward in search of the so much before talked of Southern continent, which we did not find ...” [D1022/21]

Facsimile of letter from Horatio Nelson to Commodore Linzee requesting an order to supply rope for HMS *Agamemnon*, c.1793 [D2202 Box 51]

See also:

n.d.	Catalogue of maritime records held in Gloucestershire Archives	MS 122
------	----------------------------------------------------------------	--------

And “Maritime Information: A Guide to Libraries and Sources of Information in the United Kingdom (4th Edition, 2004) by R. Fenton, N. Briody & M. MacDonald – a copy of which is available for reference in the Searchroom Library [ROL H23].

Documentary sources held at Gloucestershire Archives

1557	Appointment of William Wintour as Master of Ordnance and Surveyor of Ships	D421/A1/3
1561-69	Naval ordnance accounts of Admiral William Wyntour	D421/X1 (MF334/3)
1582	Declaration of acquittal of charges of piracy against John Wyntour during Francis Drake's circumnavigation of the world	D1799/T3
(c.1585)	Anecdote about Sir Richard Grenville by Sir Walter Raleigh, printed in the <i>Naval Chronicle</i>	D3549/ 17/5/15
(1602)	Court martial proceeding concerning HMS <i>Gloucester</i>	Photocopy 178
1626	Copy appointment of Sir William Guise as Vice-Admiral and order to summon seamen for service	D128/22-23
1628, 1640/1	Propositions concerning the provisioning of the Army and Navy, 1628; supply of 6 ships to patrol the western seas, 1640/1	D7115 Vol.I/23 & 58
1652	Letter from the Irish Commissioners, Dublin to the Lord President and the rest of the Council of State concerning problems with supplying their warships with food	D7348/4
(1660)	Letters concerning the felling of timber in the Forest of Dean for the Navy	Photocopy 919/6

1660-c.1662	Authorization to John Witt to deliver timber to Daniel Furzer, shipwright, at Lydney; draft petition to Parliament of the inhabitants of Dean about the underestimation of timber reserves in the Forest, the ease with which timber could be provided for shipbuilding at Lydney and for general Navy use, and the desirability of terminating Sir John Wintour's lease	D2026/X20
(1670)	Order to fell trees in Lea Bailey to build a frigate	Photocopy 919/6
(1671)	Survey of the Forest of Dean by Samuel Pepys, as one of the Navy Commissioners [copy of MS 2265, Pepys Library, Cambridge]	D3921/I/49
1672	List of ships in the Royal Navy, with names of captains and numbers of guns and men	D2026/F10
1672	Copy Order in Council to JPs to prepare lists of all the seamen in the county	D9125/921
1672	Constables to issue warrants to return lists of seamen to supply the fleets	Q/SO 2a Easter 1672
1677	Assessment for building 30 ships, Swindon	D2375/X1
1678	Letter to JPs requiring them to issue warrants to prepare schedules "of all Seamen, Bargemen and Watermen" in the county	D9125/922
Late 17th century	Copy memorandum to Samuel Pepys, secretary to the Admiralty, about naval chaplains, with related prayers	D3549/6/4/9 5
1682	Court martial concerning the loss of the HMS <i>Gloucester</i>	Photocopy 842
1694-96	Commissions, orders and letters to Admiral Sir George Rooke concerning the Mediterranean fleet. They include reference to those taken into slavery in North Africa by the Barbary Corsairs and information of the French fleet and its dispositions	D1833/X1-2
1700-1703	Order and letter books of Admiral Sir George Rooke, including lists of ships, crews and guns, details of the expedition against Cadiz, 1702, and names of ships taken or burnt at Rodendello	D1833/X3-4
1702	Thanks of the chief and warrant officers of the Royal Navy for E.J.C. Morton's efforts on their behalf in Parliament	D1021/7/12
1704-07	Letters concerning naval matters to Thomas Reynolds from Admiral Sir George Byng, Lady Byng and Captain Samuel Vincent RN. Includes reference to prizes taken, the Siege of Alicante and naval abuses	D340a/C27
1708-1837	Papers and prints relating to Sir George Rooke	D1833/Z9
c.1726-47	Log books and letter books kept by the Honourable Edward Legge, 4th son of the 2nd Lord Dartmouth, Commodore, Royal Navy	D678/2 F14/1-5
c.1727-1780	Papers relating to impressment: cuttings citing cases; Acts of Parliament on impressment (with annotations by Granville Sharp); manuscript against pressing by general Oglethorpe: <i>The Sailor's Advocate</i>	D3549/ 13/3/36-38
1730-32	Captain's expenses on the <i>Eleonora's</i> voyage from Bristol to Africa and America	D2078 Box 24/5
1737	Description and draught of newly-invented machine for carrying vessels into or out of harbour, port or river	D10637

1739	Letter to the Lord Lieutenant of the West Riding of Yorkshire to impress "stragglers" for the navy	D1571/F864
1743	Letter from H Fane to N Jackson advising him to send his son with a Captain of an East Indiaman rather than the King's Navy	D153/65
1744-46	Papers concerning the transit of a draft of recruits from England to Gibraltar and Minorca	D2026/ X38-41, 43-44
1750	Letter from H.Harnage to uncle, William Bromley, concerning the possibilities of command and advancement in the Navy	D153/112
1751-53	Letter book of Sir William Codrington with many references to naval activity in the West Indies during the War, 1756-63, "this destructive German War"	D1610/C6
c.1760	Poem "Naval Arithmetic" on Admiral Byng	D3398/1/13/ 3
1761	Request from Robert Gidley of Honiton to Edward Weston [Under Secretary of State] that Françoise Bourdet (Captain privateer <i>Fortune</i> , recently captured by George Edgecome in the <i>Hero</i>) be allowed to return to France because of the sickness of his father	D1022/13
1761	Request for the release of a French Captain captured by the Man of War <i>Hero</i>	D1022/13
1761	Letter from Captain Francis Reynolds RN in the <i>Weazle</i> mentioning a skirmish with an enemy privateer	D340a/C32/1
1762	Letter from Henry Rooke referring to the capture of his ship by French privateers	D1833/F7/11
1763-65	Accounts of prize money paid to the crew of the HMS <i>Phoenix</i>	D1610/X3
1765-1804	Correspondence of Captain Francis Reynolds	D340a/ C28-32
1763-65	Accounts of prize money paid to the crew of the HMS <i>Phoenix</i> (commanded by Captain Christopher Bethell)	D1610/X3
1765-1782	Letters to Captain Francis Reynolds on various naval matters. Include letters from Admiral John Jervis (Lord St. Vincent), Captain Alexander Hood (later Lord Bridport), Admiral Lord Howe and Lord Sandwich	D340a/ C30/1-56
1771	Letter from Granville Sharp about the desertion of a boy pickpocket from the Navy, with related papers	D3549/ 13/1/G5
1772	Letter from Captain James Cook to Captain John Walker at Whitby describing how he "explored more of the great Southern Sea than all who have gone before me ... saw the transit of Venus ... and steered southward in search of the so much before talked of Southern continent, which we did not find ..."	D1022/21
c.1727-1813	Papers of a campaigner against impressment	D3549/ 13/3/36-38
1776	Memorandum of agreement by John Tilley, waterman, to deliver up a "protection" against impressment for the navy if he ceases to be in employ of William and James Sharp	D3549/ 12/1/17
1779	Death of a vagrant "dressed somewhat like a sailor having trousers on" [Tytherington]	P344 IN 1/3

1779	Commission of William Crul as Rear Admiral (signed by the Prince of Orange)	D340a/X18
1779	Letter to from an officer in Admiral Samuel Barrington's fleet mentioning the large number of English deserters in the West Indies	D1610/C10
1779	Letter to Sir William Codrington describing the capture of a sloop and schooner by a Spanish privateer	D1610/C11
1779-80	Naval orders	D340/X17
1780	Letter from the Bishop of Waterford, Ireland referring to the capture by the French of a vessel off Waterford	D8342/1
1781	Letters to Thomas Lord Ducie from Captain Francis Reynolds RN including reference to action against the French Admiral De Grasse and the capture of Yorktown.	D340a/C28
1782-83	Letters to Captain Francis Reynolds RN from Samuel, 1st Viscount Hood whilst on active service in the West Indies. Include reference to future King William IV (then a midshipman) and defeat of the combined French & Spanish fleet off Cape Spartel	D340a/C31
1782-83	Order to John Smith to pay prize money to Henry Willis, Master's Mate of <i>HMS Dance</i>	D547a/F33
1783	<i>The General Evening Post</i> [London] 17-19 April: note in contemporary hand about sailors unrigging ships in the Thames	D2218/3/61
1789-1837	Papers concerning the naval career of Admiral Frank Sotheron of Kirklington, Nottinghamshire	D1571/ F794-819
1789-1804	Letter, order and memoranda books of Captain Frank Sotheron: <i>HMS Fury</i> , <i>Romney</i> , <i>Latona</i> and <i>Excellent</i>	D1571/ F794-801
1790	Account of a successful engagement with a privateer	D214/F7/113
1790	Letter to Captain Francis Reynolds RN from H. Locker concerning armament of the Navy against Spain and fitness of the crews. Includes lists of ships	D340a/ C32/33
1790	Letter to Captain Francis Reynolds RN referring to Lord Hood's appointment to command a fleet	D340a/ C32/36
c.1790	Diagrams of signalling flags used on merchant and warships	D1571/F802
c.1790, 1792	Crew lists [anon and <i>HMS Romney</i>]	D1571/ F803-804.
1792	General abstract of Parliamentary Acts concerning the payment of petty seamen, N.C.O.s and marines [Hardwicke]	P161 MI 3
1792-1800	Letters and orders relating to Captain Frank Sotheron's commands (<i>HMS Fury</i> , <i>Romney</i> , <i>Latona</i> and <i>Excellent</i>)	D1571/ F806-808
n.d. (c.1793/94)	Facsimile of letter from Horatio Nelson to Commodore Linzee requesting an order to supply rope for <i>HMS Agamemnon</i>	D2202 Box 51 [Office ref. 1596]
1793-1801	List of French, Spanish and Dutch ships lost, taken and destroyed	D1571/F209

1795	Decision to hire Thomas Gregor to serve in the Navy to comply with a Parliamentary Act to raise serving men [Dymock]	P125 VE 2/2
1795	Notice of a bounty given to a man to serve for the parish in His Majesty's Navy [Hawkesbury]	P170 OV 1/6
1795	Order for raising men for the Navy [Rodborough]	P272a CO 2/1
1795	Resolution of parish officers, various parishes, to raise 2 men for the Navy [Winchcombe]	P368/1 VE 2/3
1795	Expenses of High Constable for raising quotas and paying bounties	Q/SO Mich. 1795
1795	Rate for naval volunteers [Minchinhampton]	P217 VE 2/1
1795	Return of persons enrolled as volunteers to serve in HM Navy	D1170/9
c.1795	Abstract of Acts of Parliament concerning the wages of petty officers and seamen	P137 IN 4/1
1795-96	Provision of men for the Navy [Cirencester]	P86/1 VE 2/1
1796	Justices' order to pay a bounty to a naval volunteer [Wickwar]	P366 OV 6/1
1796	Certificates of capability to serve as Royal Naval volunteers [Newland]	P227 OV 7/1
1796	Navy rate [Gloucester St. Owen]	P154/16 OV 1/2
1796-97	Correspondence of Captain William Ricketts, Captain of HMS <i>La Magicienne</i> whilst at sea	D8460/ 8/1/2-3
1797	Letter from Charles Edwin mentioning the fleet mutiny at Sheerness	D214/F1/180
1797	Celebrations at Stroud to mark the defeat of the Dutch fleet	D4693/14
1797	Printed forms of prayers of thanksgiving for Admiral Duncan's victory over the Dutch fleet and for "many signal and important victories" [Hardwicke]	P161 IN 4/6
1797-1800	Papers concerning capture of smuggling ship by <i>HMS Latona</i>	D1571/F808
1798	Payments to mothers of men killed in the Battle of the Nile [Dursley]	P124 IN 1/7
(1798-1799)	Lord St. Vincent & the blockade of Cadiz, as mentioned in reminiscences of General Sir George Whitmore	D45/F43
1799	List of officers in the Dutch Navy	D1571/F809
1799	List of Dutch squadrons from Surinam	D1571/F806
1799	Request to Charles Bragge to use his influence to secure a post of captaincy for George Tobin, who sailed with Bligh in the <i>Providence</i>	D421/X7
late 18th century	Abstract of sailing and fighting signals (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 139
18th century	Engravings of ships of war of first and third rate, showing details of hulls and rigging (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2700 Portfolio 5
1801	Plan of the Russian fleet and orders from Lord Nelson	D1571/F806

1801	Letter to Captain Francis Reynolds RN from Admiral Lord Hood concerning vacancies for boys at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich	D340a/ C32/54
1801-20	Particulars of the naval service of Henry Howell, marine [Nympsfield]	P234 IN 1/2
1802	Receipt for wages and prize money	D1086/F204
1802	Papers regarding claim for compensation by Captain John Haynes for losses sustained in the wreck of the <i>Ponsborne</i> in 1796 (while transporting troops from Barbados to Grenada)	D421/ X10/47-58 (and D421/X7/34- 45)
1803	Certificates of Arlingham and Frampton-on-Severn men as Sea Fencibles	D149/X28
1803-05	Papers concerning the taking of the French privateer <i>Le Diable</i> off the West Indian coast by Ensign W H Willis	D1023/F10
1803-08	Letters and papers of Admiral Frank Sotheron concerning actions and events in the war	D1571/ F810-12
1803-06	Log of HMS <i>Excellent</i> , with an account of prizes, letters and orders, and a report on the Battle of Trafalgar, 1805	D1571/ F810-812
1805	Article in <i>The Times</i> concerning the Battle of Trafalgar	D4402/4/1
1805	Facsimile of <i>The Times</i> reporting on the Battle of Trafalgar	P374 MI 2
1805	List of subscribers to a fund for the Trafalgar wounded, widows and orphans [Kingscote]	P191 IN 1/4
1805	Thanksgiving for Nelson's victory at Trafalgar	P193 IN 1/3
1805	Form of prayer, including for Trafalgar [Somerford Keynes]	P303 IN 4/1
1805	Sermon preached to mark the victory at Trafalgar [Tewkesbury]	P329 IN 4/5
1805	Notes by William Sandilands on his naval service aboard HMS <i>Victory</i>	P329/2 CW 3/11
1805	Contributions from the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry to the relief fund for the families of men killed at Trafalgar	D4920/1/1
1805	References to sailors with passes [Cam]	P69 OV 2/2
1805-08	Letters and orders received by Frank Sotheron when Captain of HMS <i>Excellent</i> including reports of the Battle of Trafalgar	D1571/F812
1806	Letters to Charles Grey, Lord Howick, as 1st Lord of the Admiralty, from senior naval officers concerning naval appointments, with draft replies	D2002/8/8
1807	Printed letter to incumbents from the Navy Pay Office concerning assistance to seamen's families	D269b/B10
1809-46	Maps and charts: include African coast, Canaries, Cape Verde Islands and South Atlantic	D1571/ F539-540
1812	Warrant for payment of prize money [Somerford Keynes]	P303 IN 4/1
1815	Note concerning the burial of the child of a sailor's widow [Nether Swell]	P322 IN 1/6

1816-17	Letters of Lieutenant J.W. Brown serving on the <i>HMS Myrmidon</i> in the Mediterranean Sea	D1241 Box 12, bundle 5
1819-21	Commissions of Frank Sotheron as Vice-Admiral of the Blue and White squadrons	D1571/ F814-815
1819-45	Papers concerning the naval career of Walter Grimston Bucknall Estcourt: many references to naval life, lists of ships, letter books and logs; also to the slave trade and health at sea	D1571/ F509-552
1821	Papers regarding William Ball, a discharged turnkey, who is said to have been "fighting close to the gallant Nelson when he fell"	D471/X8
1821-44	"Gunnery & Naval Tactics": includes experiments at Sandown, 1842 and abstract of the log of <i>HMS Rainbow</i>	D1571/F111
1821-59	Letters to Captain Huntley and Anne Huntley concerning his "patent purchase dead eye" (a nautical rigging device)	D48/ C2, 4, 7-10
1827	Copy will of Thomas Lovesy of Charlton Kings, lieutenant in the Navy	D181/III/T15
1828	Copy will of Admiral Martin Josse Guise of Lima, Peru, made on departure of sailing in the war against Columbia. Gives details of his naval exploits.	D326/F81
1829-1861	Papers concerning the naval career of Henry Charleton	D4432/ 4/1-12
1830	Orders to Sir John Franklin, Captain of <i>HMS Rainbow</i>	D1571/F516
1830-32	Journals of Algernon Strickland while at sea in <i>HMS Undaunted</i>	D1245/F40
1833-59	Forest of Dean: correspondence relating to supply of timber for the Navy	D9096/ F16/36
1835-36	Papers concerning <i>HMS Pique</i> [Captain Rous], including prints, orders and court martial	D1571/ F516-517
1836	"Memorandum for the Guidance of Medical Officers and Practitioners in examining seamen for the Royal Navy"	D1571/F518
1836-40	Letters from the Admiralty to W.G.B. Estcourt about raising men in Liverpool	D1571/ F518-519
1837	Correspondence concerning beneficiaries of naval charities	D1571/F819
1840	Letter outlining pay and conditions of service of ship's apprentice	D7213/3
1841-42	Journal of W.G.B. Estcourt concerning assistance to the Indiaman <i>Heroine</i> (wrecked) and the felucca <i>Richard</i> (captured by pirates)	D1571/F522
1841-45	Letter books of <i>HMS Lizard</i> and <i>HMS Éclair</i> and log of <i>Eclair</i>	D1571/ F523, F542
1841-46	Papers concerning <i>HMS Éclair</i> , with reference to the slave trade and the outbreak of fever	D1571/ F523-536
c.1843	List of ships in the Royal Navy, including tonnage and numbers of guns	D1571/F524
1843-48	Printed Parliamentary Papers and letters regarding the Niger Expedition, Epidemic aboard <i>HMS Eclair</i> , Quarantine Laws and fever at Boa Vista	D1571/ F545-551

1849-1898	Papers concerning the naval career of Captain Henry Berkeley RN. Include commissions, references to the Zanzibar rebellion, 1859, Captain Speke's expedition in Africa, conveyance of relief to Dr. Livingstone, surveying of River Zambesi by boats from <i>HMS Lynx</i> and naval patronage	D3752/1-5
1852-53	Correspondence concerning yellow fever aboard <i>HMS Dauntless</i> and <i>HMS Esk</i>	D1571/F552
1852-54	Copies made by Admiral J.W.D. Dundas of "confidential orders" from <i>Britannia</i> off Malta and to <i>Britannia</i> off Sebastopol. (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D340 Box 1 (acc. 7458)
1855	Letter from M J Macready of Cheltenham to Edmund White, a sailor on <i>HMS St. Jean d'Acre</i> in the Black Sea fleet, complaining about the Crimean War	D2218/3/11
1857-1860	Journal of Edward B Hale, Lieutenant Colonel of the 82nd Regiment, of his voyages to and from India on <i>HMS Adventure</i> , with some account of a military expedition on arrival	D1086/F188
1857-1876	Papers relating to the naval career of Stanhope Grove Price	D3398/ 1/3/11-12
1859-60	Papers concerning the role of the navy in quelling the Zanzibar rebellion	D3752/1, 5
c.1859-60	Maps and charts relating to African waters	D3752/4
1861	Notes relating to the African expeditions of Captain Speke and Dr. Livingstone	D3752/5
(1864)-1923	Letter from Admiral Sir James Goodrich with notes on his career	D6919/10/5
1865	Letters concerning the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	D1799/C61
1867	Reference to William Sandilands on board the <i>HMS Victory</i> (memorial at Holy Trinity Church, Tewkesbury)	P329/2 CW 3/11
1875-76	Log book, <i>HMS Raleigh</i> (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D340 Box 9/2
1882-1919	Papers of John Brinkworth of Berkeley: certificate of discharge from the navy; indenture of apprenticeship as navigator and pilot to Enoch Brinkworth; pilot's licences	D3454/1
1894	Plans for the construction of a swimming pool on the training ship <i>Arethusa</i>	D4335/206
19th century	Letters home from naval officers engaged on overseas duties	D4582/ 5/14, 6/6-7 and 6/12
1911	<i>The Forest of Dean and the British Navy</i> : reprint of a lecture	D4380/2/5
1912	Sale of the personal effects of S.H. Cowper-Coles of Crickhowell, Monmouthshire, including items of naval history	D2299/ 2/11/53
1913-19	Diary kept by a stoker on board <i>HMS Gloucester</i>	Photocopy 1539
1913-16	Diary of Granville Murray-Browne whilst serving on <i>HMS Indefatigable</i> in the Mediterranean and at Scapa Flow, with copy of the <i>Tenedos Times</i> , produced by the Mediterranean Fleet. Also, photograph of <i>Indefatigable</i> and notification of deaths of Granville and of Orde Murray-Browne	D6919/9/2-3

c.1914-17	Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association	D4084 Boxes 17/8, 38/7
1914-19	Scrapbooks compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell concerning war-related events (very detailed, covering a great variety of topics) including many references to naval actions	D4180/1-4
1915	Reference in diary of F W Baldwin to the sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i>	D5931/1/1
1915-20	Royal Navy slide rule tests	D6035/3/1
1917-19	Royal Naval service record for Albert Brookes	D7112/1
1918	Plans, papers, photograph of concrete barges built at Hempsted and used to take munitions from Dover to Calais	D4325/1-5
1922	Photograph in <i>The Daily Mirror</i> of the British submarine H42, "lost with all hands"	D2569/ 27/53/13
1923-29	Scrapbook of Captain Charles Allen, including reports on the performance of submarines	D1302/10/1
1930-52	Service certificate, conduct records, related papers and photographs of Samuel Spiers of Gloucester, a serviceman in the Royal Navy	D5286
1937	Videotape recording of excerpt from home movie made of the visit of submarines <i>H33</i> and <i>H49</i> from Portsmouth to Sharpness and Gloucester	D5673
1937-56	Papers concerning the launch of HMS Gloucester	GBR L6/23 & B2/119, B2/3080
1940	Admiralty: cloth patterns [William Playne & Co. Ltd, Longford Mills, Minchinhampton]	D4644/4/15
1941	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Admiralty – 4000 U.P. single rail projectors	D4791/ 21/497A
1941-42	HMS <i>Cotswold</i> and her crew	D3471/1312
1942	Adoption of warship by parish council [Lower Slaughter]	P296a PC 3/11
[1942]	Adoption of HMS <i>Cotswold</i> in Warship Week [Ebrington]	P131a PC 39/1
[1942]	"The Eagle's Haunting": a survivor of HMS <i>Eagle</i> . The story of A G Partridge's experiences in the Mediterranean in 1942, written by his daughter	D9310
1943	<i>The Warships of Gloucester, 1654-1941</i> by V.F.L. Millard and T. Hannam-Clark	D3921/II/33
1944-45	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Admiralty Signal establishment –road/rail containers	D4791/ 21/506A, 510A
c.1950	Note on an iron used for branding trees required by the Navy, Coleford	D2210/5

c.1954-1973	Biographical notes on Alexander Dalrymple (1737-1808), first hydrographer to the Admiralty	D245/V17
[1960s-70s]	Picture(s) of sea-going vessels	D7841/2/4
1982	Programme for the launch of the HMS <i>Gloucester</i>	D7841/2/1
1983	Dedication of the standard of the Royal Naval Association, Dursley and District Branch	D7841/2/7
1986	Bell of HMS <i>Trident</i> [Dursley]	P124 CW 3/13/24
1986	Correspondence from Dorothy Kendall Pearson and printed material concerning the service for the officers and ratings of HMS Gloucester, sunk in 1941, including programme	D3558/184
n.d.	Postcard showing the HMS <i>Woolaston</i> with notes on "TON" class	D5555/3/15
20th century	Notes on the career of Andrew Shilling, Commander of the Fleet (early 17th century)	D5626/15/12
2000	Notes on the personal details of Albert Knight (d. 1953), certificate of his service with the Royal Navy, and copy photograph	D8736 Vol.5
2003	Chronology of War Service: HMS Cruiser Gloucester (Lieutenant Cmdr. G. Mason RN)	MI 52

Records held elsewhere

1. The National Archives

Useful records include the following:

Admirals' journals, 1702-1916, Masters' logs, 1672-1871, Captains' logs, 1669-1852, Ships' logs, 1799-1967 and Records of explorations, 1757-1904

Operational records for the First World War, comprising: Admiralty papers, Ships' logs, Station records, War diaries, Photographs, Casualty records, Ships/Squadrons/Stations reports of telegrams, signals and operations, and records of convoys, minesweeping and the blockade.

Operational records for the Second World War, comprising: records of the Secretariat of Admiralty, including daily operations reports and analyses of U-boat attacks, Ships' logs, records of Naval Intelligence, records of particular stations and commands, War diaries, photographs, and research and design records.

Merchant Shipping

Whilst not “military” in the strict sense of the term, the role of the substantial merchant fleet was a key one in supporting British sea power. The strength of Great Britain and her Empire was very much based upon her ability to maintain the trade and supplies without which the wealth that underpinned the armed forces and ensured the security of the British Isles could not have been created and sustained. In addition, merchantmen could themselves carry significant armament and the distinction between naval vessel, privateer and merchantman in the fighting sense was not, at least in earlier times, always clear-cut. Some of the vessels used by the East India Company carried a substantial armament. Indeed, at the Battle of Copenhagen, 1801, William Bligh commanded a converted East Indiaman during Nelson’s attack upon the Danish fleet and shore defences.

Gloucestershire Archives has a copy of *A Guide to the Crew Agreements and official log books, 1863-1913 held at County Record Offices of the British Isles* compiled by Roberta Thomas, 1991 [AC 204]. These records were generated in pursuance of the Merchant Shipping Acts of 1835 and later. All vessels registered at over 15 tons were required to be registered and return certain documents twice a year to the registry of Shipping and Seaman (Board of Trade). The main documents concerned are crew lists and agreements, and “official logs” for foreign going ships. These logs are not the ship’s log proper, but a record of particular incidents, such as deaths or disturbances, which had to be reported to the registrar of Shipping and Seamen.

The Public Record Office sampled the records by retaining every tenth year (e.g. 1865 etc.), while the National Maritime Museum took all documents relating to certain notable ships, plus a random sample. The remaining records were offered to local record offices under s. 3(6) of the Public Records Act 1958.

The lists held by Gloucestershire Archives [D3080] are arranged as a table showing vessels for which crew lists are available in each year. The list gives official number, ships name, date of registration, tonnage, number of documents and area of trade. Crew lists include name of ship, owner and master; for the crew, name, age, place of birth, date and place of joining ship, date and place of discharge, and rank; and list of voyages made over the six monthly period covered by the return.

Another useful series are the Registers of British Ships, [D4292] deposited by H.M. Customs & Excise in 1981, relating to ships registered at the Port of Gloucester, 1824-1855. This statutory registry actually dates from 1786, although a new scheme commenced 1824. The records are essentially documents of title, providing information on ownership. Details include names of ship and master, when and where built, and a description with dimensions. For the Gloucester series, the oldest is the *John & Mary*, built at Longney in 1759, and the most recent was built in 1850.

The logs of the East Indiamen *William Fairlie*, 1829-31 and *Hillsborough*, 1793 [D1292 and D1439], and the journal of a ship’s surgeon, 1836-41 [D543] are particularly interesting.

Merchant Navy: records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1719-1894	Accounts of the Codrington family with merchants in England for the shipping and sale of West Indian produce	D1610/ A58-70
-----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------

1736-66	Customs Letter Book: Port of Gloucester	D6471/1
1740-1751	Accounts of Benjamin King for freight of supplies to Antigua and Barbuda, shipment of rum and sugar to England, hire of slaves and supply of beef cattle to the Navy	D1610/A1-2
1743	Letter from H. Fane to N. Jackson advising him to send his son with a Captain of an East Indiaman rather than the King's Navy	D153/65
c.1790	Diagrams of signalling flags used on merchant and warships	D1571/F802
1793	Log of the East Indiaman <i>Hillsborough</i> ⁿ (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1439
1824-55	Registers of British ships, Port of Gloucester	D4292
1829-31	Log of the East Indiaman <i>William Fairlie</i> on voyage to Bombay and China (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1292
1836-41	Journal of G.E. Stanger of Fleet, Lincolnshire, ship's surgeon, including account of voyage to Australia and whaling expeditions (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D543
1840	Detailed account for guns supplied to the yacht <i>Gitana</i> with receipt	D332/Z2
1854	Instructions to the Royal Steam Packet company to avoid capture by the Russians	D4432/4/8
1863-1913	Crew Lists	D3080
1896	The original letters of the English Pilot, William Adams, written from Japan between AD 1611 and 1617	D2002/7/3/5
1914-16	Scrapbook compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell, including sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i> , with pictures of the ship and passengers	D4180/1-4
c.1916	Account of the sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i>	D6/F167/5

ROYAL AIR FORCE, ROYAL FLYING CORPS, ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE, ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS, ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE & GLOSTER AIRCRAFT COMPANY [GAC]

In 1879, a balloon section of the Royal Engineers was established for the purposes of aerial reconnaissance. However, the use of balloons by the military was fairly limited and it was not until the creation of the Army Aircraft Factory at Farnborough in 1911 that a specific Air Battalion was raised to train men in handling balloons, airships and aircraft. In 1912 the various small, existing military flying units were merged to form the Royal Flying Corps. During the first years of the Great War control of military aircraft policy was still the remit of various separate boards and committees, and the naval wing broke away to form the Royal Naval Air Service. Finally, in 1918, the Royal Flying Corps and Royal Naval Air Service were unified as the Royal Air Force, the professional head of which became Chief of the Air Staff.

The Gloster Aircraft Company's premises in Brockworth and Hucclecote played a key role in World War II in producing front line planes that saw action against the Axis powers. It was, in consequence, on Luftwaffe target maps for bombing [D4305, D3558/114] and was attacked in 1942 when several lives were lost in the immediate vicinity of the works. Other prime targets in Gloucestershire were Filton and Cheltenham.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1914-15	References to Zeppelin raids in diaries of W T Swift	D3981/45-46
1914-19	Scrapbooks compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell concerning war-related events (very detailed, covering a great variety of topics). They include references to Zeppelin raids	D4180/1-4
1915-1918	Papers about Richard Sebastian Dickinson and his career in the Royal Naval Air Service. Includes description of bombing raid on Constantinople, 1916, and award of DSO	D6/F177/1-3
c.1915- c.1925	H H Martyn & Company, Cheltenham: photographs of propeller manufacture, workshops and employees	D5922/3/6/2
1916	Letters from a pilot describing bombing raids in Turkey	D6/F177/3
1916-19	Letters from men serving in the Royal Flying Corps, 1916-19	D7101/6-8
1915-65	Draft history of the Gloster Aircraft Co., with specifications of aircraft and brief details of operations	D2147
1917-21	Records of service with the Royal Engineers, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force	D4084 Box 61/7
1917-48	Gloster Aircraft Company contracts (untitled)	D5922/2/3-6
1918	References to service as pilot, with photographs	D4693/16
1918	Forestry notebooks of John Irvine of Chedworth [working for the Government's Timber Supply Department making surveys of woodlands in the south-west and south Wales]: suitability of wood for aeroplanes	D9249/1
n.d.	Letter from C W Taylor mentioning a Zeppelin raid	D2240 Box 42

c.1919	Photograph of airship over the Olveston area	D2604/2/93
c.1920- c.1956	Gloster Aircraft Company - Photograph Album (indexed). Includes: types of aircraft designed since c.1910; personalities; pilots; factory and staff; certificates of aircraft performance, 1922-46; Schneider trophy contests	D4676/1/1
1921	Correspondence concerning return of requisition land by Air Ministry, used for Brockworth aerodrome	D6666/1/26
c.1921- c.1954	Photograph of various Gloster Aircraft Company aircraft. Item 1/28, of a Gloster F/940, is with a group that includes Frank Whittle, c.1943.	D4676/ 1/2-37
[1924]	Colour coded section of 6 inch O.S. map including aerodrome land at Brockworth	D7942/558
1936-53	Files relating to Rissington aerodrome	K1850
(1930s) – 1990s	Transcript copy of the memoirs of Sir Robert Hunt [former chairman of the Dowty Group of Cheltenham]: includes his wartime work in the RAF Technical Training Command. (The main Dowty Group archive is listed under D8347)	D8456
1936-77	Planning correspondence concerning aerodromes and airports in Gloucestershire	K1054
1939-43	German aerial photographs of bombing targets in Gloucestershire	D3558/114
1939-43	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: tank wagons for Air Ministry	D4791/ 21/492A
(1939-45)	British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	D6345/2/4
(1939-45)	Research notes on the RAF cemetery at Moreton-in-Marsh, with lists of those who died and reports of flying accidents	D8736/1/4
1939-47	Papers relating to the wartime service of Geoffrey Warren Fisher in the RAFVR, including pilot's log book [Churchdown area], RAFVR log books, records and memoranda, service and discharge papers and family letters	D6633/1/9
1940	German aerial photographs, maps and description showing the Gloster Aircraft Co. works	D4305
1940	Log book of RAF pilot W.E. Kerr	D7746/4
1940	WESTRAF vol. 1, no. 1, November 1940, ed. Flying Officer F.W. Nadal	MI 34
1940	Articles in the <i>Bath Chronicle and Herald</i> about a German plane that crashed, having a representation of Mr. Chamberlain's umbrella painted on the side; about RAF attacks on Germany; and about "screaming bombs" falling in the South West countryside. Photograph of Berlin's Templehof Aerodrome, bombed by the RAF	D2659/ 27/53/31
c.1940	Photographs of a dog handler	GPS 601/ 65-66
c.1940	RAF Technical Training Command: memoirs of a training officer in Cheltenham and elsewhere	D8456/1
1940-43	Files relating to Honeybourne and Long Marston aerodrome	K1850
1940-43	Ministry of Aircraft production: cloth patterns [William Playne & Co. Ltd, Longford Mills, Minchinhampton]	D4644/4/15

1940-80	Files relating to Moreton-in-Marsh aerodrome	K1850
1941	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: K.R.G. Aircraft Co. Ltd. – mild steel hexagon bars	D4791/ 21/497A
1941	<i>Battle of Britain August-October 1940</i> - an Air Ministry account	MI 40
1941	Aerial view of part of the area to be occupied by Chedworth airfield	D9249/9/13
1941-45	Files relating to Haresfield aerodrome	K1850
1942	Planning, two workshops, Gloster Aircraft Co. Ltd., Swindon [Cheltenham]	DA21/ 710/31/11/42
1942	Occupation of Woodhouse, Almondsbury, by Bristol Aeroplane Company	D4365/E10
1942-43	Minutes of meetings of “Wings for Victory” committee, 1942-43 [Rangeworthy]	P264a PC 1/3
1942-43	Papers relating to the requisition by the Air Ministry of Walmore Common	D4170/4/19
1943	Reference to Battle of Britain Sunday [Cam]	P69a PC 1/12
1943	Official letter regarding the death of Acting Leading Airman Norman Whiteside	D3790/1/10
1943	Requisitioning of land in Littleton-on-Severn by the Air Ministry	D4365/E34
c.1943	Photograph of 703 Squadron RAF football team, Eastington	D3489/11
1943-44	Photograph of Gloster Aircraft (Hucclecote factory) Typhoon manufacture	D5922 (acc 9160)
1944	Pucklechurch Congregational Church loaned for RAF services (as noted in Church Meeting book, 1941-60)	D8697/2/3
1944	Planning, additional workshops, Bresson Aircraft Factory, Leckhampton [Cheltenham]	DA21/ 710/31/16/42
1945	References to visits to RAF Moreton-in-Marsh [Operational Training Unit] in the diary of Ruby Timms	D882/71/1
c.1945	Gloster Aircraft Co. technical handbook for Meteor squadrons regarding high speed flying problems	D4676/2/1
1945-46	Minutes of meeting of directors of Copeland-Chatterson & Co. Ltd of Stroud concerning “the effect of ending the Japanese War on factory labour, salesmen and aircraft work in the machine shop”	D9015/1/3
1946	Conversion of RAF wartime canteen buildings, Avening Court, to living accommodation [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/216
1946	Conversion of hut used as wartime Officers’ Mess, Down Farm, Westonbirt, to living accommodation [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/217
(1946-48)	Service register with services taken for the RAFVR in India and Burma [St. Michael RAF Fairford]	P141 IN 1/29
1947	Short history & brochure of the Gloster Aircraft Co.	D5922/3/6/3

1949	Programme and record of opening of the opening ceremony for the new gates [made by H H Martyn of Cheltenham] at RCAF Station, Trenton, Canada – including photographs	D6345/2/4
1949-60	Marked up Ordnance Survey sheets showing airfield safeguarded areas	K1820
1949-61	Sites of ant-aircraft gun emplacements	K1003/4
1951	Photograph of two tanks H Squadron, RGH, in Battle of Britain parade, Cheltenham	D4920/2/5/1 4
1951	War Damage Commission: Plan of the Borough of Cheltenham [G. Gould Marsland, Surveyor] on which are plotted places hit by high explosive bombs (HEs) and sites of unexploded bombs (UXBs), 1940-42	D5027/3
1951-55	Tenders for cultivation and grazing rights at Fat Pritchetts (RAF) Kemble (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5112 Box 3 bundle 28
1951-79	Papers relating to the first jet powered flight. Include: Hawker Siddeley Dinner, with menu autographed by Frank Whittle and copies of speeches by T O M Sopwith (chairman) and Sir John Slessor (Chief of the Air Staff), photographs of guests, summary history of jet propulsion and <i>Flight</i> article <i>Honouring the Jet Pioneers</i> ; souvenir brochure by D N James on occasion of unveiling a memorial to first British jet aircraft, 1979	D4676/3/1-3
c.1950s	Photographs of Gloster Aircraft Co. works in Brockworth	D4557/8/3
1955	Stopping up of footpath within Fairford RAF station [Cirencester]	DA22/132/74
1955-58	The Model Dairy, Gloucester: correspondence with RAF Quedgeley and contract	D8612/1/1
1956	Photograph of RGH Daimler armoured cars passing the saluting base at RAF Yeovilton Air Display, Somerset	D4920/2/5/3 6
1958, 1963-64	Press cuttings regarding closure of RAF establishment at Aston Down and use of aerodrome as central stores for the Ministry of Aviation	D5277/ 5/9, 20, 21
1959-62	Closure of highways at Aston Down RAF station under the Requisitioned Land and War Works Acts [Cirencester]	DA22/ 132/119
1961-68	Critchley Bros. Ltd.: examples of work produced for the Royal Observer Corps	D4331/6/16
1962-85	Papers relating to Fairford U.S. station	K1851
1963-73	Fairford RAF station, various topics [Cirencester]	DA22/ 132/48-49
1968, 1969	Tape recordings of the Central Band of the Royal Air Force, including rendition of "The Dambusters"	D6112 [tapes 46, 54]
1973	Photograph of tree planting at RAF Lyneham	D6464/5/2
1976	<i>Sea Harrier – The First of the New Wave</i> by J W Fozard	D8280/4/7
1977-84	Photographs of No. 614 (Lydney) Squadron Air Training Corps	GPS 209/ 19-24

1978-86	RAF Kemble: Papers of the dealings of the Transport & General Workers Union (TGWU) with employers	D6375/1/3/10
1979	Programme for unveiling of memorial to Gloster E28/39, Britain's first jet aircraft	D5922/3/6/1
1970s-1980s	Notes compiled by Brian Clark on aspects of the history of Brockworth including Gloster Aircraft Co.	D5069/2/3
c.1980	Flight paths for RAF Fairford	K1836
1981	Copy lecture by J F Cuss on history of the Gloster Aircraft Co.	D4676/3/4
1982	Action Stations 5: <i>Military Airfields of the South-West</i> [C. Ashworth]	ROL D5
1983	Action Stations 6: <i>Military Airfields of the Cotswolds and Central Midlands</i> [M. Bowyer]	ROL D5
1983	RAF Quedgeley: TGWU papers regarding proposed privatization of management of defence accommodation stores at No. 7 Maintenance Unit	D6375/1/3/12
1986	"What were the location factors of the Second World War airfields on the Cotswolds?" ("A" level project)	D7992/1/45
1988	Newspapers and magazine articles on aircraft produced by the Gloster Aircraft Co.	D5922/3/6/5
[1980s]	Anonymous account of Chedworth Airfield	D9249/4/30
1990	Aerial photograph [Ordnance Survey] showing part of RAF Innsworth	D8564/ 90/042 Photo no 287-288
1991	Commemorative booklet published by Gloucestershire Aviation Collection for the anniversary of the first flight of the Gloster/Whittle E28/29	D8280/4/7
1994	<i>The Old Photographs Series: Gloster Aircraft Company</i> by D. James	ROL D4
1996	News cuttings about the closure of RAF Quedgeley	D8612/1/6
2003	British Built Aircraft, Vol. 2: <i>South-West & Central England</i> [R. Smith]	ROL D4
Nd	Illustrations from <i>Flying Fury</i> by James McCudden VC, Royal Flying Corps	D4140/34 Box 3
Nd	H H Martyn & Company: photograph of Royal Canadian Air Force memorial	D5922/3/5/1

Records held elsewhere

1. The National Archives

Useful records include the following:

Operational records for the First World War: Correspondence of the Air Ministry; Air Historical Branch records, c.1914-39

Second World War: War Cabinet minutes and memoranda; records of Chiefs of Staff; Air Ministry's periodical returns, summaries and bulletins, including daily records of operations and weekly intelligence reports, 1939-45; records of Royal Air Force staff

detachments at military headquarters; records of various commands; Operations record books; Night and Day reports of bombing missions; photographs taken by reconnaissance aircraft; files of Ministry of Aircraft Production, and maps and descriptions of airfields.

2. The Air Historical Branch (RAF)

The Branch, based at RAF Bentley Priory, Stanmore, Middlesex, maintains an archive of classified policy and operational documents. These are normally transferred to The National Archives after 30 years. It also holds an index of RAF casualties from 1939 onwards, aircraft accident record cards dating from the inter-War years and a photographic archive.

CONFLICTS: WARS & REBELLIONS

The **Gloucester Borough Records** include many references to conflicts in Tudor and early Stuart times. The GBR catalogue contains an extensive subject index to the volumes GBR B2/1 and GBR B3/1-3, 6-14 that includes "Military" and "Weapons". The following gives a general idea of the information that can be gleaned from these volumes, though for full and comprehensive details the catalogues need to be consulted.

1486-1648	Official Memoranda Book [the Gloucester "Red Book"] -many references to musters, numbers and names of men raised, and to events such as the Northern Rebellion, 1537, and the assistance provided to Queen Mary against the Duke of Northumberland, 1553. It includes a certificate of musters of Gloucester and In-Shire for war against the Scots, 1513	GBR B2/1
1550/51-1595/96	Gloucester Chamberlain's Accounts: numerous references to musters in Tudor times and to the equipment of soldiers. Includes the rising of the Duke of Northumberland, 1552/53, an order from the Queen for 40 able-bodied men to serve in the war against France, 1557, details of soldiers sent to Scotland and the Isle of Wight, 1559, the Northern Rising 1569/70 and soldiers sent to the Earl of Essex, 1595/96.	GBR F4/3
1565-1632	Gloucester Common Council Minutes - includes many references to the training and exercising of soldiers, to billeting and quartering, pay and equipment.	GBR B3/1
1586/87-1619	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: includes accounts of musters, assessments, provision of arms and equipment in relation to the threat from the Spanish Armada, 1588, and subsequent levies for service in Ireland, Normandy and Brittany.	GBR H2/1
1618-1642	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: muster rolls and assessments. Includes levies for service in the Palatinate and raising volunteers for service with the King of Sweden, 1631. Various references to the trained bands and to billeting. Also to the Scots Rebellion, 1638-39 and to service in Ireland, 1642.	GBR H2/2
1639-1661	Gloucester Lieutenancy Order & Letter Book: includes levying of men for the Scots Wars	GBR H2/3

Anglo-Saxons & Danes, 1016

(1016)	Extract from <i>Quarterly Magazine</i> on a battle in 1016 between Anglo-Saxons and Danes near the Four Shire Stone [near Moreton-in-Marsh]	D3471/932
--------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Holland's Rising, 1400

(1400)	Account of the rising of John Holland, Duke of Exeter, against King Henry IV, culminating in a battle near Cirencester	P65 IN 1/1
--------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

The Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

(1469)	Copies of the letters written before the Battle of Nibley Green by William, Lord Berkeley and Viscount Lisle	D225/F5
1842	<i>Trevor Hastings, or the Battle of Tewkesbury</i> by Major Michel	ROL E2
c.1950	Wars of the Roses - note on skirmish at Duntisbourne Abbots	D2210/8
1971, 1999	Tewkesbury & District Choral Society: records relating to the celebration of the Battle of Tewkesbury [500th anniversary and later]: programmes, tape recordings, cuttings and text	D8948/ 2/4, 3/1
c.1985	Leaflet concerning the Battle of Tewkesbury, 1471	TBR E61
n.d.	Photographs of battle scenes in 1471 from the Ghent Mss.	Photocopy 1043/1-4
n.d.	<i>Malvern Chase: an episode of the Wars of the Roses and the Battle of Tewkesbury</i> by W.S. Symonds	ROL P1
2003	<i>Gloucestershire's Forgotten Battle: Nibley Green, 1470</i> by P. Fleming & M. Wood	ROL D5
2004	<i>The Battle of Tewkesbury, 4th May 1471</i> by J. Davies	MI 62

The Northern Rebellion, 1537

1486-1648	Official Memoranda Book [the Gloucester "Red Book"] - many references to musters, numbers and names of men raised, and to events such as the Northern Rebellion, 1537	GBR B2/1
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

War against Scotland & France, 1543-46

1544	References to the capture of Boulogne	P65 IN 1/1
1544	Request by Sir William Musgrave for allowance for himself and troop of "northern horsemen", signed W. Essex	D2383/F12

French Wars of Religion, 1559-1579

c.1640	Manuscript note books containing an account of the Wars	D225/Z4
--------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------

The Northern Rising, 1569

1550/51- 1595/96	Gloucester Chamberlain's Accounts: numerous references to musters in Tudor times and to the equipment of soldiers. Includes the Northern Rising 1569/70	GBR F4/3
---------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

War with Spain, 1585-1604

This conflict is reflected in the Gloucester Borough Records [GBR], for which see the detailed note at the beginning of this section. Other records include:

1588	List of contributors to aid against the Spanish Armada	D149/F1
1598	“An Apologie of the Earle of Essex ..” relating to a charge that he has sought to involve England in continual wars, defending his various military and naval expeditions	D7115 Vol.1/7
1886	<i>Names of those subscribing to defence of this country at the time of the Spanish Armada</i> by T.C. Noble	ROL D5
1981	<i>Gloucester and the Spanish Armada</i> by J.W. Wyatt [Gloucestershire Historical Studies, Vol. XII]	CMS 54/13
1986-88	Papers relating to the Whitecross [Lydney] school project <i>Fire Over England</i>	D5724/5
1988	<i>Fire over England, The Armada Beacons</i> by Frank Kitchen	MS 93

The Irish Rebellion, 1598-1603

1599	Order to muster soldiers at Stroud for Irish war	D149/M7/1
1601	Letter from Lord Chandos to the Privy Council advising that he had “levied and impressed” 100 men and sent them towards the port of Bristol	D3552/1

The Thirty Years War, 1618-1648

1620	Letter from Arundell, Nottingham and Dorset concerning a letter from the King of Bohemia	D1833/Z6
1627	<i>The danger wherein the Kingdome now standeth; and the remedie thereof</i> by Sir Robert Cotton	D7115 Vol.1/13
1628	Lord Keeper’s speech describing the dangerous European situation	D7115 Vol.1/15-16
1628	Speaker’s reply asserting the need for England to restore her military honour against the Hapsburg threat	D7115 Vol.1/17-19
1628	Proposition to the House of Commons from the King and his Council concerning the equipping and provisioning of the navy and army	D7115 Vol.1/23
1628	Alarum at landing of Spaniards in Milford Haven	P18 IN 1/1
1631	Directions to Lord Mayor of London to appoint two companies of trained bands and strong watches to prevent tumults; and to take into custody all “able bodied vagrants and masterless men and deliver them to the Marquis of Hamilton as soldiers for the King of Sweden”. Also, directions to levy volunteers for the Swedish service.	D340a/X1

The Bishops' Wars, 1639-40

The decision to impose the English Prayer book upon the Scots provoked a riot in St. Giles' Church, Edinburgh in 1637 and led to armed conflict on the borders in 1639-40. It forced King Charles I to summon parliament (April-May 1640: the "Short" Parliament; November 1640: the "Long" Parliament) in order that he might obtain supplies to fight the Scots.

1638-41	Various documents illustrating the problems Charles had with the House of Commons, including John Pym's speech (item 50) and the Bill of Attainder against Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford (item 60); and to the Scots army in England	D7115 Vol.1/47-60
---------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------

The English Civil Wars, 1642-46, 1648, 1650-51

The 17th century was a turbulent time in the history of Britain and Europe. It saw the 30 Years War (1618-48) draw the major powers into a devastating conflict centred upon "Germany". The life of people in the British Isles was disrupted by a series of wars: the "Bishops Wars" involving England and Scotland (1639-40), the Rebellion in Ireland (1641) and its aftermath, and the three Civil Wars (1642-46, 1648, and 1650-51). All of this had an impact upon Gloucestershire, and the county played an important part, in particular, in the Civil War of 1642-46. The Siege of Gloucester, 1643, marked a watershed in that conflict, and the Battle of Stow-on-the-Wold, 1646, was effectively the final battle of the First Civil War. In addition, there were a number of small battles, skirmishes and sieges in Forest, Vale and Cotswolds. Many places were garrisoned and field armies marched through the countryside, much to the chagrin of those who owned the land or otherwise sought to earn an honest living. All of this is reflected in the local records.

Prior to the outbreak of war, Puritan influence had been growing in the county, especially in Gloucester and the Stroud area. This, together with the unpopularity of ship money, the grant of monopolies, and the enclosure of the Forest of Dean, contributed to the rise in opposition to the government of King Charles I. Things came to a head when the Scots took up arms against the government in 1639-40 following the riot in Edinburgh over the introduction of the new prayer book. The king was forced to recall Parliament and make concessions. Finally, the Irish rebellion fanned the flames of anti-catholic feeling in the autumn of 1641 and, as tensions heightened, events moved towards war. Charles left London after the abortive attempt to arrest the five members in January 1642. He tried, but failed, to secure the port and arsenal of Hull. Parliament sought to gain control over the country's militia forces; the King to raise troops by Commission of Array. In August 1642, Charles gathered an army at Nottingham and raised the Royal standard, marking the "official" start of the conflict.

Bristol tried to remain neutral as the war began but was soon compelled to accept a parliamentary garrison. This city and port played a strategic role as the key to the west, and its capture was a principal Royalist objective. Another target for the King was Cirencester, which fell to Prince Rupert and Lord Hertford in February 1643 after a brief but fierce fight. Meanwhile, Lord Herbert had, at his own expense, raised an army for the King in South Wales. This force advanced through the Forest of Dean in February, brushing aside parliamentary opposition at the Battle of Coleford. The small army entrenched itself at Highnam to threaten Gloucester, but was soundly beaten in March through a combined attack by Sir William Waller and Colonel Edward Massie. In July the royalists took Bristol, after which the King ordered his forces to converge upon Gloucester.

The siege of Gloucester marked a watershed in the conflict. The story is well documented from the parliament side through the contemporary accounts of John Dorney, town clerk, and John Corbett, chaplain to Colonel Edward Massie, the Governor. Following the relief of Gloucester in September by the army of the Earl of Essex, Massie was able to carry the fight to the enemy. The following years of strife in Gloucestershire are marked by a number of skirmishes, sieges and battles, with both sides establishing garrisons to maintain their position and threaten their opponents. On the royalist side, the garrisons established by Sir John Wintour were a particular thorn in Massie's side. To reduce them he took the offensive in May 1644 and his forces stormed Westbury, Littledean and Newnham. In June he captured Tewkesbury and in August eased pressure from the Hereford side when he won a victory at Redmarley, where the royalist commander, Colonel Nicholas Mynne, was slain. Attempts by Wintour to fortify the Beachley peninsula were foiled when the Cavaliers were twice routed by Massie's forces in the autumn of 1644.

There were major incursions into the Forest of Dean in April 1645 by forces under Prince Rupert's command, but his defeat at Naseby in June was a major blow to the King, after which the days of royalist power in Gloucestershire were very much numbered. Bristol fell to the New Model Army on 11th September and Berkeley Castle on 23rd. On 21 March 1646, the final battle of the First Civil War took place at Stow-on-the-Wold and King Charles' last hope of raising a field army was dashed by the defeat of Lord Astley.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

The Office holds a large selection of contemporary tracts, many of which have been collated as part of the Hyett Collection (D10637), while some are reproduced in *Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis*, [Washbourn, 1825] which is available in the Record Office Library (ROL). Among the original (Hyett Collection) tracts are:

- | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. 55 | <i>An Historical Relation of the Military Government of Gloucester</i>
by John Corbet, 1645 |
| No. 71 | <i>The Victorious Fortunate Proceedings of Sir William : As written
in a letter from Waller to Haslerig</i> , 1643 |
| No. 73 | <i>A True Relation of the Severall Passages which have happened
to our Army since it advanced towards Glocester</i> (anon), 1643 |
| No. 74 | <i>A Briefe and Exact Relation of the most Materiall and remarkable
Passages that Hap'ned in the Late Well-formed ... Siege laid before the
City of Gloucester</i> , by John Dorney, 1643 |
| No. 75 | <i>A True and Exact Relation of the Marchings of the Two
regiments of the Trained Bands of the City of London</i> , by Henry
Foster, 1643 |
| No. 76 | <i>A True Relation of the Late Expedition by His Excellency Robert
the Earle of Essex for the relief of Gloucester</i> (anon), 1643 |

The Record Office Library includes the Calendars of State Papers [Domestic] for this period. The Austin catalogue of the Gloucestershire Collection has a section listing Civil War Tracts and Papers [I/6].

In terms of archives, there is much material of note in the Gloucester City Records, including Common Council Minutes, 1632-1656 (GBR B3/2), Chamberlains' Account Books, 1636-1654 (GBR F4/5) and the Order & Letter Book, 1639-1661 (GBR H2/3). The Catalogue includes detailed subject indexes to these volumes under headings such as Civil War & Commonwealth and Military.

One important collection of papers is the Smyth/Cowper documents that were assembled in two volumes by Lord Crewe in 1888 (D7115) and purchased in 1994. They feature a great range of material, including the problems with Parliament in the 1620s, complaints about the activities of saltpetremen and the clashes with parliament in 1640 against the background of the Scots War. Further papers reflect the drift to War in 1641-42. The War itself is only documented in a few of the papers, these including reference to the garrison of Berkeley Castle in 1643.

Another small volume of papers (D115), purchased in 1939, contains a number of interesting documents relating to the siege of Gloucester, 1643. They include proclamations by King Charles I, orders and warrants – some “given at Matson”, which he had made his headquarters at that time.

Under reference D9125, item 3342, transferred from the Library's *Gloucestershire Collection*, comprises extracts from various authors, probably compiled by Archdeacon Furney, chiefly relating to Colonel Massie and Bishop Hooper. Also transferred to the Record Office were the Smyth of Nibley papers (D8887/6964), of John Smyth the Elder (d. 1641) and John Smyth the Younger (d. 1692), both stewards to the Earl of Berkeley. Item numbers 16524 to 16539 in the Biographical note section of Austin's *Catalogue* details 16 volumes, of which Vol. 5 includes the personal papers of John Smyth the Younger relating to compounding (Item 16528).

The Gloucestershire Collection itself can be consulted for Civil War sources [see the catalogue on LOCATE]. It also includes copies of the Journals of the House of Commons, 1642-1667 (6 volumes), which include some references to developments in Gloucestershire.

Researchers will also find references to the Civil War in parish registers, reflecting local garrisons or those who perished from wounds following a nearby skirmish. The very gaps in parish registers for the 1640s also reflect the impact of the Wars and the dislocation that it brought to local administration.

Documents held at Gloucestershire Archives

1627-29	Various speeches, petitions and resolutions “ between the King and House of Commons” reflecting the need for supplies to meet the current emergency and touching upon grievances such as forced billeting and unlawful means of raising revenue. Includes the Petition of Right, 1628	D7115 Vol.1/13-35
1630-31	Complaints against the activities of saltpetremen; proceedings in Parliament relating to saltpetre and the gunpowder patent	D7115 Vol.1/36-38, 58
1632-56	Gloucester City Council Minutes: include preparations for defence of the city, losses sustained, payments made to governors (Colonel Sir Edward Massie, Colonel Thomas Morgan and Sir William Constable), and measures for maintenance of the garrison and raising of Colonel Henry Stephens [City] Regiment	GBR B3/2

(1636)	Writ from Charles I to the High Sheriffs of Gloucester to provide a ship and men	TRS 147
1636	Signed letter from the Privy Council concerning Ship Money and copy letter concerning musters	D340a/X2
1636	Bond to provide and furnish a ship of 550 tons, as Gloucestershire's contribution	D340a/X4
1636-63	Gloucester City Chamberlain's Accounts: include entries relating to preparations for defence, fortification, the City Trained Bands and on the destruction occasioned by the Siege. Also on Colonel Massie and the Governor's House, on Oliver Cromwell passing through Gloucester, 1647, raising levies for Ireland, 1650-51 and on later measures for fortification, 1659-60.	GBR F4/5-6
(1638)	Distribution of ship money throughout counties, including Gloucestershire	Photocopy 17
(1638)	Ship Money assessment (figures for whole counties only)	D5555/1/1
1638-41	Various documents illustrating the problems Charles had with the House of Commons, including John Pym's speech (item 50) and the Bill of Attainder against Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford (item 60)	D7115 Vol.1/47-60
1638-55	Documents relating to Ship Money and proceedings of John Smyth the Younger with the Committee for Sequestrations, Committee for Compounding and Committee for the Advancement of Money	D8887/1362 3
1639	Names of those in Avening that have taken the New Engagement	P29 IN 1/1
(c1639)	Contemporary copy of a warrant to raise cavalry in Scotland	Photocopy 1381
1639-61	Gloucester Order & Letter Book: include provision for musters and raising levies 1640, maintenance of garrison, 1643, impressments to reinforce Bristol garrison 1645-46, raising levies for Irish service, 1651, measures taken for security of the city due to Scots invasion, copy of Patent creating Oliver Cromwell High Steward, 1651/52 and certificate of losses sustained in the Siege, (1646) – 1656.	GBR H2/3
1640	Appointment of the Captain-General of the Royal forces this side of the River Trent	D1086/X27
(1640)	Letter from John Shepherd concerning the collection of ship money in Gloucestershire	Photocopy 415/3
1641	Order and letter to John Smyth the Younger relating to the raising of a troop of dragoons to garrison Cirencester	D7115 Vol.1/73-74
1641	Letter from the Gloucestershire justices to solicit signatures to a petition concerning the defence of the county	D7115 Vol.1/75
1641-43	Bailiff's accounts, Chipping Sodbury, including payments to the Royal forces at the Siege of Gloucester	D2071/A3
1641-45	Burial of many soldiers [Cirencester]	P86/1 IN 1/2
1641-48	Documents relating to the war and events leading up to it in Gloucestershire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Essex, Suffolk and elsewhere	D7115 Vol. I/73-75, Vol. II/7, 13, 36-89

1641-48	Assessments for Parliamentary taxation on Hartpury to maintain the army	D640/L6
1641-49	Papers illustrative of management of the Forest of Dean during the Civil War and Commonwealth	D3921/I/35
1642	Letter concerning a petition to be presented to Parliament	D2510/16
1642	Death of an anti-puritan [Elmstone Hardwick]	P137 IN 1/2
1642	Letter to Captain Thomas Veale, commanding the garrison of Berkeley Castle, from Lord Chandos calling a meeting at Cirencester	D7115 Vol.II/36
1642	Letter to John Smyth the Younger informing him of disturbances in Essex and Suffolk, and of attempts by parliamentarians to obtain plate and money	D7115 Vol.II/37
1642	Warrant to petty constables of North Nibley to summon the parish's contingent for the trained bands to appear near Chipping Sodbury	D7115 Vol.II/38
1642	Copy agreement of the representatives of the Yorkshire gentry, including Sir Thomas Fairfax, that all armed forces in the county be disbanded and the Commission of Array and Parliamentary (Militia) ordinances be suspended.	D7115 Vol.II/42
1642	Copy letter from the Earl of Essex announcing his "victory" at Edgehill	D7115 Vol.II/47
(1642-43)	Orders to attack Cirencester	TRS 130
(1642-46)	Papers concerning the Civil War including undertaking of Samuel Rodes to go from Liverpool to Manchester as a spy	D340b/X1
1642-48	Appointment of "Parish Register", 1653 and other references to the war, 1642-58,	P273 IN 1/1
1643	Order to Sir James Hamilton to leave Tewkesbury and proceed with his dragoons to Thornbury	D9125/1128 4
1643	Draft of letter to Sir Francis Walker, Iron Master, concerning the supply of round iron shot and order to provide artillery for the defence of Bristol	D115/2, 15
1643	Letters Patent appointing Sir John Wintour as Governor of Lydney House with permission to garrison and fortify it	D421/A1/5
1643	Command to Sir William Vavasour to march his forces to the siege of Gloucester	D115/3
1643	Command to William Viscount Grandison to march his regiment to quarter in Tewkesbury	D115/5
1643	Proclamations to prevent those bringing victuals to the camp at Gloucester from being robbed	D115/7, 8, 10
1643	Order to Sir Baynham Throckmorton to issue warrants to send 40 miners to the Siege of Gloucester	D115/9
1643	Copy of the Solemn League and Covenant	D149/ F13 ff86-111
1643	Protection for John Terrett of Hartpury, yeoman, under sign manual of Charles I	D640/F4
1643	Safe conduct for Samuel Webb, clothier of Lyppiatt, from Prince Rupert and Prince Maurice	D745/X4

(1643)	Safe conduct for Samuel Webb of Stroud, clothier	CG 47
(1643)	Prince Rupert's orders for the taking of Gloucester	Photocopy 414
(1643)	An account of the Siege of Cirencester written by Prince Rupert's chaplain (included in the "Parish Book" c.1680-1780)	P86/1 IN 6/3
1643	Warrant to collect a rate for the maintenance of the royalist garrison at Bristol	D7115/ Vol. II /55
1643	Warrant to Ralph Lord Hopton for supply of 100 pair pistols to be delivered to Sir John Mennes	D115/11
1643	Letter to the Sheriff of Somerset to muster men to place under the command of Colonel Horatio Carey	D115/12
1643	Order from Prince Rupert to forbid billeting of soldiers and payments to any body other than the garrison of Bristol	D7115/ Vol. II /57
1643	Letters to John Smyth the Younger from Captain George Maxwell (commanding the garrison of Berkeley Castle) concerning payment and supplies	D7115/ Vol. II /58-59
1643	Documents concerning the Siege of Gloucester in 1643	D115/1-15
1643	Death of one of the Earl of Essex's pressed soldiers, returning from Gloucester	P58 IN 1/1
1643	Burial of a woman "which came with the Lanquishire soldiers" [Shurdington]	P292 IN 1/1
1643	Reference to the Rev. James' imprisonment by Parliamentary troops [Awre]	P30 IN 1/1
1643	Contemporary printed account of the Battle of Malmesbury	D1571/Q1
1643	Letter and warrant (signed by Edward Stephens and John Codrington) for Richard Yate or his lieutenant to release William Thorpe from Berkeley Castle	D8887/ 6999-7000
1643	Order to bring beds and bedding into Berkeley Castle for His Majesty's service	D8887/7001
(1643)	Transcript of a tract <i>A True Relation of the Siege before the City of Gloster by His Majesties Forces</i> , 1891	D6/F134
(1643)	Order from Charles I to the Mayor of Tewkesbury to send spades, mattocks and shovels to aid in the siege of Gloucester	K748/5
(1643)	Safe conduct for Thos. Lloyds of Whitminster, gent. Signed by Prince Rupert	CG 46
(1643)	Copy letter referring to Slimbridge rectory in the war, 1643	PA 298/3
(1643)	Proposals to raise military forces in Gloucester	TRS 146
(1643)	Historical notes on the Siege of Gloucester	D690/IV/1-4
(1643)	Photograph of letter from Charles I to Prince Rupert, 1643 concerning supplies of cloth from the Stroud area for the troops	CI/14
(1643)	"The Siege of Gloucester 1643" – postcard	MI 43

(1643)	Copy of account of the suffering of rector N. Richardson [of Slimbridge] in the war, in facsimile of letter, 1705, by W. Craddock	P298 IN 4/4
(1643)	18th century copy of a letter from Charles I at Sudeley Castle thanking the men of Cornwall for their services	D2218/3/14
(c.1643)	Transcript of a list of Gloucester inhabitants loyal to the King	GMS 276
1643-44	Burial of Roger Williams, slain in a skirmish, 1643; burials of Glos. and Slimbridge garrison soldiers drowned in the River Severn, 1644 [Arlingham]	P18 IN 1/2
1643-44	Letters patent appointing Sir John Wintour as Governor of Lydney House to enrol troops for the siege of Gloucester, 1643, and as commander in chief of the Royal forces in Gloucestershire beyond the River Severn, 1644	D421/A1/6
1643-46	Ordinances of Parliament for the sequestration of papists' estates	D149/X1
1643-54	Accounts relating to the sequestration of the Colchester estate	D36/A2
1644	Order against harbouring rebels	D115/1
1644	Letters Patent appointing Sir John Wyntour and others to impress and enrol troops for the siege of Gloucester and to levy contributions in the county	D421/A1/8
1644	Letters Patent appointing Sir John Wyntour as Commander beyond the River Severn	D421/A1/8
1644	Copy certificate that Morgan Hicks had not borne arms in any militia company	D9125/916
1644	Draft letter from John Smyth the Younger to Sir Edward Hyde assuring him of Lord Berkeley's loyalty to the King	D7115 Vol. II /61
1644	Appeal to the Earl of Essex to treat for peace from members of Parliament summoned to Oxford	D7115 Vol. II /62
1644	Pass from Colonel Edward Massie to John Smyth the Younger to allow him to go from Bristol to Massie's headquarters in Gloucester	D7115 Vol. II /65
1644	The King's warrant to the Earl of Glamorgan to treat with the Confederate Irish Catholics, with certified copy of the articles agreed	D7115 Vol. II /66, 68
1644	Photocopies of documents concerning Tewkesbury in the war	D5555/4/3
1644	Ejection and replacement of Thomas Potter, incumbent of Nympsfield	D7699
1644	Burials of Royalist soldiers [Ampney Crucis]	P15 IN 1/1
1644	Burials of soldiers killed at Berkeley	P298 IN 1/1
(1644)	Copy letter from Charles I at Oxford to John Stubbes at Charlton Kings appealing for a loan against the Scottish invasion in 1644	D855/M68
1644-45	Parliamentary passes	D1833/Z6
1644-45	Papers relating to the sequestration of William Guise of Elmore, 1644-45, and the hearing before the Committee for Gloucestershire and Herefordshire appointed by the Committee of the Lords and Commons for compounding with delinquents, set up by an ordinance of the Commonwealth Parliament	D128/2-21

1644-71	Papers relating to assessments made by the Committee for Compounding concerning John Smyth the Younger	D8887/1362 4
1645	Order from Colonel Massie giving John Smyth safe conduct between Bristol and Nibley	D9125/917
1645	Threat from Prince Rupert's Royalist forces	D3471/867
1645	Reference to the collection of taxes for the British Army in Ireland, to be paid at Quedgeley	D5555/1/2
c.1645	Manuscript treatise on the contemporary political situation	D1086/F69
(1645)	Letter concerning military activity in Wales and the West Country	TRS 167
(1645)	Letter concerning the military at Exeter, Plymouth and elsewhere in the West Country	TRS 168
(1645)	Letter from Thomas Daunt to his father referring to payment of taxes for the British army in Ireland	D5555/1/2
1645-46	Papers relating to measures taken against Sir Richard Ducie by Parliament for his alleged "malignancy" and to sequestration	D340a/ C1/7-11 & F12
1645-46	Letter from King Charles I to Prince Rupert instructing him to reduce Abingdon	D7348/3
c.1645-46	Names of soldiers who ran away from Sir Charles Berkeley's company	D7115 Vol. II/70
1645-47	Verses referring to the war in the parish register [Hartpury]	P165 IN 1/1
1645-47	Papers relating to the granting of cordwood from the Forest of Dean to Commonwealth soldiers	D3921/II/27
1645-50	Daunt family letters giving news of the war and contemporary events	D979A/ F3/1-9
c.1645-1664	Documents relating to Sir Baynham Throckmorton. Includes copy of letter to Lord Henry Percy about arresting miners, c.1645; appointment as captain of militiamen, 1664	D3921/II/56
1646	Burials of Parliamentary soldiers [Bourton-on-the-Hill]	P54 IN 1/1
1646	Names of those in Avening that have taken the National Covenant	P29 IN 1/1
1646	Warrant to constables of the hundred of Berkeley to collect a month's pay for disbanding the forces in Gloucestershire	D8887/6983
1646	Papers relating to the King's arrival at Newark to negotiate with the Scots including his reply to proposals from both parliaments	D7115 Vol. II/71, 73, 74
1646	Draft letter from John Smyth the Younger to Captain Thomas White at Wotton referring to his efforts to provide powder for the garrison ([?of Berkeley Castle])	D7115 Vol. II/75
1647-49	Money paid for quartering a garrison at Sudeley. Also concerning cavalry standards preserved in the Yate chapel, Brompton Church	D1727/8-10

1646-53	Order and other papers concerning the Committee for Compounding for Lincolnshire	D36/F6
1647-54	References in letters to the political situation in 1647, the impeachment of the Seven Lords and other events leading up to the Civil War	D1637/C1
1648	Death of a soldier belonging to Sir Wm. Constable, a colonel under Fairfax	P58 IN 1/1
1648	Letter from Richard Colchester to Elizabeth Colchester threatening to obtain sequestration of her lands	D36/F4/18
1649	Petition by the late Bishop of Gloucester, Godfrey Goodman for relief, having been reduced to poverty by the plundering of soldiers	GBR B9/2
1649	Parish relief given to a cannonier injured near Chedworth, and soldiers quartered at Coln St. Dennis	P77 CW 2/1
1649	Papers concerning John Harley, Sheriff of County palatine of Lancaster, taken captive	D340b/X2
1649-53	Chamberlayne of Mangersbury - sequestration papers	D621/E2
1640s/50s	Personal papers of John Smyth the Younger relating to compounding	D8887/6964
c.1650	Reference to soldiers at Eastington	D149/ F13, F327
(c.1650)	Reference to a document "being hid underground in ye civill wars"	D2078 Box 24/8
1650	Letter concerning men taken at sea and carried to Jersey	D1022/3
1650-52	Payments for castle money and for maimed soldiers [Tetbury]	P328/1 CW 2/14
(1651)	Reprint of an act for the sale of several lands and estates forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason	D3921/V/53
1652	Order for the sale of the Earl of Newcastle's estate	D5400/1/1
1652	Letter from the Irish Commissioners, Dublin, to the Council of State concerning an attack upon the garrison in the Isles of Arran	D7348/41
1653	Reference in Quenington parish register to George Albert, rector in the Royalist army [Quenington]	P261 IN 1/1
1654	Election of Daniel Essex as "Parish Register" for Avening	P29 IN 1/1
(1654)	Copy of a report concerning the difficulty of enforcing the 1652 Act prohibiting the planting of English tobacco	D5555/4/7
(1657, nd)	Transcripts concerning Gloucestershire estates forfeited by royalists in the Interregnum	CMS 218
(1660)	Declaration of Allegiance from the county of Gloucester to King Charles II	D5555/4/9
1660-c.1662	Papers concerning the Forest of Dean and the attitude of the inhabitants towards Sir John Wintour, including draft petition to terminate his lease	D2026/X20

1663	Answer of John Smyth the Younger to a bill preferred against him in the Exchequer – denied holding office under the “usurped powers” and asserts loyalty to Charles I and Charles II	D8887/1362 5
1665-1722	Deed concerning the site of a house and barn, Watering Street, destroyed in the war, Gloucester	D4161
(1657-60)	Photostats of accounts of the Chief Administrators of the Forest	D3921/1/27
1667	Reference in a deed to houses pulled down in Cirencester “in the tyme of the late Warr”	D8/T3
1659	Papers concerning abortive Royalist uprising	D225/F12
1659	Letters and blank commissions	D225/F13
1662	Certificate that William Vizier served King Charles I “in the late warre as an officer”	D9125/918
1667	Appointment of attorney for distributing £60,000 to loyal and indigent officers	D1844/X1
1689-70	References to the “late Civil wars” amongst the papers of Bishop William Lloyd senior	D3549/2/4/1 3
Late 17th century	Copy depositions about the enclosure of Little Rowney Green during the Civil War [papers of Bishop William Lloyd senior]	D3549/2/4/1 1
1702	Correspondence of John Sharp, Archbishop of York, and the Earl of Clarendon about the first earl’s <i>History of the Great Rebellion</i>	D3549/ 6/1/C21
1748	Accounts for the repair of Berkeley church tower, destroyed during the war	Q/SR 1748
1786	Drawing of Phyllis Court, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire during the war (copy)	D1245/FF76
(1796)	Hall & Pinnell’s Plan of Gloucester with defences superimposed	PC 1769
1861-1929	Mr R L Staynor’s research file on the Civil War banners in Bromsberrow Church. Include photographs, 1861, <i>Journal of Army Historical research</i> , 1923, <i>The Cavalry Journal</i> , 1923	D7547/5/5
(1868)	Copy of letter to the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> on the discovery of the skeletons at Barber’s Bridge, Rudford	D7979/4/5
1871	<i>Skeletons discovered at Barber’s Bridge</i> by Captain (W.E.) Price	GBR L6/29/C6
1878	<i>The Siege of Gloucester, illustrated by an enlarged copy of Speed’s plan</i> , by W.H. Greene	D1608
1890	<i>The Siege of Gloucester, “A Rare Civil War Tract”</i> by F.A. Hyett	D1608
1891	<i>Gloucester and Her Governor during the Great Civil War</i> by F.A. Hyett	D1608
19th century	“Descent from Sir Bevil Granville”: Notes on the descent of the Murray-Browne family from the Cornish Royalist commander Sir Bevill Grenvile, who was killed at the Battle of Lansdowne, 1643	D6919/1/2
Late 19th century	Notes on incidents in the Stow-on-the-Wold neighbourhood	D6755/1/3/7

Late 19th century	Photograph of illustration entitled "Roundheads leaving London for the West"	D7916 Page 38
(1900) - 1954	Proposed memorial in Rudford church to Royalist soldiers buried after the Battle of Barber's Bridge	GDR A17/15/2
1902	Notes on a skirmish at Barber's Bridge, Rudford in Highnam memoranda	D2586
1909, 1934	Copy pedigree of Wintour of Lydney, 1056-1822 (with additions, 1934)	D2633/6
c.1910	Postcard showing Matson House	D2633/6
1936	Sale catalogue of tracts and newsletters concerning Charles I, the Civil War, the Commonwealth, and Charles II	CG 10
(1930s)	Photograph of the ruins of Campden House, destroyed during the war	GPS 81/115
1932	Photograph of bullet marks made by Roundheads on the Belfry Tower of Sudeley Castle	D2218/3/57
c.1950	Note on cannon balls found at Littledean and St Briavels	D2210/10,18
1953	Chart showing route taken by Charles II after his defeat at the Battle of Worcester, 1651	D968/1
1959	Lecture notes on the war near Tewkesbury and Ashchurch	D5555/4/4
1963	Correspondence of J M C Lysons concerning Thomas Lysons, Mayor of Worcester in 1651, who was involved in an unsuccessful bid to proclaim Charles II as King prior to the Battle of Worcester, 1651	D8460/6/1
1967	Photograph of the Cromwell Stone, Haresfield Hill, with newscutting	GPS 163/3
1974	Souvenir programme of Sealed Knot re-enactment of the siege of Gloucester, 1643.	K989/2
1986-88	Papers relating to the Whitecross [Lydney] school project on <i>The Wyntours of the White Cross</i>	D5724/4
n.d.	Notes on a cannon ball found at Littledean included in notes on history of the church, 1890-1981	P110/MI/1
n.d.	Reference to an attack on a traveller by a "partie of the Kings horse" and his subsequent imprisonment	D340a/Z7
n.d.	Copy of account of visit by Colonel Massie to Captain Matthews, garrisoned at Slimbridge, in facsimile of letter, 1713, by W. Cradock	P298 IN 4/4
n.d.	Notes on General Massie	PE 33
n.d.	Notes on Gloucestershire history, mainly concerning the Civil War, especially the part of the clergy in the war	D67/Z66
n.d.	Pedigree of Wintour of Lydney	D9484
n.d.	Joan Johnson's notes, cuttings and correspondence about the Civil War in Gloucestershire	D8557 (acc 10281)
n.d.	Notes on 17th century books and documents relating to Bledington by Miss M K Ashby	D5307/18

Record Office Library, pamphlets and other published material

1825	<i>Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis</i> ed. John Washbourn	ROL E2
1878	<i>The true story of the siege of Gloucester...</i> compiled by W.H. Greene	GMS 48
1887	<i>Dame Alicia Chamberlayne of Ravensholme, Gloucestershire. Memories of Troublous Times</i> by Emma Marshall (<i>fiction</i>)	ROL N2/CHA
1888	<i>The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England begun in the year 1641</i> by Edward, Earl of Clarendon	ROL G2, G4
1906	<i>The Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution, 1625-1660</i> ed. Samuel Rawson Gardiner	ROL D2
1921	"Gloucester. 1642-1645, and Massey. Gloucester and her Governor during the Great Civil War" by F.A. Hyett [<i>Trans. BGAS XLIII</i>]	ROL F4
1925	<i>Gloucestershire tracts: Painswick House collection, 1645-1925. Vols. I-IV</i> by F.A. Hyett	ROL F4
c.1930	Extract from Anon. <i>Forfeited Estates</i> of an Act for the sale of several lands and estates forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason, 1651. Includes Sir John Wintour	D3921/V/53
1938	<i>The Early Stuarts, 1603-1660</i> by Godfrey Davies	ROL D1
1958	<i>The Great Rebellion</i> by C.V. Wedgewood	ROL D2
1960	<i>Royalist and Roundhead in Gloucestershire 1640-1660</i> – booklet produced to accompany an exhibition by Gloucestershire Record Office and City Library	GMS 64
1966	<i>The Great Rebellion, 1642-1660</i> by Ivan Roots	ROL D2
1966	<i>Background to the English Civil War</i> by F.W. Jessup	ROL D3
1967	<i>The Civil War</i> ed. Peter Young	ROL D2
1967	<i>The Civil War</i> by Richard Atkins and John Gwyn	ROL D3
1968	Tape recording of Hilary Acman of Cirencester singing a song about Oliver Cromwell	D6112 [tape 46]
1974	<i>The siege of Gloucester, 1643</i> by Dorothy Kendall Pearson	GMS 249
1976	<i>The Cotswolds in the Civil War</i> by R.W. Jennings	MI 29
1978	<i>Studies in Seventeenth Century West Midlands History</i> by Philip Styles	ROL E2
1979	<i>The Civil War and Interregnum: sources for local historians</i> by G.E. Aylmer	ROL H17
1988	<i>'The Wynter family</i> , ed. Bryan Rendell	ROL F4
1988	Photographs of members of the Sealed Knot Society	D5724/5/1
1992	<i>Gloucester and the Civil War</i> by Malcolm Atkin and Wayne Laughlin	ROL F4
1992	<i>Stow-on-the-Wold 1646. Campaign, Commanders and Battle</i> by Ron Field	PA 317/7
1993	<i>The Storming of Cirencester in 1643 an episode in the Civil War</i> by John Miles Paddock	PA 86/47

1993	<i>The siege of Gloucester, 1643</i> by Peter Bloomfield (<i>exhibition booklet</i>)	GMS 248
1993	<i>In the Time of that Unhappie war...</i> by J. Turtle (<i>schools pack</i>)	CMS 178
1998	<i>Parish communities and religious conflict in the vale of Gloucester, 1590-1690</i> by Daniel C. Beaver	ROL E3
n.d. [post-1995]	<i>Tewkesbury in the Civil War. A help or a hindrance?</i> by Alexander Cole	PA 329/80
n.d.	"The English Civil War and English Society" by Ian Roy [copy from <i>War and Society: a Yearbook of Military History</i> , ed. Brian Bond and Ian Roy	MI 27
n.d.	<i>A Civil War Trail</i> by Russell Howes [Stroud District]	MI 57
n.d.	Conway Dighton's historical notes on the Civil War	D23a/15
n.d.	Copy letter from Rev'd Emmanuel Bourn concerning the Civil War in Derbyshire	D23a/30

Records held elsewhere

EL 611	Papers concerning the surrender of Hereford to Parliamentary forces	1643
EL 140	Certificate of services rendered and costs incurred by Richard Aylworth of Aylworth, Naunton as captain of a trained band	1646
O File: Bodleian Library	MS Rawl 395: correspondence of Henry Lord Percy, 1643-44; MS Tanner 51, 62: correspondence, Wm. Lenthall in letters from Thomas Pury, 1659 and Massey, 1643	1643-59
EL 335	"The train bands marching from London to relieve Gloucester, 1643", drawing by C.W. Cope; "Siege of Gloucester, 1643", oil painting by Robert Dowling	1643
EL 145	Pamphlets mainly relating to the war in Worcestershire and the Midland counties	1641-1727
EL 443	Letters to William Lenthall	1643-46, 59

Records held in the Gloucestershire Collection

For details, see Roland Austin's *Catalogue of the Gloucestershire* collection, 1928. Numbers 3317 to 3340 ["The Siege and Civil War"] comprise various printed tracts, letters and papers, including a large amount of material on the Siege of Gloucester, 1643. Numbers 5448 to 5456 ["The History of Bristol: The Siege"] relate to the sieges of 1643 and 1645. Under "Cirencester: Civil War Tracts", numbers 7681 to 7692 include letters and pamphlets on the town's involvement in the War, notably the storming of 1643. The Biography section of the *Catalogue* features significant Civil War material in numbers 13229 to 13260, relating to the role played by Colonel Sir Edward Massie [Governor of Gloucester 1643-45].

Records held by The National Archives

Prime sources for the Wars are the records of the Sequestration Committee and the State Papers. The *Army Lists of the Roundheads and Cavaliers* by Edward Peacock (1863), is available only at the National Archives. Other sources include various warrants, accounts and muster rolls relating to the payment of soldiers, as well as petitions for arrears of pay, debentures certifying how much pay individual soldiers were owed; and Exchequer

depositions, 1650s-70s concerning the financial effects of quartering soldiers in local communities. The National Archives web site leaflet on the Civil War gives the names of useful published lists of soldiers and officers.

Records held at Stow-on-the Wold Library

The English Civil War collection consists of more than 400 books and illustrations donated to the people of Stow-on-the Wold in 1936. The collection is for reference only and can be consulted during library opening hours. A complete list is available from the Library on payment of a small charge [telephone 01451 830352]; alternatively, consult the following lists here:

1931	Collection of books, documents, paintings and armour at St. Edward's Hall, Stow on the Wold (catalogue)	D4084 Box 60/5
------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------

The Monmouth Rebellion, 1685

James, Duke of Monmouth, the illegitimate son of King Charles II by Lucy Walters, landed at Lyme Regis in June 1685 hoping that Protestant Englishmen would rise in his support to overthrow his Roman Catholic uncle King James II. He gained considerable support in the West Country but was defeated at the Battle of Sedgemoor, captured and executed.

1685	<i>An account of what passed at the Execution of the late Duke of Monmouth</i> , pamphlet, 1685	D371
c.1685	Thanksgiving for the suppression of the Monmouth rebellion	P76 MI 5/7
1685	Celebration of the Duke of Monmouth's defeat [Mickleton]	P216 CH 1/6
1685-86	Letters with references to James II's visit to Badminton, Bristol and Bridgewater after the rebellion, 1686, and to military action in Europe	D1799/C8
n.d.	Letter concerning the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion of 1685 (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D589 Box 6

The Glorious Revolution, 1688

In June 1688 Archbishop Sancroft and six of his fellow bishops were acquitted at the end of their trial on charges of seditious libel. Before this trial was over a son (James, the "Old Pretender") was born to James II and Mary of Modena. Seven leading noblemen then sent an invitation to William of Orange (husband to Mary, the Protestant daughter of James II by his first wife, Anne Hyde) to enter the country in support of a free Parliament. William landed in Torbay in November 1688 and seeing his support fall away, James's nerve failed him and he fled the country.

1688	Papers of William Lloyd-Baker senior, Bishop of St. Asaph (one of the seven Bishops whom King James II sent to the tower accused of seditious libel) – see catalogue for details	D3549/2
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

War of the League of Augsburg, 1689-1697

1689-1713	Forms of prayer and thanksgiving issued before and during war	P166 IN 4/2
n.d.	Grand Alliance: note of a case of alleged inaction by a militia officer in 1690 when the French fleet burnt houses at Teignmouth, Devon	D566/Z4
1694-96	Commissions, orders and letters to Admiral George Rooke as C. in C. in the Mediterranean	D1833/X1-2
1695-96	Correspondence of William Lloyd and the Marquis of Normanby concerning Captain Wickham, "taken prisoner"	D3549/ 6/1/K4
1697	Copy of the Treaty of Ryswick	D3549/2/4/1 7
1697-98	Grand Alliance: accounts for the celebration of the Peace of Ryswyk and the return of William III	D566/B2/1

War of the Spanish Succession, 1701-1713

1685-1714	Diplomatic papers of William Blathwayt as Secretary at War and personal secretary to King William III. Includes accounts of subsidies paid to allies, 1700	D2663/F2
1700-03	Order book of Admiral Rooke as C in C of the Fleet. Includes lists of ships, their captains, numbers of crew and guns; order to take the Spanish "flota" returning from the West Indies, 1701	D1833/X3
1701-02	Letter book of Admiral Rooke on the expedition to Cadiz	D1833/X4
1702	Letters Patent appointing William Blathwayt as Secretary at War	D2659/118
1703	Request for Archbishop's blessing before the attack on the Duke of Savoy	D3549/ 6/1/H17
1703	Instructions for Christopher Codrington as Captain General & Governor of the Leeward Islands for action against the French	D1610/C1a
1703-04	Letters concerning the progress of the war	D3549/2/2/5
1703-04	Correspondence of William Lloyd and Samuel Noyes [chaplain of Lord Orkney's regiment] with reports on the "continental wars" and reference to "the march to Maastricht"	D3549/6/1/N 25
1703-04	Covering letter accompanying report of army action in Flanders	D3549/ 6/1/P2
1703-07	Reference in register of military successes under the Duke of Marlborough	P229 IN 1/1
1703-13	Printed forms of prayer, including mention of the Duke of Marlborough in 1708 [Coln Rogers]	P95 CW 4/1
1704	Letter giving news of the Battle of Blenheim	D1844/C10

1704	Letters (in French) from Colonel De Schmettau on military operations including the numbers killed and wounded at the Battle of Schellenberg, 2 July 1704, and the order of battle of the Duke of Marlborough's army, July 1704	D3549/2/2/5
1704-07	Letters concerning naval matters to Thomas Reynolds from Admiral Sir George Byng, Lady Byng and Captain Samuel Vincent RN. Includes reference to prizes taken, the Siege of Alicante and naval abuses	D340a/C27
1705-08	Letters referring to the war	D1799/C195
1707	Lord Galway's account of the Battle of Almanza	D3549/2/4/1 7
1712-13	Letter referring to the war	D153/5
1712	Brief account of celebrations for the proposed peace, with copy of <i>The Evening Post</i> (June 5-7, 1712)	D255/Z16
c.1720	Poem on the Siege of Gibraltar, and list of provision prices	D1815 Box 20/4
Early 18th century	Engravings of various naval battles	D1833/F13
1826	Letter to the <i>Morning Herald</i> giving an account of the expedition against Cadiz and Vigo in 1702	D1833/F4/7

The Jacobite Risings

The abortive attempts to restore the Stuarts to the throne in the person of James Edward Stuart [the Old Pretender], son of King James II, are known to history as "the 15" and "the 45". The first saw a rising in the Highlands and conflict in Scotland and the north of England, 1715-19. The second was initiated by the landing in Scotland of Prince Charles Edward Stuart [the Young Pretender] in 1745, ending with his total defeat at the Battle of Culloden, 1646. Records relating to the '15 and '45 held by Gloucestershire Archives are noted below. Major sources in The National Archives are the State Papers [Domestic], including both military and political correspondence, War Office records concerning the military and naval campaigns (including marching orders and out-letters), and trial records. The Scottish Record Office holds forfeiture records dating from the establishment of the Forfeiture Estates Commission.

The Jacobite Rising of 1715

1701	Report on the death of King James II and Louis XIV's acknowledgement of James, the "Old Pretender", as King of England	D1799/X3
1715	Draft sermon giving thanks for the suppression "of this late unnatural rebellion" (the Jacobite Rising of 1715)	D2078 Box 7/30
1715	Appointment of Thomas Locke as Ensign, Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D4348
1715	Appointment of Nathan Izod of Westington as Lieutenant of the Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D5042/X9
1715	Assessment for the provision of 4 foot soldiers and horse [Stinchcombe]	P312 CO 2

1715	Return of annual valuation of estates in Charlton tithing chargeable with finding horse and foot soldiers in militia [Tetbury St. Mary]	P328a CO 2/1
1715	Letters from Lewis Moreton, describing the campaigns against the Old Pretender	D340a/C24a
1728	Questions to be asked of the Duke of Ripperda about the support of the Emperor and Spain for the Pretender and his association with the Duke of Wharton	D1022/10
1729	Letter from Duke of Wharton giving reasons for following "King James III" (the Old Pretender)	D621/F1

War of the Austrian Succession, 1739-1748

1739	Proclamation of war [<i>used as a bundle wrapper</i>]	D149/F128
1741	Letters from Lewis Moreton, describing the action at Cartagena	D340a/C24a
1743	Eye witness account of the Battle of Dettingen, June 1743, by Lieutenant Colonel J H G Murray Browne: the last battle in which a King Of England [George II] took the field in person. Reprinted from <i>Proceedings of the Royal Academy Institution, Vol. 18, no.3</i> , but based upon papers preserved at Hardwicke Court	D3549/35/3/ 3
1743	An account of the Battle of Dettingen by a French officer	D3549/13/3/ 6
1744	Account of money laid out for Major General Reade's recruits at Gibraltar [transcript of D2026/X38]	D340a/C24a
1744-46	Papers concerning the transit of a draft of recruits from England to Gibraltar and Minorca	D2026/ X38-41, 43, 44
1745	Executorship accounts of Lieutenant John Capel, killed in the Battle of Fontenoy	D3393/F5
1745	Account of campaigns following Fontenoy	Photocopy 1459
1761	Letter from Captain Francis Reynolds RN in the <i>Weazle</i> mentioning a skirmish with an enemy privateer	D340a/C32/1
1747	Letter with reference to Kerr's Dragoons fighting in Flanders	D153/93

The Jacobite Rising of 1745

Records held relating to the '45 include letters from James Wolfe, who was present at the Battle of Culloden, 1746 [D1571/F715].

1745	Letter referring to the rebellion of 1745	D1844/C28
1745	Jacobite rebellions at Durham	D3549/9/1/1

1745	Pardon for youth condemned to death for carrying arms in the Jacobite rebellions at Durham	D3549/7/1/8
1745-46	Papers and accounts relating to Captain Bond's raising of Lord Berkeley's Regiment	D2026/X42
1745-57	Letters of Major General James Wolfe to William Sotheron while on campaign against Charles Stuart. Includes eyewitness account of the Battle of Culloden	D1571/F715
1746	Medal struck on the defeat of the rebels at Culloden	D3549/6/5/4
1746	List of subscribers towards celebration "for the Suppression of the late unnatural Rebellion"	D340b/X6
1746	Note of debt endorsed with thanks-giving prayer for the Battle of Culloden	D149/F120
[1746]	Anti-Jacobite verse relating to the '45 rebellion	D1949/F11
(c.1835)	Copy letters from Rev. William Winterbotham to his son referring briefly to the '45 Rebellion in which his great-grandfather fought	D729

The Seven Years War, 1756-1763

1751-53	Letter book of Sir William Codrington with many references to naval activity in the West Indies during the War, 1756-63, "this destructive German War"	D1610/C6
1756	Letters from Robert Rooke concerning the defence of Jersey and the capture of the island of Chausey	D1833/ F2/31-32
c.1757	Printed justification for the Duke of Cumberland's retreat to Stade	D1833/Z6
1758	Letters from Robert Rooke referring to the capture of Fort Louis, Senegal	D1833/ F2/36-38
1758	Letter from Calcutta referring to war with the French in India	D153/130
1760	Letter referring to engagement against French ships	D245/IV/11
1760, 1761	Appointment of Gustavus Guydickens as Lieutenant in the 6th (Inniskilling) Regiment of Dragoons, 1760; and as Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards, 1761	D4582/ 3/9, 11
1760-61	Letters from Lord Bath and John Douglas to Brudenell Rooke referring to the capture of Belle Isle, Major Hayman Rooke being part of the military force involved	D1833/ F1/27-28, F2/10
1760-63	Letters to Lieutenant Gustavus Guydickens, aide de camp to Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick, relating to his continental service	D4582/ 3/8-20
1761	Letter from Captain Francis Reynolds RN in the <i>Weazle</i> mentioning a skirmish with an enemy privateer	D340a/C32/1
1761	Order (in French) to Lieutenant Gen. Mostyn to attend HQ at Hoff-Geismar	D340a/X15
1761	Order of Battle for the British Army (in French: location not given)	D4582/3/10
1761	Hayman Rooke's correspondence concerning the Belle Isle expedition	D1833/ F2/7-8

1761	Letter from Robert Gidley, Honiton to the Hon. Edward Weston, Under-Secretary of State, asking on behalf of Francois Bourdet, Captain of the <i>Fortune</i> , a privateer of Bayonne, and a prisoner of war, for the latter's exchange for English prisoners	D1022/13
1761	Letters from India referring to conditions and adventures with the French	D153/ 155-156
1761	Letter concerning the constitutional procedure for an attack on "the Neutral Islands in case of the failure of that upon Martanico"	D1022/15
1762	Letter from Henry Rooke referring to the capture of his ship by French privateers	D1833/F7/11
1762	Manuscript notes on fortifications [in French]	D3549/13/5/ 9
1762-63	Papers relating to the military service of Count Ferdinand Von Horn – see <i>Dictionary of National Biography</i> as to whether he was an imposter	D3549/ 13/5/10
1763	A list of the intended army on the establishment of Ireland	D1022/16
1763-65	Accounts of prize money paid to the crew of the HMS <i>Phoenix</i> (commanded by Captain Christopher Bethell, who served in the West Indies during the War)	D1610/X3

Insurrection of the Negroes on Tobago, 1770

1770	Papers concerning the insurrection, with letter of thanks to Captain Francis Reynolds RN of <i>Quebec</i>	D340/X16
1770	Letter from Captain Francis Reynolds RN mentioning the negro rebellion	D340/ C32/10

American War of Independence, 1776-1783

This War not only saw British forces fighting against the rebel colonists in North America but also action against their French and Spanish allies; indeed, the French intervention was decisive, at a crucial time, in securing local naval superiority and leading to the capitulation of Cornwallis at Yorktown. Gibraltar was blockaded and invasion threatened.

1769-1788	Letter from Richard Price concerning his researches on the American War	D6/F140
1775-1780	Letters from Charles Blagdon to his brother John with references to the War	D1086/F113
1776	Granville Sharp's correspondence with Benjamin Vaughan concerning American affairs and "errors in generalship"	D3549/ 13/1/V5
1776	Nomination of Captain James Blathwayt as officer to embark with recruits for America, with letter relating to arrival of recruits from Coventry	D1799/F69
1776-80	Letters from Major Henry Rooke relating to the capture of Fort Washington, 1776, to appointments, 1777-78 and to the death of Major Andre, hanged as a spy, 1780	D1833/ F2/42-45

1777, 1779	Letters referring to the capture of Rhode Island, 1777, and other developments in the War	D1833/ F3/13/1-2
1778	Letter from John How [agent for the Kinsale estate] to Lord George Vernon about the tenants who are "exceedingly backward and the alarms of war and invasions contribute much to make them more soe."	D7777/2
1778	Memorandum by Granville Sharp for consideration of the citizens of London during the American War	D3549/ 13/1/L6
1778	Letters to and from Captain Francis Reynolds RN on various naval matters, touching upon the War against the American rebels and the French. Include Cornwallis's surrender at Yorktown and the defeat of the combined French & Spanish fleet off Cape Sparte	D340/ C28, 30-31
1779	Letter to Sir William Codrington describing the capture of a sloop and schooner by a Spanish privateer	D1610/C11
1779	Letter to from an officer in Admiral Samuel Barrington's fleet mentioning the large number of English deserters in the West Indies	D1610/C10
1780	Letter from the Bishop of Waterford, Ireland referring to the capture by the French of a vessel off Waterford	D8342/1
c.1780	Petition from Bury St. Edmunds in favour of discontinuing the War with America	D3549/ 13/3/33
1782	Certificate that Major Henry Rooke "was at liberty again to enter into service" after having been taken by French privateers when he was returning to England	D1833/F2/48
1782	Letter and draft from Granville Sharp on the right of citizens to keep arms and associate for common defence	D3549/ 13/1/C8
1782	Draft of letter by Granville Sharp [marked "not sent"] wishing England to make peace with America and discussing the case of Mr. Lawrence, "taken prisoner"	D3549/ 13/1/C24

French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, 1792-1815

Between 1793 and 1815 Britain was at war with France, save for a brief interlude of uneasy peace in 1802. For much of this time the country was in a state of alert against the threat of French invasion. The records relating to this period form one of the earliest major references to "civil defence" on a local level. In addition to the impact of war on the "home front", the involvement of individuals in the war at sea and in campaigns on the continent of Europe and elsewhere are reflected in the archives of some of the family collections held by Gloucestershire Archives.

The wars themselves affected not only Europe but also Britain's colonial interests, especially in Egypt, where the Gloucestershire Regiment's 28th Foot served, distinguishing themselves in the Battle of Alexandria, 1801. Another important theatre of conflict was Spain and Portugal, where both the 28th and 61st Foot fought long campaigns in the Peninsular War of 1808-1814.

Britain's involvement in the conflict dated from the declaration of war by France on 1st February 1793. The outbreak of war prompted Britons to look to the formation of voluntary associations for defence and to make declarations of loyalty. The early years saw reverses in

Europe and heavy losses through disease in the West Indies, relieved only by Admiral Lord Howe's victory some 300 miles west of Brest on "The Glorious First of June". Following the successful campaign of the young Napoleon Bonaparte in Italy in 1796-97, France dominated Europe from Holland to Rome.

The years 1797-98 marked a critical period, with invasion threatening from the harbours of France, Spain and the Low Countries. The victory of Admiral Jervis and Horatio Nelson off Cape St. Vincent in February 1797 eased the situation. However, the naval mutinies at Spithead and the Nore that summer seemed to leave the country wide open to the enemy, its first line of defence lying dormant in English ports and the blockade of enemy ports reduced to a handful of ships. Fortunately, matters were resolved and in October Admiral Duncan won a great victory over the Dutch at Camperdown. Invasion still threatened, though, as France maintained her dominance on land and many volunteer units were formed over the next year, such as the Frampton infantry and Dursley cavalry (D149/X17-21, D9125/8413-8417).

Attention now moved to the Mediterranean as the French seized Malta and Napoleon landed in Egypt. His hopes of emulating Alexander were dashed, however, by the annihilation of his fleet by Nelson at the Battle of the Nile, 1798. Undaunted, Napoleon returned to France and soon became its effective ruler as 1st Consul. His victories in Europe continued, so that Austria was forced to make peace in 1801 and the second coalition collapsed. Meanwhile Russia promoted an anti-British "Armed Neutrality" in the Baltic to exclude British trade from that area, a danger blunted by the Nelson's successful naval attack on the Danish fleet at Copenhagen. Measures taken to defend the coast, protect fishermen and provide a reserve for the Navy saw the raising of a force of Sea Fencibles. 26,000 men enrolled, encouraged, no doubt, by the freedom from being pressed that possession of a certificate carried. Local examples of this documentation, 1803, have survived for Arlingham and Frampton [D149 X28]. Eventually, peace was made: the Treaty of Amiens, on 25th March 1802.

This peace was short-lived, however, and on 18th May 1803 hostilities were resumed as Britain declared war. French invasion plans were now promoted on a grand scale. To meet this, the navy was strengthened, fortifications improved and new ones built and a *levee en masse* authorized. All citizens aged 17 to 55 were to be liable for home defence, although Volunteers were exempted – and this period saw a great resurgence of the Volunteer movement. Elaborate plans were made to ensure all the country's resources could be utilized in the event of invasion and this has left its mark where copies of lists survive in local archives, such as those of horses and wagons for Whitstone Hundred (D149 X29).

The threat of invasion came to a head in 1805, but Napoleon's plans to secure local naval supremacy and allow his flotilla to cross the Channel were frustrated. With Austria threatening to renew hostilities, the great camp near Boulogne was broken up and the Emperor marched eastwards. The great naval victory won by Lord Nelson at Trafalgar, 21st October 1805, further blunted Napoleon's hopes, although not removing the French threat – so that defence preparations continued apace.

Napoleon maintained his predominance on land, with victories such as Austerlitz in December 1805. Eventually, Britain was able to take the offensive on land herself and the period 1809-1812 saw the Duke of Wellington's victories in the Peninsular War as British forces campaigned successfully in Portugal and Spain. Napoleon embarked upon the disastrous Moscow Campaign in 1812, his ignominious retreat followed by defeat at Leipzig and abdication on 6th April 1814. His confinement to the Isle of Elba was short-lived. He escaped in 1815 and reclaimed the imperial crown, only to be defeated by Wellington and Blucher in the Waterloo campaign, and sent into exile on St. Helena.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

The Wars saw a great flourishing of the Volunteer movement, for both patriotic reasons and also because enrolment exempted those who joined a local corps from the Militia ballot. Surviving records include those relating to the Frampton Volunteers (Infantry) and to the Dursley and Gloucester yeomanry cavalry. Threat of invasion in 1798 and 1803-05 also prompted an effort on a national scale to ensure the mobilisation of the whole population in support of defence arrangements. One product of this was the levee en masse lists of 1803-4 and the returns made of horses and wagons that could be requisitioned (D149 X29). There is much material amongst parish records that illustrate the burden placed upon the county to maintain families of those serving in the armed forces, especially the militia. Victories were often marked by local celebrations and by special services of thanksgiving, again reflected in the archives remaining.

British forces saw action on land and sea, and some of the archive accumulations include material that document the active involvement of those with Gloucestershire connections in campaigns and battles. The Rooke archive features letters and dispatches from the Duke of Wellington, a list of British troops involved in the Spanish Peninsular and papers (including a plan and illustrations) relating to the Battle of Waterloo, 1815 (ref. D1833). There are notes by William Sandiland on his naval service aboard HMS *Victory* at Trafalgar, 1805 (P329/2 CW 3/11). The correspondence of Captain John Prince describes campaigns in the Peninsular and France, 1809-15 (D1799/C101). Another collection features letters and orders concerning commands held by Captain Frank Sotheron (D1571).

Documents held at Gloucestershire Archives

1. Home Front

1789, 1799	Commission of John Wallington as Lieutenant in the Dursley Gentlemen & Yeomanry; and as Deputy Lieutenant	D149/ F149-150
1792-94	Captivity in France of English families accused of being spies	D45/F20
1793	Payment of relief to militia substitute's wife [Slimbridge]	P298 OV 6/1
1793	Order to pay relief to the family of a substitute [Cricklade, Wilts.]	D1070/IX/51
1793	Lines spoken at the consecration of the standard of the 1st Troop of the Royal Gloucestershire gentlemen & Yeoman Cavalry at Cheltenham	D2663/X11
1793-1813	Orders for the relief of families of militiamen with substitutes' certificates [Cam]	P69 OV 6/1
1793-1814	Papers concerning militiamen and the payment of maintenance to their families [Bisley]	P47 OV 6
1794-1799	Accounts of payments made to militia substitutes and their families	Q/SR 1794-1799
1794-1800	Justices' order to maintain militiamen's families [Hawkesbury]	P170 OV 6/1
1794-1805	Miscellaneous papers concerning the administration of the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X16-18
c.1794-1812	Monthly militia payments [Horsley]	P181 OV 2/6-9

1794-1818, 1823-28	Militia accounts [Bisley]	P47a OV 2/1-3, 5-7, 9, 11, 15
1795	Decision to hire Thomas Gregor to serve in the Navy to comply with a Parliamentary Act to raise serving men [Dymock]	P125 VE 2/2
1795	Notice of a bounty given to a man to serve for the parish in His Majesty's Navy [Hawkesbury]	P170 OV 1/6
1795	Order for raising men for the Navy [Rodborough]	P272a CO 2/1
1795	List of militiamen's families to whom relief is paid to other counties as substitutes, with maintenance order for the family of a militia substitute [Stroud]	Q/SR 1795A
1795	Resolution of parish officers, (various parishes), to raise 2 men for the Navy [Winchcombe]	P368/1 VE 2/3
1795	Expenses of High Constable for raising quotas and paying bounties	Q/SO Mich. 1795
1795	Rate for naval volunteers [Minchinhampton]	P217 VE 2/1
1795	Return of persons enrolled as volunteers to serve in HM Navy	D1170/9
1795-96	Provision of men for the Navy [Cirencester]	P86/1 VE 2/1
1795, 1806	Forms of prayer issued during the War	P166 IN 4/2
1795-1800	Quarter Sessions orders regarding the support of the families of militia substitutes [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 CW 4/18
1796	Justices' order to pay a bounty to a naval volunteer [Wickwar]	P366 OV 6/1
1796	Relief of families, North and South Gloucestershire Militias	Q/SO 11 (Trinity)
1796	Certificates of capability to serve as Royal Naval volunteers [Newland]	P227 OV 7/1
1796	Navy rate [Gloucester St. Owen]	P154/16 OV 1/2
1796	Formation of a volunteer corps in the Cotswolds and Stroud	D6755/1/1/20
1796, 1800	Notices concerning wheat shortage, 1796 and against forestalling of corn, 1800	D149/X12, 13
1796-1800	Certificates and orders for the payment of relief to militiamen's families [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 OV 6
1796-1820	Certificates of orders for payments to the wives of militiamen [Blockley]	P52 OV 6/1
1797	Celebrations at Stroud to mark the defeat of the Dutch fleet	D4693/14
1797	Printed forms of prayers of thanksgiving for Admiral Duncan's victory over the Dutch fleet and for "many signal and important victories" [Hardwicke]	P161 IN 4/6
1797	List of the names of balloted men and substitutes sworn and enrolled to serve in the supplementary militia for the hundred of Brightwells Barrow and Bradley	D194

1797	Commission of Charles Brandon Trye, F.R.S. as surgeon to the Gloucester Yeomanry	D303/F1
1797-1803	Papers of Humphrey Austin senior relating to the Wotton-under-Edge Troop including correspondence, statements of pay, returns of officers and other ranks, and notes of ammunition.	D1770/1-31
1797-1800	Warrants for the relief of the wives and families of militiamen, etc. [Charfield]	P74 OV 6/1
1797, 1808	Orders for payment of militiamen, 1797; certificate of enrolment, 1808 [Kempsford]	P189a OV 6/1
1797-1823	Minute book of the Royal Gloucester Yeomanry Cavalry	D4920/1/1
1798	Voluntary payments towards defence [Great Badminton]	P32 CW 2/1
1798	Minutes of a meeting of the inhabitants of Bitton concerning subscriptions for defence against the French, with a list of subscribers	D123/Z1
1798	List of voluntary contributions from the inhabitants of Dodington and Marshfield towards defence	D1610/X4
1798	Certificate receipting money paid for defence [Hardwicke]	P161 MI 4
1798	Payments to mothers of men killed in the Battle of the Nile [Dursley]	P124 IN 1/7
1798	Commission of John Darke as Ensign in the North Gloucestershire Militia	D4320/3
1798	Commission as Cornet in the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X7
1798	Justices' order for payment to militia substitute [Littledean]	P110 OV 6/1
1798	Order to pay relief to the wife of a substitute [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/1
1798	Militia substitute's allowance [Upton St. Leonards]	Q/SR 1798C
1798	Letters to Captain Francis Reynolds RN (3rd Lord Ducie of Tortworth) concerning the Supplementary Militia and appointments to it	D340a/ C32/46-49
1798	Commission of John Wallington in the Dursley Gentlemen and Yeomanry	D149/F149
c.1798	Duplicate tax assessment for parishes in Tibbaldstone and Lower Kiftsgate hundreds made under "An Act for granting an aid and contribution to His Majesty for the prosecution of the War".	D5412/V/1
(1798)	Extract from a document about the Wotton-under-Edge Troop	TRS 215
1798-99	Letter and Quarter Sessions order to pay for the maintenance of the family of the parish's militia substitute [Welford-on-Avon]	P353 OV 6/1
1798-1800	Papers relating to the formation, equipment and mustering of the Frampton Volunteers, including muster rolls	D149/X17-21
1798-1803	Militia papers [Whaddon]	P361 OV 6/1-2
1798-1803	Extracts from documents concerning the Loyal Stroud Volunteer Corps and other volunteer troops in the area	D4851
1798-1803	Records of the Dursley Volunteer Troop of Cavalry including deed of enrolment, minutes of meetings of the committee, treasurer's book, and commission of John Vizard as Cornet.	D9125/ 8413-8417

1798-1804	Correspondence, etc. returns of special constables, horses and wagons, for invasion defences in Whitstone Hundred	D149/X27-29
1798-1808	Bounty to a balloted militiaman; orders for payments of relief to wives of militiamen [Rodborough]	P272a OV 6
1798-1812	Warrants for payment to militiamen's families [Kingswood]	P193 OV 6/1
1799	Act of Parliament for exempting persons serving in the Volunteer Corps from the militia ballot	D149/X15
1799	Order to pay volunteer [Mitcheldean]	P220 OV 6/1
1799	Payments to militia substitute's wife	D4693/15
1799	Militia substitutes' accounts	Q/SR 1799B
1799	Draft letters concerning the French invasion (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1406/F Daniel Willey (2)
1799	Letter resigning commission in the Devizes Yeomanry, Wiltshire	D1571/F656
1799, 1801	Stroud Volunteers: addresses, 1799 and committee resolution, 1801	D4693/14-15
1800	Act of Parliament for indemnifying persons serving in the Volunteer Corps from Hair Powder tax	D149/X16
1800	Act of Parliament for indemnifying persons serving in the Volunteer Corps from Hair Powder tax	D149/X16
1800	Reward for information against selling new bread	D149/F44
c.1800	Circulars appealing for money to aid the war	D1571/Q4
c.1800	Part of printed form of service for use in time of war [Somerford Keynes]	P303 MI 5
1800-01	Measures to reduce the consumption of bread	Q/SO 11 Epiph 1800, Epiph 1801
1800-1802	Payment concerning execution of the Act for raising men for the army and navy (Epiphany 1800), to settle money paid on account of the militia (1801) and for conveyance of baggage (Epiphany 1802)	Q/SO 12
1800, 1803	Letters from the 5th Earl of Berkeley concerning arms for the Wotton Troop	D1770/33-34
1800-03	Papers noting discharge of soldiers; certificates of militia substitutes; orders for payments to substitutes' families [Newland]	P227 OV 6
1800-1864	Correspondence, etc. relating to the Devizes Troop, Wiltshire	D1571/ X168-176
1801	Receipt for substitute payment [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/2
1801	Payment to Volunteer infantry and reference to an ox and two sheep roasted on the event of peace	D1610/ A 81, 82
1801-13	Correspondence of James Greene and Charles Bragge partly concerning plans to raise a legion from French prisoners in England	D421/X17/1- 10

1801-21	Medical records, probably of Richard Filkin, surgeon to the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D567/1-39
1801-24	Disbursements, including payments for militiamen's wives [Tetbury St. Mary]	P328 OV 2/4-5
1802	Loyal addresses to the King from the Society of Merchant Adventurers and the Corporation of Bristol on the termination of the war	D421/ X10/147-150
1802	Notices to the Sheriff of Buckingham relating to war preparation	D1245/ FF38/D5
1802	Payments for relief of wives of militiamen and substitutes	Q/SO 10
1802	Licence to the <i>Alfred</i> to transport 417 French prisoners from Stapleton gaol to Morlaix, Brittany	D421/ X10/30-46
1802-03	Tetbury Volunteer Infantry: papers, including muster rolls	D566/Z13
1802-08	Payments to militiamen's families [Newnham]	P228 OV 6/1
1802-1816	Militia substitute [Longhope]	P206 VE 2/1
1802-60	Bibury sub-division militia books, 1802-31 and minutes 1806-15	D1070/ VII/63-75
1803	Printed Parliamentary acts concerning volunteers, etc.	D566/Z4
1803	Instructions (printed) relating to Volunteer corps in Gloucestershire	D149/X23
1803	Lists of Fretherne and Stinchcombe Volunteers	D149/X29/1
1803	Resolutions of a meeting in Dursley to take "the most effectual measures to co-operate ... in the general defence of the Nation"	D9125/8418
1803	Certificates of payment, Army of Reserve [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/3
n.d.	Badge of Tockington Regiment (established 1803)	D2604/2/181
n.d.	Copy regulations, Loyal Cotswold Volunteer Infantry (established 1803)	D6755/4/1
1803	Substitute's certificate [Charlton Kings]	P76 OV 6/2
1803	Militia certificates [South Cerney]	P71 OV 6/3
1803	Names of men from Stroud serving in the Royal North Regiment of the Gloucestershire Militia	D4693/14
1803	Militiamen's pay being half that of a substitute for 1 month's service [Whaddon]	P361 OV 6/2
1803	Settlement examination of Mary Browning otherwise Bird, of Rodborough, whose husband may have died in service at Alexandria	TRS 19
1803	Certificates of Arlingham and Frampton-on-Severn men as sea-fencibles	D149/X28
1803	Letter from anonymous prisoner of war in France	TRS 13
1803	Muster roll of the Winchcombe Volunteers	D2218/3/72
1803-1804	Correspondence and papers relating to measures taken for defence, including lists of special constables in Whitstone Hundred and returns of horses and wagons.	D149/X29

1803-1804	Order for reward to Daglingworth for supplying militiamen	Q/SR 1804A
1803-1804	Correspondence and papers relating to measures taken for defence, including lists of special constables in Whitstone Hundred and returns of horses and wagons.	D149/X29
1803-1804	Register, including returns of men enrolled in the 20th Glos. Rifle Volunteers, 1859-60	L/R
1803-05	Bills for dinner, uniforms, etc. of the Dyrham, Hinton and Doynton Volunteers	D1799/ A396-398, C173
1803-07	Records of the Dursley Volunteer Infantry including Captain John Vizard's commission, muster rolls, Rules and Regulations, paymaster's cash book and muster reports	D9125/ 8418-8426
1803-08	Orders for payment to militiaman [Chipping Campden]	P81 OV 6
1804	Letter referring to an imminent French invasion	D269A/C2
1804	Return of carts, wagons, horses, etc. for Arlingham	D18/654
1804	Certificate of enrolment for militia substitute [Kingswood]	P193 OV 6/1
1804	Leave of absence and sustenance allowance for William Jones, militiaman, Newland	Q/SR 1804D
1804	Examination and certificate of fitness for service in the militia, William Tibble	Q/SR 1804A
1804	List of volunteers and militiamen in Chipping Sodbury	D2071/E51
1804	Letter of William Wilkins, Private, North Gloucester Militia, complaining of assault by his Adjutant, Captain Windy	D9125/929
1804	Petition of Edward Gilbert of Portsmouth, watch maker, to Parliament with scheme to reduce cost of war by an improved use of artillery	D421/X11/41
1804-22	Miscellaneous papers concerning payments for militia purposes [Deerhurst]	P112 OV 6/1
1804-05	Papers concerning a slight cast upon the Kings Stanley Rifle Corps in an article in <i>The Gloucester Herald</i> following a shooting match with the Severn Rifle Corps	D9125/967
1804-1820	Letters from Ralph Woodward to Lord Bathurst referring to the Napoleonic Wars	D421/X13/1- 29
1805	Schedule of levy money annexed to instructions of receiving and recruiting officers	MI 4
1805	Copy standing orders for the British invasion of South Africa	D2002/8/7
1805	Reference to a corps of Yeomanry cavalry being founded in Cheltenham	D5130/4/1
1805	Commission of John Holbrow as Lieutenant in the Severn Volunteer Rifle Corps (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1512
1805	Appointment of a Lieutenant of the Tyrone militia	D3893/11/2
1805	Presentation of colours to Tetbury and Horsley Volunteers	D3549/27/5/1
1805	Order to pay relief to militia substitute's family [Shipton Moyne]	P291 OV 6/2

1805	List of subscribers to a fund for the Trafalgar wounded, widows and orphans [Kingscote]	P191 IN 1/4
1805	Thanksgiving for Nelson's victory at Trafalgar	P193 IN 1/3
1805	Form of prayer, including for Trafalgar [Somerford Keynes]	P303 IN 4/1
1805	Sermon preached to mark the victory at Trafalgar [Tewkesbury]	P329 IN 4/5
1805	Contributions from the Royal Gloucestershire Yeomanry Cavalry to the relief fund for the families of men killed at Trafalgar	D4920/1/1
1805	References to sailors with passes [Cam]	P69 OV 2/2
1805, 1808	Substitute certificate, Royal North Gloucestershire Militia, 1805; order for payment to militiaman, 1808; orders regarding poor relief to the wives of men serving in the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia, 1808 [Rodborough]	P272a OV 6
1806	Commission of John Singleton Clarke as Lieutenant in the Devizes corps of Wiltshire Volunteers	D2025 Box 113
1806	Commission of J Heskins as Lieutenant in the Tetbury and Horsley Volunteers	D2424/16
1806-44	Payment for conveyance of military baggage, Tewkesbury militia	QT/SO3-SO4
1806	Draft notice asking for new volunteers to meet at Frampton church	D149/X25
1807	Commission to John Boulton as Ensign in the South Worcester Volunteer Infantry	D2957/134(5)
1807	Names of men serving in the Severn Rifle Corps1	D4693/14
1807	Certificate of money paid to the family of a militia substitute, Winchcombe	Q/SR 1807B
1807	Printed letter to incumbents from the Navy Pay Office concerning assistance to seamen's families	D269B/B10
1807-09	Commissions of H C Clifford in the Militia and as Deputy Lieutenant	D149/X33
1808	Appointment of Shadrach Charleton as Adjutant	D4432/2/2
1808	Rate for militia purposes [Tewkesbury St. Mary]	P329/1 OV 1/5
1808	Papers concerning maintenance of the family of a militia substitute	D9125/930
1808	Summons to George Drayton of Chipping Sodbury to serve as a militiaman	Q/SR 1808A
c.1808	List of yeomen, tradesmen, labourers and servants named for appeal as to service in the Gloucestershire militia	D9125/931
1808-09	Bills for payments to families of militiamen [Gloucester St. Nicholas]	P154/15 OV 6/1
1808-28	Quartermaster's book of the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D1976
1809	Names of men from Stroud serving in the Longtree, Bisley and Whitstone Troop of Cavalry	D4693/14
1809	Militia substitute's certificate of service and wife's application for relief	GBR G3/Fam/3

1810-12	Accounts of the Yeomanry Cavalry, Cirencester	TRS 78
1809-16	Overseers' accounts, with heading under militia [Cirencester]	P86/1 OV 2/1
1810	Militia paper [Frampton-on-Severn]	P149 OV 3/1
1810, 1813	Holding ballot for militia, 1813; payments to militia substitutes, 1810 [Painswick]	P244 VE 2/16
1811	Commission of Richard Capes as a Lieutenant in the Horsley and Tetbury Volunteer Infantry	D2859
1811	Offer by the Duke of Northumberland concerning adjutant of the Northumberland Local Militia	D1022/30
1812	Appeal against a removal order, infantry soldier, St. Philip and St. Jacob, Bristol	Q/SR 1812A
1813	Promise by the Duke of Northumberland concerning a commission in the local militia	D1022/31
1813	Justices' resolution for subscription to pay volunteers for the local militia [Littledean]	P149 VE 2/2
(1813)	Transcript of muster roll of the Horsley and Tetbury Volunteers (held in The National Archives, -:PRO WO/13 4351)	MI 49
1813-14	Payments to the bellringers for celebrating victories at Leipzig and Paris [Tewkesbury]	P329 CW 2/3
1814	Appointment of Samuel White as Captain in the Royal North Gloucestershire Militia	D562
1814	Opinions concerning peace, etc.	D1137/3
c.1814	Meeting of clothiers to petition for peace	D149/B12
1814	Letter concerning peace	D2857/2/8/85
1814	Collection for "distressed Germans" by Tewkesbury Baptist Church	D4944/5/2
1814	Feast to mark the Treaty of Paris [Kempsford]	P189 IN 1/5
1814, 1839	"Peace pole", 1814 and its sale, 1839 [Shortwood]	P223 MI 5, 12
1814	Letter referring to the fall of Napoleon	D2227/32
1815	Reference to "certain prospect of war" with France	D245/1/79
1815	Sermon preached after Waterloo	P70 MI 8
c.1815	Enquiries made by Thomas John Lloyd Baker about soldiers, mostly from Maisemore, missing after the Battle of Waterloo	D3549/23/3/11
1815	Note concerning the burial of the child of a sailor's widow [Nether Swell]	P322 IN 1/6
1816	Letter concerning the exhibition of items connected with Napoleon	Photocopy 865
1816	Article in the <i>Taunton Courier and Western Advertiser</i> concerning Napoleon on St. Helena	D4402/4/2

1818	Letter from Lord Palmerston to Sir Richard Steele that he will receive a year's pay as captain of cavalry because of severe wounds received in action against the rebels in Ireland in 1798	D5626/13/2
1821	Papers regarding William Ball, a discharged turnkey, who is said to have been "fighting close to the gallant Nelson when he fell"	D471/X8
1861-62	Several Peninsular War veterans in burial register [Kings Stanley]	P190 IN 1/18
n.d.	Notebook concerning the defence of Hollesley Bay, Suffolk, by General Sir Eyre Coote, with map showing the position of gunboats	D421/X19

2. Campaigns and battles, with accounts of those held prisoner in France

1792	Letter from Granville Sharp about the eruption of the French army into "savagery"	D3549/ 13/1/G5
1792-1800	Letters and orders relating to Captain Frank Sotheron's commands (HMS <i>Fury</i> , <i>Romney</i> , <i>Latona</i> and <i>Excellent</i>)	D1571/ F806-808
1792-[1795] (c.1793/94)	Papers relating to the imprisonment in France of George and Mary Whitmore, on suspicion of being English spies Facsimile of letter from Horatio Nelson to Commodore Linzee requesting an order to supply rope for HMS <i>Agamemnon</i>	D45/F20, 40 D2202 Box 51 [Office ref. 1596]
(1793-1795)	Transcribed letters and journals of secretary to Sir Gilbert Elliot on diplomatic service in Toulon and Corsica	D5626/15/4
1793-1801	List of French, Spanish and Dutch ships lost, taken and destroyed	D1571/F209
1793-1815	Copies of provincial and national newspapers containing articles on the Napoleonic Wars, including the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> news sheet on the Battle of Waterloo, 1815	D4432/5/1
1795	Letter from Sir William Codrington describing his imprisonment in Paris during the Reign of Terror	D6/F18
1796	References to the war	MF 397
1796-97	Correspondence relating to the Windsor Foresters [Volunteer Fencible Cavalry, commanded by Colonel Charles Rooke], in Scotland after the alarm about a possible invasion of Ireland; with printed orders and a water colour sketch of the standard	D1833/ F3/20-23
1796-97	Correspondence of Captain William Ricketts, Captain of HMS <i>La Magicienne</i> whilst at sea	D8460/8/1/2-3
1797	References to army movements and the troubles in Ireland in letters from Captain W A Oliver, Dublin	D214/F1/ 174, 179
1797	Letter from Charles Edwin mentioning the fleet mutiny at Sheerness and the refusal of troops to go to Ireland	D214/F1/180
1798	Comments on the Napoleonic Wars and the "French overthrow of the Turkish Empire" in correspondence of Granville Sharp and Thomas Bigge	D3549/ 13/1/B23
1798	Letter from Granville Sharp expressing concern lest America enter the War and referring to the argument against standing armies	D3549/ 13/1/J5

c.1798	Reference to the war in letter	D3549/ 13/1/E2
(1798-1799)	Lord St. Vincent & the blockade of Cadiz, as mentioned in reminiscences of General Sir George Whitmore	D45/F43
1799	Letters concerning the war in Holland, one written shortly after the surrender of the Texel fleet	D1833/F9/1
1799	Plan of the capture of the Texel	D1833/F10/8
1799	List of officers in the Dutch Navy	D1571/F809
1799	List of Dutch squadrons from Surinam	D1571/F806
(1799)	Plan and explanation of the Battle of Seringapatam (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2019
1799-1813	Letters from Egypt and the Peninsular concerning campaigns, 1799-1813; newspaper dispatches from Wellington and Hill concerning the Peninsular campaigns, 1812; plan of "the disposition of the allies under Lieutenant General Hill in Arroyo Molinos", 1811	D1833/F14
1801	Plan of the Russian fleet and orders from Lord Nelson	D1571/F806
1801-1805	Papers concerning General Sir George Whitmore and his service in Gibraltar and the Caribbean	D45/X7/1-5
1802	Correspondence concerning the death of Job Dunn while serving in Holland (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1406 Mines (2)
1802-15	Letters from Captain John Prince of the Coldstream Guards recounting his part in the Peninsular War and elsewhere	D1799/C101
1803-05	Papers concerning the taking of the French privateer <i>Le Diable</i> off the West Indian coast by Ensign W H Willis	D1023/F10
1803-06	Log of <i>HMS Excellent</i> [Captain Sotheron] with an account of prizes	D1571/ F810-11
1805	Article in <i>The Times</i> concerning the Battle of Trafalgar	D4402/4/1
1805	Facsimile of <i>The Times</i> reporting on the Battle of Trafalgar	P374 MI 2
1805	Notes on William Sandilands and his naval service aboard HMS Victory	P329/2 CW 3/11
1805-08	Letters and orders received by Frank Sotheron when Captain of <i>HMS Excellent</i> including reports of the Battle of Trafalgar	D1571/F812
1805-10	Correspondence concerning events in the war, including references to the Militia Bill and to Spanish affairs	D1571/ F209, 212, 213, 215
1806	Letter from Susana Hiorns in Riga briefly outlining threat of sacking by the French army if the Russian army proved unable to fend them off	D7213/3
1806-13	Letters, etc. concerning English prisoners of war in France (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2240 Temp. Box 41
1807-08	Diary entries in the Commonplace Book of John Hiorns relating to his wife, Susana, trapped in Copenhagen during the siege by the English; letter from Susana Hiorns describing the Siege	D7213/2-3

1809-14	Journal of Charles Weston, Quartermaster in the Royal Scots Fusiliers during Peninsular War campaigns	EL 435
1809-15	Correspondence of Captain John Prince, describing campaigns in the Peninsular and in France	D1799/C101
c.1810- c.1814	Maps and plans relating to the Peninsular War and battles (including Salamanca and Vittoria); list of British troops in the Peninsula; news cutting about the war in Portugal. Also, map of forts on the River Scheldt near Antwerp	D1833/Z4
1810	Correspondence of Hector MacLaine, chiefly from Malagorda (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D3330 Box 20
1810	Reference in the Letter Book of John Letal of Tetbury (page 44) to the 99th Regiment "late returned from the West Indies where they lost great part of the Regiment"	D2930/2
1811	Letter from Lieutenant Colonel Fletcher RE to Captain Thomas Dickinson RN on occasion of death of his son, Sebastian, killed at the siege of Badajoz	D6/F171/1
1811-12	References to actions near Badajoz in south-west Spain during the Peninsular campaign	D6148/10/1
1812	Warrant for payment of prize money in Spanish campaign [Somerset Keynes]	P303 IN 4/1
1812	Letters from the Duke of Wellington at Fuente Guinaldo to General Sir Rowland Hill	D1833/ F7/14, 15
1813	Correspondence of the Hayward family referring to the Battle of Leipzig and the Peninsular War	D2067
c.1813	Memorandum of Rev Edward Southouse's return from period as chaplain to the army in Sicily [Wotton-under-Edge]	P377 IN 1/7
1813-14	Letters from William Frederick, Duke of Gloucester, to Henry Willoughby Rooke concerning military matters in Holland	D1833/F10/1
1814	Letter from Henry W. Rooke concerning the attack on Antwerp	D1833/F10/4
1814	Copy of Colonel Lord Proby's brigade order concerning the attack on Bergen-op-Zoom	D1833/F10/5
(1814-16)	Copy record of Lord Edward Somerset's part in the Napoleonic Wars	D1571/X67
1815	Long letter from W H Hyett in form of diary while touring Belgium including battlefield of Waterloo	D6/F21
1815	Letter from William Frederick, Duke of Gloucester concerning Napoleon's manoeuvres	D5130/30
1815	Letters to Selina Rooke referring to Napoleon and the Duke of Wellington	D1833/F9/2, 3
1815	Sketches, notes and newspaper supplements concerning the Battle of Waterloo	D1833/Z5
1815	News sheet recounting the Battle of Waterloo	D4432/5/1
1815	Head's reprint of <i>The Times</i> containing an account of the Battle of Waterloo	D2218/3/61

nd	Maps of battles in the Peninsular War, the Nile Delta and forts on the River Scheldt	D1833/Z4
1859-63	Letters from Sir James Shawe Kennedy and Sir Alexander Woodford concerning the questionable conduct of Count Kielmansegge at Waterloo	D1833/F9/4
1865	Recollections of the Waterloo campaign, 1815 by Colonel G.W. Blathwayt	D1799/F220
1867	Reference to William Sandilands on board the HMS <i>Victory</i> (memorial at Holy Trinity Church, Tewkesbury)	P329/2 CW 3/11
1895	Letters concerning the Duke of Wellington's dispatch box at Waterloo	D1950/C2
1989	<i>Attack on the Eastern Frontier - March 1806</i> by P.H. Butterfield	MS 98

Anglo-American War 1812-1814/15

The declaration of war on Britain by American President James Madison meant an unwelcome diversion from the principal war effort against Napoleon. It caused problems for the Royal Navy as American warships were ably commanded and well trained in gunnery, while an attack upon Canada by American forces had to be repelled. However, a blockade of the American coast and a successful British expedition up the Chesapeake, with the sack of Washington, brought the Americans to the negotiating table. Peace was signed [the Treaty of Ghent, December 1814], ironically before the final battle of the War, the British defeat at New Orleans, January 1815.

1813	Letter to James Wheeler of Hatherop informing him of his son's death in action in Virginia during the American War of 1812-14	P261 MI 1
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

War Of Greek Independence

The Greeks rose in revolt against Turkish rule in 1821, attracting much support in England – most famously from Lord Byron who went out to assist as a volunteer and died at Missolonghi in 1824. In 1827 Britain allied herself with Russia and France to force an armistice upon Turkey. Greek independence was effectively secured through the naval action at Navarino Bay where a combined fleet under Sir Edward Codrington destroyed the Turkish fleet.

1925-27	Papers concerning the recovery of the Turkish fleet sunk at the Battle of Navarino, 1828	D1610/F48
---------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Afghan Wars

1835-1844	Letters from and concerning Captain Alex Webster (died Afghan War, 1843) (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 76.
1843-83	Letters, diary and other papers concerning Lieutenant Hector MacLaine, chiefly during the Afghan War (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D3330 Boxes 19-21, 24.

1851

Letter from the Earl of Ellenborough to the editor of the *Naval & Military Gazette* concerning a statement in *The History of the War in Afghanistan* [Kaye?] deemed "injurious to the character of the N.I." relating to their conduct at Pashawur, India, 1842

D5130/40

New Zealand Maori Wars

The Maori or “Land” Wars were actually five separate wars fought between 1844 and 1872. The documents below would relate to the first of these conflicts, the Northland War, 1844-46. Also known as Hone Heke’s War, after the name of the Maori chieftain who was the principal protagonist, it was as much a civil war between Maoris as a struggle between them and Imperial forces.

1845-46	Colonel Cyprian Bridge’s papers relating to military operations in New Zealand, 1845-46 (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 113
---------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Crimean War, 1854-1856

The Crimean War, 1854 to 1856, saw Russian forces in conflict with the allied armies of Britain, France and Turkey. After a hard-fought campaign that included the battles of Alma, Balaclava and Inkerman, and the Siege of Sevastopol, the allies emerged victorious. The Gloucestershire Regiment’s 28th Foot fought during the campaign. The War is remembered on several counts, not least through the nursing standards set by Florence Nightingale. The dramatic charge of the Light Brigade has left us with a poem, while the names of the commanders Raglan and Cardigan are perpetuated in items of clothing.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

The War is well documented through the diaries and papers of Major-General Francis Locker Whitmore b.1814 d.1894 (D45 X8/1-7). The archive includes a letter from Florence Nightingale. Another important source are the papers of Major General James Bucknall Bucknall Estcourt b.1802 d.1855 (D1571 F485-494) and his wife Caroline (D1571 F495-505). His sister Marianne visited the Crimea and composed two albums of watercolour sketches, besides keeping a diary (D1571 F557-560). Useful too are Colonel R.N.F. Kingscote’s war journal (D471) and the copies of orders made by Vice-Admiral J.W.D. Dundas (D340). Conditions in the Crimea are mentioned in papers of and concerning Lieutenant Henry Mitford of the 14th Regiment, 1854-55 [D2002 4/1 bdl.7].

Documents held at Gloucestershire Archives

1. At home

1854	Printed letters concerning the collection of food for troops	D866/Q16
1854	List of Cheltenham subscribers to the patriotic fund for war widows and orphans	D1950/Z20
1855	Copy of national anthem sung by Painswick schoolchildren in thanksgiving for the taking of Sebastopol	D6/F167/4
1855	Letter from M J Macready of Cheltenham to Edmund White, a sailor on <i>HMS St. Jean d’Acre</i> in the Black Sea fleet, complaining about the Crimean War	D2218/3/11
1856	Appeal for the Soldiers Infant House, Hampstead	D149/R76
1856	Public notice of celebrations at Stroud to mark peace	D4693/14

1856	Peace celebrations at Cam	P69 SP 1/1
1856	Forms of prayer and thanksgiving [Gloucester St. Mary de Crypt]	P154/11 MI 6
1856	Description of celebrations to mark the peace, Wotton-under-Edge	PA 379/7
1856	Letters from Thomas Cratchley to the Mayor and Peace Committee of Berkeley regarding a pudding provided by 23 Berkeley Castle servants towards the festivities at the end of the War	D548/Z1
1857	Correspondence and papers concerning the purchase of a Russian gun, 1857; veterans' relief fund, 1909	TBR B38
1858	Presentation of two guns from Sebastopol to Cheltenham	D3893/6/12
1910-14	Papers relating to the annual dinner of the veterans of Winchcombe and Cheltenham. Includes lists of veterans and letters from Lord Roberts thanking Miss Eleanor Adlard for her work on behalf of the veterans	D2218/1/2

2. Campaigns and battles

1852-54	Copies made by Admiral J.W.D. Dundas of "confidential orders" from <i>Britannia</i> off Malta and to <i>Britannia</i> off Sebastopol. (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D340 Box 1 (acc. 7458)
1853-55	Letters from Major General J.B.B. Estcourt, including eye witness account of the battles of Balaclava (and the charge of the Light Brigade) and Inkerman. Also from M.H.B. Estcourt about the death of J.B.B. Estcourt and quoting a description of the Battle of Alma. Many letters referring to sickness and suffering of troops in the winter	D1571/F487
1853-55	Diaries of Marianne Harriet Bucknall Estcourt including the Battle of Alma, with diagrams including the charge of the Light Brigade and reference to sufferings of the troops. Also to comments on Florence Nightingale, visits to the camp outside Sebastopol and her brother's death	D1571/ F557-558
1854	Instructions to the Royal Steam Packet company to avoid capture by the Russians	D4432/4/8
1854	Letter from Gallipoli concerning request by Roman Catholic clergyman to be sent to join expeditionary forces under his care	D45/X9/5
1854	Russian hospital entry certificates	D45/X11/3
1854	Diary of Major General J.B.B. Estcourt, including the battles of Alma and Inkerman, and the siege of Sebastopol (with plan of troop positions around the city)	D1571/F485
1854	Copy letters from J.B.B. Estcourt to Lord Lucan about the behaviour of Lord Cardigan	D1571/F496
c.1854	Map of the Crimea	D149/P15
1854-55	Printed orders of the Crimea expeditionary force with coloured plan showing disposition of the fleet and general orders relating to the battles of Alma, Balaclava and Inkerman	D1571/F492
1854-55	Notebook of Major General Francis Locker Whitmore containing cuttings, cartoons and personal letters relating to events in the Crimea	D45/X8/3

1854-55	Letters from Major General J.B.B. Estcourt concerning shortcomings of the transport system, the work of Florence Nightingale and her nurses, and criticisms of Lord Cardigan. Also from Marianne Estcourt concerning the risk of the army's move to Sebastopol.	D1571/F486
1854-55	Letters from Major General J.B.B. Estcourt with diagrams and eye witness accounts of the Battle of Alma.	D1571/F489
1854-55	Letters from Major General J.B.B. Estcourt reporting on the Battle of Alma, with details of the troops' suffering. Also from Marianne Estcourt describing the death of J.B.B. Estcourt.	D1571/F488
1854-55	Printed Parliamentary resolution congratulating J.B.B. Estcourt and others on the battles of Alma and Inkerman, with extracts from despatches and notice of his death.	D1571/F493
1854-55	Rough memoranda and account book of Major General J.B.B. Estcourt in the Crimea, with notes on the battle of Inkerman, his illness and death	D1571/F495
1854-55	News cuttings relating to the Crimean War	D1571/F502
1854-55	Letters from Colonel R.N.F. Kingscote to his father, describing the progress of the war, conditions, etc.	MF350/3
1854-55	Papers concerning Lieutenant Henry Mitford, 19th Regiment, his service in the Crimea and retirement on health grounds. Includes letters to his father, Henry C Mitford, describing conditions in the Crimea	D2002/4/1 bundle 7
1854-56	References to the Crimea in correspondence of Miss Charlotte Baker of Bath	D1799/ C35, 36
1854-56	Watercolour sketches by Marianne Estcourt of the Crimea, including British army camps and her brother's living quarters, with sketch of HQ before Sebastopol by Captain Clifford	D1571/ F559-560
1854, 1879	Copy of <i>London Gazette</i> , 8th October 1854; printed notes concerning forces at Inkerman, 1854; list of surviving officers of the Brigade of Guards, 1879	D471/F22 and MF345/8
1855	Printed plan of the British camp before Sebastopol	D4693/15
1855	Copy return of "Medical Comforts" issued from the Purveyor's stores at Balaclava	D1571/F50
1855	Extract from a letter from Captain Edward Hibbert (at end of diary of Mrs. W.T. Blathwayt) describing conditions in the Crimea in January	D1799/F251
1855	Diary of Major General J.B.B. Estcourt referring to problems in the winter, lack of transport and attempts to take Sebastopol	D1571/F490
1855	News cutting about Sebastopol: C O Browne mentioned in dispatches	D1571/F490
1855	Diary of Caroline Estcourt (wife of J.B.B. Estcourt), mainly copies of her husband's letters but including her comments on the work of the nurses and sketches of British soldiers in winter clothes, French troops and J.B.B. Estcourt's living quarters	D1571/F490
1855	Administration granted to Mary Anne Kirby of the estate of her son, Franklin Knight Kirby, "late a Lieutenant in Her Majesty's 93rd regiment of Foot at Balaclava in the Crimea, Bachelor"	D2780
1855	Letter from Grantley Berkeley commenting on the "Tory" government and its conduct during the War	D5530/1/13

1855-56	Diaries of Major General Francis Locker Whitmore of his service in the Crimea. Includes major bombardment of Sebastopol and a visit by Florence Nightingale to the convalescent station at St. George's Monastery	D45/X4-5
1855-58	Letter and pass concerning appointment of Major General George Stoddard Whitmore to the Turkish contingent and awards of the Turkish order of the Medjidie	D45/X10/1-3
1856	Letter from Florence Nightingale to F.L. Whitmore (then a major) concerning the offer of rooms at St. George's monastery.	D45/X8
1856	<i>The Life of Major General Estcourt</i> [printed booklet]	D1571/F505
1859	<i>A review of the Crimean War</i> Vol. 1, by John Adye	D45/X11/4
c.1860	"Memorandum of circumstances connected with Lieutenant Colonel Mayo's services in the Crimea which it is hoped may establish a title to the Victoria Cross"	D4198/3
c.1860 – c.1875	Photographs of General Sir Daniel Lysons, his first and second wives, and his sons	D8460/7/2/1
1861	Letter from a war veteran expressing bitterness against Lord Sidney Herbert	D1571/X199
1861	Letter from Florence Nightingale to Thomas H Sotheron-Estcourt thanking him for a copy of the Report of the Herbert Memorial Committee and returning it with amendments	D1571/X202
1861-68	Papers concerning the Herbert Memorial Hospital and statue, including references to Florence Nightingale and her plans	D1571/ X205-211
1887	Review of final volume of <i>Invasion of the Crimea</i> by Mr. Kinglake	D1571/F502
1896	<i>Early Reminiscences</i> by General Sir Daniel Lysons (1763-1819) - including preparations for the Crimean War	D8460/3/1/2
1907-10	Pension fund accounts - war veteran [Tibberton]	P332 MI
n.d.	Photocopy of a letter concerning injuries received at Inkerman	S320/8/2/4
2004	"Chaplains of the Crimean War" by M. Mawson	MI 59

Italian War of Independence, 1848-1849

1859	Notes on the Italian War of Independence, 1848-49, by George Stoddard Whitmore while at Staff College	D45/X10/4
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Indian Mutiny, 1857

1857	Accounts of the 44th Regiment, Bengal Native Infantry (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 116
1857	Correspondence and articles concerning the Indian Mutiny	D6/F181/1-3

1857	Circularized copy letter containing an account of the massacre of English soldiers and families after the siege of Futteghur, India	D245/V21
1857	Diary of Rev. Charles Blathwayt: numerous notes on the Mutiny. Includes: "our soldiers are burning with indignation and thirsting for revenge on these incarnate fiends" (August 1857)	D2659/ 19/16,17
1857	Form of Prayer to restore peace in India	D4432/8/1
1857-1860	Journal of Edward B Hale, Lieutenant Colonel of the 82nd Regiment, of his voyages to and from India on <i>HMS Adventure</i> , with some account of a military expedition on arrival. Also letters to Colonel Hale from army HQ during the campaign, with press cuttings	D1086/ F188-189

Zanzibar Rebellion, 1859

1859	Letters from Captain C.P. Rigby relating to his command of HMS <i>Lynx</i> during the rebellion	D3752/1
c.1861	Extract from <i>The Times</i> with accompanying note concerning the role of British Warships in quelling the Zanzibar Rebellion	D3752/5
19th century	Supper invitation from the Sultan of Zanzibar to officers of HMS <i>Euryalus</i>	D45/X11/5

China War, 1860

1860	Copy of a letter from the <i>Encounter</i> describing the circumstances of the death of William N Cornwall, shot during an engagement against the "rebels" in Ningpo	D4582/5/14
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

American Civil War, 1861-1865

c.1863	Letter describing the United States Civil War from the Confederate side	D3660/1
--------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

1870-71	References to the War in the diaries of W T Swift	D3981/6
1870-71	Franco-Prussian War: relief of war victims in the vicinity of Metz	D6977/ 1/1, 2/5

Zulu War, 1879

The archives relating to this war between the Zulus under Cetewayo and British Imperial forces reflect all the main actions, including the battles at Isandlwana, where a detachment of Lord Chelmsford's army was annihilated, and Ulundi, where Zulu power was crushed. Papers also feature the famous defence at Rorke's Drift, where Alfred Henry Hook was amongst

those who were awarded the Victoria Cross. Colonel Henry Lysons, a member of the prominent Gloucestershire family of that name, was also awarded the VC for his part in a separate action.

1878	Letter to Sir Michael Hicks Beach [Colonial Secretary] from Sir Bartle Frere [Governor of the Cape & High Commissioner for native affairs] regarding the growth of Zulu power and the need for reinforcements	D2455/ PCC/1/24
1878-83	Letters from Charles Commeline of the Royal Engineers in South Africa during and after the War	D1233/44-45
1879	Letters from survivors of the Battle of Isandlwana, describing conditions in Africa	D678/1/ F16/1/21-35
1879	Picture of Alfred Henry Hook, awarded the Victoria Cross for his part in the defence of Rorke's Drift	GPS 613/26
1879	Letters from Charles Commeline of the Royal Engineers to his father, Thomas Commeline, relating to the War and its aftermath. Includes the battle at Rorkes Drift, death of the Prince Imperial, battle of Ulundi, and the capture of Cetewayo	D1233/ 45/5-28
1879	Photocopies of letters from Charles Commeline to his cousin, Miss Laura Commeline, during and after the War, including the battles of Rorkes Drift and Ulundi	D1233/ 44/1-3
c.1879	Portrait photograph of Colonel Henry Lysons VC	D8460/7/2/1
1879-1907	Transcript of news cutting giving a description of the events that led to Colonel Henry Lysons winning the VC, with related correspondence, and his obituary notice	D8460/6/2
1882	Letters to Lieutenant Colonel Henry Lysons VC (1858-1907) congratulating him on his attainment of the Victoria Cross for his part in the action at Inhloblane Mountain, 1879, when he was a Lieutenant in the Scottish Rifles: from his father, General Sir Daniel Lysons, and from Mrs. Campbell, widow of a fellow officer killed in battle. Also, letter from General Lysons criticising the War and the Government	D8460/3/1/2
1906	Press cutting showing the unveiling of a memorial to Sergeant Hook V.C. at Churcham	D5023/4/2
1982	<i>At War with the Zulus 1879. The letters of Lieutenant C.E. Commeline, R.E.</i> by Frank Emery	MI 39
1998	<i>African Connections 1873-1943</i> by Henry Elwes	GE 339
2004	<i>Hook of Rorke's Drift</i> by B.C. Johnson	ROL D5

First Boer War, 1881

This was a brief conflict prompted by discontent following annexation of the Transvaal in 1877. The Boers (as the descendants of the Dutch settlers were popularly known) rose up and defeated an Imperial force under General Colley at Laing's Nek and Majuba Hill (February 1881).

1880-1881	Letters from Percival ("Percy") Scrope Marling to his family while on active	D873/C110
-----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

service in the Transvaal

1998 *African Connections 1873-1943* by Henry Elwes: account of service in the War by Lieutenant Robert Elwes GE 339

Egypt & The Sudan, 1882-1898

1882-1885 Letters written by Percival ("Percy") Scrope Marling on service in Egypt, 1882, and in the Sudanese campaign, 1884-85 – during which he won the Victoria Cross D873/
C67-69,
C110

1885 Letter from Percival Scrope Marling to H O Lloyd Baker describing his experiences in the army D3549/29/3/
8

1900 An account of Major Percival Scrope Marling of the 18th Hussars, "a V.C. hero", in the *Penny Pictorial Magazine*, with other papers relating to him. He won the VC in the Sudan on 31st March 1884 while in the 3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps D5530/2/3-6

Spanish-American War, 1898

1898 Letter concerning the progress of the Spanish-American War D4070/6

1898 References to the destruction of the Spanish fleet at Santiago in diaries of W T Swift D3981/25

Second Boer War, 1899-1902

The Second Boer [South African] War was fought between the British and the Dutch-descended Boers of the Orange Free State and Transvaal. The War of 1899-1902 included the famous sieges of Kimberley, Ladysmith and Mafeking. British victory came eventually through a war of attrition, after serious reverses in the face of guerrilla tactics and superior enemy marksmanship. The Boer Wars saw both the Gloucestershire Regiment and members of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (as Imperial Yeomanry) in service.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1. At home

1898-1907 Diary of Mary ("May") Ruth Lloyd-Baker as Secretary of the Gloucester Division of the Soldiers & Sailors Family Association, with related papers, including correspondence about the pay of Trooper J P Holder D3549/31/1/
3

1899 Prayer D6919/8/12

1899 Queen's letter for a collection to be made for the aid of the war wounded, Blakeney P50 IN 4/3

c.1899-1900 Photograph of celebrations for the relief of Mafeking or Ladysmith D2604/2/99

1900	Photograph of crowd at town pump, Thornbury, celebrating the relief of Mafeking	D4764/3/62
1900	Poster of the programme to celebrate the relief of Mafeking in Hessle (near Hull)	D8829/4/1
1900	Peace celebrations [Chipping Campden]	P81a PC 1/9
c.1900	Collections and prayers [Fairford]	P141 IN 4/8
c.1900	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Procession of ambulance wagons, built for the Boer War, watched by a crowd outside "The Gloucester"	D4791/17/2 (p108)
1901-02	Yeomanry Welcome Fund	TC4
1902	Printed description of South African War memorial in Gloucester Cathedral	D3549/ C31/1/7
[1902?]	Photograph of celebrations, Chipping Sodbury	GPS 300/15
1902	News cutting about the homecoming of Lieutenant W.H.V. Darell to Fretherne Court (from <i>Gloucestershire Chronicle</i> 6th September)	D4124/26
c.1902-03	Photograph of meat being roasted for peace celebrations, Olveston	D2604/2/24
1904	Postcard, unveiling of Clifton College war memorial	GPS 60/6
1906	Description of the east window of the Chapter House of Gloucester Cathedral, designed as a memorial to the dead of the South African Wars, with order of service for its dedication.	D7086/2/6
1969	Molly Fielding recalling on tape Gloucester at the time of the Boer War	D6112 [tape 50/3]

2. Campaigns and battles

1880-1901	Letters from Percival ("Percy") Scrope Marling VC to his family while on active service in the Transvaal in the 1st Boer War and in the 2nd Boer War	D873/C110
(1899)	Copy letter from Harry C. Parfell when a POW at Pretoria	D1799/C162
1899	"Mafeking": sepia print of soldiers in action	D4920/2/1/3 0
1899-1900	Autographs of the Chaplain to the Natal Colonial Forces during the siege of Ladysmith, 1899-1900, and of the Rector of Mafeking, 1900	D4680
1899-1900	References to the War in the diaries of W T Swift; include, for example, the incident of W S Churchill and the armoured train (Diary 17 November 1899)	D3981/27-30
1899-1901	Letters to Mary Ruth Lloyd-Baker and her sisters from men on active service and papers about sending parcels out to South Africa	D3549/ 31/1/4, 6
1899-1901	Journal of an unnamed soldier in the Gloucestershire Regiment serving in the War	D7474
1899-1902	Letters from Percy Scrope Marling to his family while on active service in South Africa	D873/C110
1899-1902	News cuttings and reports	D873/F68-69

1900	3rd (Gloucestershire) Company, 1st Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry at Horfield barracks, Bristol, in training before embarkation	D4920/2/1/3 3
1900	<i>The Mafeking Mail</i> , 25 January [facsimile]	D2218/3/61
c.1900	No. 1 Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, mounted, near Cape Town	D4920/2/1/3 4
(1900), 1992	Imperial Yeomanry, including W.F. Croome, outside a train carriage in Cape Town; with letter by his grandson, 1992	D4920/2/1/3 2
1900	Letters from Bob Haines to his mother (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D177 Box 54
1900	Article on "V.C. heroes who have fought and are fighting in South Africa" in the <i>Penny Pictorial Magazine</i>	D5530/2/3
1900	Letter from Ben Neale recounting his experiences in the War	D4920/2/1/3 5
1900	Autograph of G E Pennington, chaplain to Natal Colonial Forces during the Siege of Ladysmith, in an album of verses and drawings	D4680
c.1900	Pamphlet blaming Kruger for the war	D6977/2/8
(1900)-1998	Copy documents concerning RGH in the Boer War	D4920/ 3/6/2/16
1900-02	Letters to Maud Yorke from her brothers on active service in the War (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2240 Box 43
1900-02	Letters received by Granville Edwin Lloyd-Baker during the War	D3549/ 27/3/22
1900-03	Studio portraits of returned officers	D4764/3/6
1901	Letters from former incumbent concerning the course of the war and issues involved [Cainscross]	P68 IN 3/6
1901	Report from Trooper Dickenson in the <i>Cheltenham Free Press and Cotswold News</i> , 26 January	D4920/2/1/4 3
1902	Reference to David Mitford, wounded, Batsford	P38 VE 2/2
1905	Copy memorial inscription to the dead of the 18th Hussars who fell in the Boer War	D866/F70
c.1905	A.L. Graham-Clarke as Lieutenant Colonel R.A. (he served with RGH in the Boer War)	D4920/2/1/5 1
c.1945	Draft manuscript of a history of the RGH including the Boer War period	D4920/ 3/3/2/3
n.d.	Notes on the War [Moreton Valence]	P222 OV 8/5
1963	"Our First Battle Honour"; account of RGH part in Boer War [author unknown]	D4920/3/3/7
1998	<i>African Connections 1873-1943</i> by Henry Elwes: account of service in the War by Henry Cecil Elwes and William Beckwith	GE 339

Russo-Japanese War 1904-05

1904 Reports in parish magazine from nurse at a military hospital in Japan during the Russo-Japanese War [Tewkesbury St. Mary] P329/1
IN 4/2/1

Balkan Wars 1912-1913

1902-14 Reference to the Balkan War of 1912 in the minute book of Messrs. Hunt and Winterbotham, cloth manufacturers, Cam D2776/12/1

FIRST WORLD WAR (GREAT WAR) 1914-1918

The First World War, 1914-1918, saw Britain and her Empire, with her principal allies France and Russia, ranged against the Empires of Germany, Austria-Hungary and Turkey. The Royal Gloucestershire Hussars suffered heavy casualties in the fighting against the Turks at Gallipoli and in the heroic action at Katia in 1916. Following the Bolshevik seizure of power in 1917, Russia surrendered. However, after the late entry of America into the War in 1917, Britain and France, with the help of their new ally, emerged victorious in 1918.

In terms of local records, the First World War is the first conflict to provide a wealth of material on the home front, from propaganda and air raid records to food production and rationing records, as well as memorial lists and faculties. Letters and diaries of serving troops are also far more numerous than in earlier conflicts, while the popularity of photography has resulted in a range of mostly formal individual and corps pictures.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

Holdings include letters between W.H. Dickinson and various German correspondents discussing the war, 1914-17 [D6/X5/11,13], a book of poems and letters from the front, 1914-15 [D1770], letters from Dyrham parishioners on active service, 1914-18[D1799/C163-64], the diary of naval officer in the Mediterranean Sea, 1914-15[D6919/9/3], illicit diaries of soldiers serving in France, 1915-18[D7889/1/2], transcripts of military tribunal hearings at Gloucester involving conscientious objectors, 1916[D1340], War Tribunal, Thornbury, applications for exemption from military service, 1916-18[D1578], recruiting posters, c.1914-18 [TBR E10, E25/17] and notes on various war poets including Rupert Brooke and Edward Thomas, 1980s. See also the records of the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, previously listed. Information relating to the War can also be found in County Council and Standing Joint Committee papers [SJ/C, CC/W], its War Agricultural Committees [CWA/M/1-5] and the War Relief Committees [CX/M2/2].

Local newspapers are an important source for the War and feature in the *Gloucestershire Collection*. The "Bygones" collection of newspaper pictures; various newspapers, including the *Cheltenham and Gloucester Graphic*; newspaper cuttings - all indexed. Also copies of *Officers Died in the Great War 1914-1919* and *Soldiers Died in the Great War: Part 33 The Gloucestershire Regiment*.

The BBC's millennium oral history project, *The Century Speaks*, generated interviews recorded onto mini-disc and transcripts of Gloucestershire people talking about their lives. This substantial archive which also includes some photographs of the contributors, was

deposited at Gloucestershire Archives in February 2000 [D8497]. It includes some memories of the First World War.

The Home Front: General

c.1913-19	Personal papers of Miss Eleanor M Adlard relating to the War. Include nursing, communal war kitchens, POWs, "Sock Fund", agricultural efforts and work done by Women's Institutes. Also, address from Lord Roberts, c.1913	D2218/1/4-7
1913-21	Letters from Eva Tibbitts (later, Martin) in Canada to her mother. Wartime letters illustrate the impact of the conflicts and reveal a change in attitude to the German couple who ran the boarding house where she was staying	D5049/2
1914	27th July edition of <i>The Daily Graphic</i> giving details of the "dread calamity of war"	NS/7
1914	Note of cancellation of Temperance Society outing to Portsmouth because the outbreak of War had caused the cancellation of all trains and closure of the dockyard	D7188/9/22
1914	References in parish magazine to reactions on the outbreak of war [Fairford]	P141 IN 4/14
1914-15	Enlistment posters and related propaganda	D4016/5
1914-16	News cuttings, mainly relating to events concerning the Forest of Dean, including recruitment campaigns, reports from the Front by locals, the treatment of wounded soldiers, and effects on local industries	D4880/5
1914-16	References to disruption caused by the war [Churchdown St. Bartholomew and St. Andrew]	P84/1 CW 3/6
1914-18	<i>Tewkesbury Weekly Record</i>	TBR E19/1-33
1914-19	Scrapbooks compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell concerning war-related events (very detailed, covering a great variety of topics). The entries include many references to aspects of the War on the home front, especially to the war effort in Gloucester and Cheltenham. There are also references to national events of note, such as the sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i>	D4180/1-4
(1914-19)	Memoranda on war work done by schools and societies in Gloucester	D9125/5304
1914-20	Letters and papers relating to the relief of distress caused by the war, mobilisation, recruitment, relief for Belgium, peace celebrations and the employment of ex-servicemen	D551/11-15
1915	War poems from <i>The Times</i> 9th August	D2218/3/61
1915-16	Discussion of the war in letters from the United States	D6035/1/13
1915-20	Names and addresses of children who might need visits if bereaved [Cheltenham St. Mary]	P78/1 SP 2/1
1916	Claims of the Corporation concerning the prohibition by the Ministry of Munitions under Defence of the Realm regulations of the Barton Fair on Oxleaze	GBR L6/11/51
1916	War edition of the <i>The Citizen</i> newspaper	D4548/17
1916	July edition of <i>The Cheltenham Chronicle and Gloucestershire Graphic</i>	P53 MI 3

1916	Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, as to Lights, etc., 1916	P330 MI 2
1916-42	Papers relating to wartime orders and requisitioning of premises	D3757 (acc 10269)
1917	Defence of the Realm Manual	Q/Y 7/14
1917	Response of Nonconformist chapels to the effects of war	D2626/3/11
1918	Front page of <i>The Star</i> , reporting the Armistice	MS 66
1920	Profiteering Act – committee	GBR B4/37
1920	Copy resolution from the Passel commune in northern France, thanking Cirencester for its help in post-war reconstruction	DA/4/131
c.1920	“Token of respect” from the citizens of Gloucester	D3558/133
n.d.	Display of German gun (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/7

Hospitals and other Medical services

The records include papers relating to the Voluntary Aid Detachment (V.A.D.) Red Cross Hospital at Standish, 1914-18 [**D5425/37/2-3**; **ME13-15**] and records concerning the use of Leckhampton Court as a V.A.D. Hospital, 1915-19 [**D8831/14**; **D5130/5/1-3**]. Other material includes records relating to the hospitals in Cheltenham, Cirencester and Lydney.

1909-23	Reports of Bristol and Gloucestershire branches of the British Red Cross Society; leaflet regarding Queen Mary's Convalescent Hospital, Roehampton; letters to Miss E M Adlard from soldiers whom she had nursed	D2218/1/3-5
1910-13	Emma Audry's nursing certificates	D5425/37/1
1914	Letter referring to the preparation of Red Cross units	D551/14
1914-15	Tributes to Ellen Hicks-Austin as a nurse at the Red Cross hospital, Cirencester (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1770
1914-18	Humorous drawings by soldiers at the V.A.D. Red Cross Hospital at Standish, 1917-18; with other papers relating to the hospital, 1914-18, including photographs of staff, patients and buildings	D5425/37/2-3
1914-18	Correspondence of the Yorke family, including letters relating to soldiers nursed at Tewkesbury (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2240 Temp box 43
c.1914-18	Photograph of Ambulance unit outside Aust School with young men in military uniform	D4764/4/18
c.1914-18	Photograph of a group of wounded at the Red Cross Hospital, Pontyclun, Glamorgan	D5307/56
c.1914-18	Photograph of young woman in army nurse's uniform with medal on dress [from amongst records of St. George's Association, established in London in 1885 to rescue wayward girls]	D7875/3/3
c.1914-18	Photograph of wounded soldiers in convalescent home, Isle of Wight	TBR D56/4

1914-c.1924	Stroud Original Holloway Benefit Society: membership application forms, including question on medical problems resulting from the war	D8004/1/2
1915	Reference to French Wounded Soldiers' Fund	P309 IN 4/3
1915	Fundraising for the Red Cross and Volunteer Training Corps at Thornbury	D4764/3/1
c.1915	Letter and receipt for the joint war committee of the British Red Cross and St. Johns [Blockley]	P52 MI 10
1915-19	Leckhampton Red Cross Hospital cash and gift books	D5130/5/1-3
1915-19	Records of Leckhampton Court during its use as a V.A.D. hospital, including autograph book of E Gladys Duckworth (a cook), notebooks of Miss Harland ("colonial visitor")	D8831/4/1-2
1915-19	Photographs of soldiers at the Red Cross Hospital, Leckhampton Court	D8831/4/3-5
(1915-19)	Photocopy of a book kept by F.E. Cardwell of Cheltenham, detailing his work in the V.A.D. and Red Cross Hospitals in Cheltenham, 1915-18	MI 32
1916	British Red Cross Society discharge details for L/Cpl F Betteridge	D2240 Box 42
1916	Letters concerning a substitute for the Organising Secretary, Local Higher Education Committee for the Wotton-under-Edge area on his joining the "Friends" Ambulance Service	D733/2/12
c.1916	List of donors and volunteers at the Red Cross Hospital [Boddington]	P53 MI 2
c.1916	Photograph of convalescing soldiers and Red Cross nurses, possibly at Staverton Vicarage	P311 MI 23
1916-17	Minutes of the Barton Street Working Men's Club with reference to use of hall to entertain wounded soldiers and their nurses	D9008/1/2
1916-17	Letters concerning war work by Katherine ("Ketha") Murray-Browne at Kensington War Hospital, with booklet about the hospital	D3549/ 35/2/14
1917	Photograph of staff and soldier patients outside Naunton Park Hospital, Cheltenham	D5435/6/17
1917-18	Letters and reports relating to nursing in the county	D2240 Box 42
1918	<i>The Red Cross in Gloucestershire</i> (illustrated)	D5627/4/2
c.1918	Typescript extract of Standish V.A.D. Hospital Magazine, summer 1918, describing the third anniversary celebrations	ME 15
1918	Use of Naunton Park Schools as Red Cross hospital [Cheltenham]	P198/2 IN 4/9
1918	Photograph of nurses and wounded soldiers outside Lydney Hospital	D5627/4/3
1918-19	Standish V.A.D. Hospital Magazine, spring 1918, summer 1919	ME 14
1918-19	Records relating to Sidney Priday (Warwickshire Regiment): Soldier's clinical chart while in hospital and demobilisation account	D5132/1
1918-19	Hospital and demobilisation records of a private soldier in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment	D5132/1-2

1919	"Souvenir" of Leckhampton Court V.A.D. Hospital, 1914-19, including roll of staff and patients; cutting regarding its "Big Birthday Party"	D5132/4/6-7
1983	News cuttings referring to the treatment of wounded soldiers at Lydney Hospital in 1919	D5627/4/3
n.d.	Photocopy of title sheet and sample page of a diary of concerts given to entertain wounded troops and to raise money in the Cheltenham area, kept by F.E. Cardwell	MI 33
n.d.	National registration card of M E Yorke, VAD nurse, Forthampton Court	D2240 Box 42
1922	A short history of Standish Hospital, 1915-65	ME 13

War Relief

1914	Letters and papers relating to the relief of distress caused by the War	D551/14
1914	Correspondence and papers of H.P. Thurston as clerk of the Thornbury Subsidiary Committee of the Glos. War Relief Committee (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1578
1914-16	Stow-on-the-Wold War Relief Committee and Soldiers' & Sailors' Families Association: Secretary's letter book	D4084/ 17/7 & 38/7
1914-20	Minutes of the Lord Lieutenant's fund to alleviate war distress in Gloucestershire	TC9
1914-21	County War Relief Executive Committee minutes, 1914-21, and War Relief Unemployment and Distress Committee, 1914-16	CX/M2/2
1915	Correspondence, including cases put before Stroud District Subsidiary Committee by Whiteshill War Relief Sub-Committee [Whiteshill and Ruscombe]	P363a PC 10/5
1916	War Charities Act - committee formed	GBR B4/34
1916-29	Register and regulations of war charities	GBR L6/23/B774- 775
1921	Pamphlet: <i>The Soldiers, Sailors & Airmen's Families Association</i>	D2218/1/9

Volunteers

1914	Gloucestershire police volunteers	Q/Y 6/1/7
1914	Photograph of Cheltenham Volunteer Force	NS/50
c.1914-18	Formal group photograph of the Tewkesbury Local Defence Volunteers	TBR E63
1915-19	Newent Volunteer Corps minutes	D4277/6
1915-17	Lydney Volunteer Corps: minutes and news cuttings	D5627/7/6
1919	Letter concerning disbanding the volunteer force	D6919/10/1

Recruitment

1914	Letter referring to the opening of a recruiting office	D551/11
1915	Gloucester railway carriage & Wagon Company: Recruiting procession for war munitions workers	D4791/17/3 (pp193-199)
1915-17	Military tribunal enlistment papers, Thornbury district (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D3789 Boxes 3, 12
1915-19	Tewkesbury Recruiting Committee minutes	TBR D30
1916	Replacement of sacristan called up for military service [Berkeley]	P42 CW 3/23
1916	Certificate of exemption from military service, Stratton	D182/1/35
1916	Army reserve call up poster, Staunton	P309 MI 2
1916	Military tribunal hearings for conscientious objectors	D1340/C3/Z1
1916-18	Papers of Miss Gertrude Lewis, employed at the Recruiting Office	D4700/1
1916-18	Applications for exemption from military service, Thornbury War Tribunal	D1578
1916-18	Papers concerning the Gloucestershire Appeal Tribunal	D570
1917	Volunteering of clergymen for national service	P13 VE 2/2
c.1917	Correspondence of C.S. Holliday, farmer of Bishops Cleeve, arguing against the conscription of his workers	D5435/1/1
1918	Note and application form applying for exemption from military service for Thomas Meadows, oxman, Moreton-in-Marsh	D8182/3

War Pensions

1915-20	Papers concerning War Pensions Committee	D6/X6/32
from 1923	Gloucestershire War Pensions Committee	GBR B4/35

Food & Agriculture

1914	Letter referring to arrangements being made by the government for food supplies	D551/11
1914-20	Papers concerning the County Council's War Agricultural Executive Committee	D6/X6/31
1914-21	Correspondence from the County War Agricultural Committee	P48a PC 1/3
1915-17	County War Agricultural Committee papers	CWAV
1915-18	Minutes of the War Agricultural Sub-Committee, Stroud	DA35/118

1916	Food rationing [Gloucester All Saints]	P154/1 VE 2/2
1916-18	Circulars from the Agricultural Organization Society giving examples of work done by Women's Institutes encouraging women to help on the land; from the Gloucestershire Fruit & Vegetable Society about food production and marketing	D2218/1/7
1916-21	Minutes of Gloucestershire War Agricultural Executive Committee, 1916-20, War Agricultural Farming Committee, 1919-21, Women's Agricultural War Service Committee, 1917-19, War Agricultural Cultivations Committee, 1918-19 and War Agricultural Survey Committee, 1918	CWA/ M1/1-3, M2/1, M3/1, M4/1-2, M5/1
1917	Royal proclamation exhorting a reduction in bread and grain consumption	P366 MI 3
1917	Royal proclamation for national economy and frugality	NA 13
1917	Papers concerning the Patriotic Economy exhibition in Gloucester	D9125/5316
1917	Royal proclamation concerning the shortage of grain	P216 MI 6
1917	Staunton Court general farm accounts, including army privates working as labourers	D8815/1/3
1917-18	Ploughing up orders (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1348 Bundle 72
1917-18	Gloucester food economy, supplies and propaganda: committee minutes	D1925/ 5311-5313
1918	Copy order to plough pasture land [Rangeworthy]	P264 CH 4/2
1918	Cultivation order for pasture land [Stone]	P315 CH 4/13
1918	Forestry notebooks of John Irvine of Chedworth [working for the Government's Timber Supply Department making surveys of woodlands in the south-west and south Wales]. Includes references to Portuguese workforce, employment of men in army and suitability of wood for aeroplanes; photographs of Portuguese camp; OS map annotated to show the camp	D9249/ 1/1-2, 6 & 9, 4/30-31, 9/3
c.1918	Details of stock and acreage, and numbers of men and boys employed before and after the War – Harbage family farm, Moreton-in-Marsh	D8182/3
1918, 1918-26	Gloucestershire Pig and Potato Committee: copy of Lord Bledisloe's speech to set up the society, 1918, and minute book	D7324/ 1/1 & 8/1
1918-43	Correspondence concerning allotments, 1918-43, including Gloucestershire. Rural Community Council War Time Bulletins, nos. 1-6, 1939-40 [Awre]	P30a PC 33/2
1920-21	Proposed acquisition of land in Alkington for the Ex-Servicemen's Land Settlement Scheme	D5412/III/17
1923-24	Smallholdings for ex-servicemen [Standish]	P305 MI 3
c.1974	<i>The role of the war agricultural and executive committees in the food production campaign of 1915-1918 in England and Wales</i> by John Sheail	AG 25/2
1977	Article by Norman Irvine referring to commandeering of Chedworth Woods by the Board of Trade in World War 1	D9249/4/25

Rationing

1917	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about the new "ration scale"	D1799/E313
1918	Ration book of Rev. W.E. Blathwayt	D1799/E313
1918	Ration card	D3471/945
1918	Ration cards for M E and E M Pates of Cheltenham	D7746/2
c.1918	Food ration cards issued to Lucy Roberts for use at Gloucester shops	D4761/5
c.1918-21	Food ration cards, Gloucester	D4918/3

Requisitions

1921	William Colwell of Hucclecote: Correspondence on return by Air Ministry of land requisitioned for Brockworth aerodrome	D6666/1/26
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Refugees & Belgian relief

1914	References in parish magazine to the Belgian Relief Committee [Fairford]	P141 IN 4/14
1914	Belgian refugee children attending school [Broadwell]	P61 SC 3
1914-15	Photographs of Belgian refugees at Yate (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/110
1914-18	Papers concerning the Forthampton Belgian Refugee Committee, with correspondence of the Yorke family, including letters from Belgian refugees	D2240 Boxes 42 & 43
1914-19	Belgian Refugees Committee, Barnwood and Wotton Without: committee minutes, 1914-19, registers of subscribers, 1915-19, cash book, 1915-19, accounts, 1915-19	D575
1914-20	Letters and papers relating to relief for Belgium	D551/13

Enemy Aliens

(c.1914)	Resolution concerning the internment of enemy-born subjects [Stratton]	P319a PC 8/1
1914-16	Aliens' restrictions orders, 1914, 1916	Q/Y 2/2/1
1915-27	Director of Forestry for England: Forest of Dean. Papers relating to the housing of aliens at woodmen's School, 1915-17, and to emergency cultivation and employment of alien labour, 1915-27	D9096/ F3/1402, 1430

National Registration

1915	I.D. card of Mrs. R.W. Blathwayt	D1799/F74
------	----------------------------------	-----------

1915	I.D. card: Hetty Smith	D4175/3
1915	I.D. card	D5435/6/16
1915	I.D. cards: Frederick W. Fisher and Minnie Fisher (nee Warren)	D6633/2/1
1915	I.D. card: E M Pates of Cheltenham	D7746/2
1915	Overseers' work under the National Registration Act	P345 OV 7/3
1915-16	I.D. card and war savings card: Stanley Grimes of Wotton-under-Edge	D113/Z6
1918	Certificate of national registration	K1344/1
n.d.	I.D. of M E Yorke, VAD nurse, Forthampton Court	D2240 Box 42

Air Raids

1915	Letter from Colonel W.F.N. Noel of Stardens, Newent, to F.A. Hyett of Painswick, concerning an air raid on Margate	D6/F132
1915	General Committee minutes, including the joint meetings of the Electricity and Lighting, and General Purposes and Watch Committees, referring to provisions for air raids	CBR C2/3/1/1
1916	Query regarding the insuring of the church against Zeppelin raids [Bledington]	P51 CW 2/1
1916	Patrol orders for members of volunteer air raid defence organisation for Gloucester; circular concerning the Mayor of Gloucester's test mobilisation for air raid defence organisations	D5559/1/8
1916	Circulars relating to air raids	GBR L21/2
1916	Insurance of church against war risk from aerial craft [Tredington]	P339 CW 3/4
1916	Blackout of church [Nailsworth]	P223 VE 2/3
1918	Description of air raids on London	D4761/6
n.d.	Letter from C W Taylor mentioning a Zeppelin raid	D2240 Box 42
n.d.	Extract from poem on the wartime bombing of Yate (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/67

Employment & Manufacture

1910-18	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: War Office – diagrams of rail wagons, general service wagons, ambulance wagons, tool carts and gun limbers	D4791/25/1
1914	Minutes of meeting of directors of Copeland-Chatterson & Co. Ltd of Stroud held "in consequence of the commercial situation arising out of the War with Germany"	D9015/1/1

1914-15	Women's Employment Committee, Gloucester Branch, and Queen's Work for Women Fund: minutes	D9125/ 5305-5307
1914-18	Effects of the War on the relations between employers and the local dockers' union	D4828/3
1914-18	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of War Office limber wagons	D4791/19/3
1915	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: guarantee to the War Office concerning contract for 300 timber wagons	D4791/13/14
c.1915- c.1925	H H Martyn & Company, Cheltenham: photographs of propeller manufacture, workshops and employees	D5922/3/6/2
1916	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: War Office [Ordnance Dept. RA] – photograph of general service wagon	D5107/5
1916-17	Details of cost of manufacture as required by the Mills Control Committee	D5355/2/2/2
1917	Letter on post-war conditions sent to employees at the Phoenix Works, Stroud	D2983/2/8
1917	R A Lister & Co. of Dursley: photographs of munitions girls	D7405/1/2/3
1917	Correspondence and circulars, National Service Committee [Dursley]	DA26/224
1917	Cheltenham Printers Joint Committee to discuss the implications of the National Service scheme	D3983/14
1917-19	Director of Forestry for England: Forest of Dean. Correspondence and papers concerning the training of ex-servicemen as woodmen and forestry training for disabled officers; applications for land by ex-servicemen	D9096/ F3/1457, 1467, 1471
1917-48	Gloster Aircraft Company contracts (untitled)	D5922/2/3-6
1918	Plans, papers, photograph of concrete barges built at Hempsted and used to take munitions from Dover to Calais	D4325/1-5
1918	Coal merchant's permit for the use of a horse drawn goods vehicle	D4467/7
n.d.	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of women at work on the factory floor	D4791/17/3 pp.205-207
1919	Letter awarding Jesse Fishlock, mail cart driver, extra pay during the war [Marshfield]	P213a PC 13/1
1920	Letters relating to unemployed ex-servicemen in Gloucestershire, Lord Haig's appeal and circular letters from King George V	D551/15
1920-37	H H Martyn & Co, Cheltenham, and The Gloster Aircraft Company: papers concerning the employment of disabled ex-servicemen	D5922/2/24
1982	Reminiscences of members of the Stow and District Day Centre for the Elderly of war work and employment in munitions factories	D4854

War Savings

1915-16	Empire Day and Christmas Day certificates issued by the Overseas Club	D3471/418
---------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

1915-16	Registration and war savings cards of S. Grimes of Wotton-under-Edge	D1113/Z6
1916	Correspondence concerning war savings [Gloucester St. John Baptist]	P154/9 CW 3/13
1916-19	Papers concerning Gloucester central committee for war savings, including war loans	D9125/5310
1918	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: sale of war savings certificates in mess room	D4791/17/3 p.204

Intercessions

1914-15	Orders of services including intercession for the armed forces [Hardwicke]	P161 IN 4/3, 8
1914-15	Prayers and intercessions [Oldbury-on-Severn]	P237 MI 1
1914-19	Forms of service, intercessions, hymns [Tredington]	P339 IN 4/2
1915	Pastoral letter from the Archbishops of Canterbury and York to church congregations	P193 IN 4/3
1915-18	Forms of prayer and services [Newent]	P225 IN 4/3
1916	Order of service for the first church parade of the "Lord Derby" men (freemen)	P78/1 CW 4/18
c.1916	Specimen copy of Order of Remembrance Day service	P156 IN 4/7
1919-45	Orders of service [Standish]	P305 IN 4/4
1929, 1930	Service sheets for armistice services	D2218/3/70

Celebration of Victory & Peace

1918	Letter describing V.E. Day celebrations in London	D6/F181/7
1918-20	War memorabilia, including programmes for peace celebrations and unveiling memorial tablet to Donna Wyatt, munitions worker	D7442/ 33-34, 36-37
1919	Orders of service and forms of prayer, Armistice Day [Standish]	P305 IN 4/4
1919	Dursley Peace Celebrations Committee: minutes, accounts, programme, etc.	D2078 Box 47/1
1919	Brimpsfield and Syde Peace Celebrations Committee minutes	D4469/8
1919	Thanksgiving service to celebrate the peace treaty [Stinchcombe]	P312 IN 4/4
1919	Welcome Home supper for soldiers, Coleford	D5533/3/9
1919	Minutes of the Tank Week Committee and Victory Loan campaign	D9125/5317
1919	Victory rally at the Royal Albert Hall	D7107/1/1
1919	Peace celebrations [Elkstone]	P135 IN 4/9/1
1919	Programme for peace celebration sports [Whitminster]	P362a

		PC 35/1
1919	Papers about peace celebration in Hardwicke	D3549/33/4/8
1919	Programme for peace celebration sports [Dursley]	D3310/1/20
1919	Circular from Winston Churchill with message from the King to Lord Lieutenants taking part in the peace celebrations	D551/14

Campaigns, Battles & on Active Service on Land, Sea and in the Air, and individual experiences

As mentioned in the general introduction to this Guide, newspapers contain much of interest to the researcher into wars. So, for example, the *Gloucester Journal* of 8th January 1916 includes "A Troopers Diary", in which a member of the RGH writes at length on "camp discomforts in the trenches". Poignantly, its pages will carry notices of the death of local men killed in action, often with a photograph of the soldier. The issue mentioned has a picture of Private Hubert Howell along with a copy of the letter from his commanding officer. He had been an apprentice at Fielding & Platts, and was killed on 23rd December 1915.

The archives held that relate to action on land, sea and in the air, and to individuals, include letters, diaries and photographs.

c.1909-1940	Cartoons and articles, including the War period	P104 IN 4/5
1911-19	Papers of Captain E.T. Sotheron-Estcourt as Assistant Military Secretary to G.O. Commanding Forces, New Zealand	D1571/ F879, 882
1913-16	Papers concerning the death of Granville and Orde Murray-Brown on active service, 1916, and earlier family correspondence, 1913-16. Also, diary of Granville Murray-Browne whilst serving on HMS <i>Indefatigable</i> in the Mediterranean and at Scapa Flow, with copy of the <i>Tenedos Times</i> , produced by the Mediterranean Fleet, and photograph of <i>Indefatigable</i>	D6919/9/2-3
1913-19	Diary kept by a stoker on board HMS <i>Gloucester</i>	Photocopy 1539
1913-c.1923	Letters from soldiers received by A B Lloyd Baker, with photograph of men of the 1/5 Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment captured by the Austrians in 1918	D3549/33/4/5
1914-1915	<i>The Gloucester Journal</i> : wartime information and coverage. "Gloucester's Roll of Honour", 12 September 1914; RGH on service – a trooper's diary, 8 May 1915. Also, a complete active service roll for the RGH	D4920/2/2/2/1
1914-1915	Postcards sent from Egypt by Charles Lovell, RGH	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/1
1914-1915	References to the War in the diaries of W T Swift: for example, to the danger from Zeppelin raids and to the German shelling of Scarborough	D3981/45-46
1914-1915	Letters to Granville Edwin Lloyd Baker from his sons Michael and Arthur on active service	D3549/27/3/25
1914-1916	Letters to Wilfred Murray-Browne & Katherine ("Ketha") Browne (nee Lloyd-Baker) from Arthur and Michael Lloyd Baker and other family members and friends on active service	D3549/35/2/12
1914-18	War letters of Lord Apsley	MF 1501
1914-18	Correspondence of the Yorke family, including letters from brothers serving in the First World War (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2240 Temp box 43
1914-18	Letters to Rev. W E Blathwayt from parishioners in Hinton and Dyrham on active service, chiefly in France, but also in Salonika, Palestine and Egypt	D1799/C163- 164
1914-18	Letters to Mary Lloyd-Baker from soldiers on active service	D3549/31/1/10
1914-1918	Records relating to recruitment, casualties and decorations, with photographs of the Gloucestershire Regiment in action	D4180/1-4

c.1914-18	Death of Michael Lloyd-Baker at Katia, 1915-16; letters to friends and relatives from serving men, c.1914-18	D3549/27/3/27
(1914-18)	Extracts from war diaries recorded on cassettes	D3435/62
(1914-1918)	Veterans' reminiscences of the First World War (compiled c.1950-1970)	D3549/34/1/3
1914,1915, 1916, 1918	Diaries of William Matthews (of Middlesex) relating to his wartime service in the Muswell Hill Training Corps, 1914-15, and 1st London Divisional Signal Company of the Royal Engineers, 1915-19, including the Western Front	D7889/1/2
1914-19	Account of service in England, Egypt, France and Belgium	D3435/3
1914-19	Papers relating to Captain Percy Baker, who served in the Royal Fusiliers. Include biographical details, commission as 2nd lieutenant, 1915, Army records, photographs of US training trenches and convalescent home on Isle of Wight (c.1918) and copy resolution in appreciation of men who served, 1919	TBR D56/2-5
1914-19	Scrapbooks compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell concerning war-related events (very detailed, covering a great variety of topics). Entries include many references to action on land, sea and in the air	D4180/1-4
1914-20	Letters to Granville Edwin Lloyd Baker commenting on the Greek position during the War	D3549/27/3/26
c.1914-22	<i>The British Soldiers French</i> phrase book; <i>Instructions for Officers and Men proceeding on leave</i> ; letters from France and children's overseas club certificates	D4190/37-40
1915	Personal note from Major General Aylmer Hunter-Weston issued to soldiers before Gallipoli	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/3
1915	Card found on the body of a soldier killed in the Dardanelles	P78/1 CW 4/18
1915	Reference in Diary of F W Baldwin to the sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i>	D5931/1/1
1915	Press cuttings concerning the war [Stow-on-the-Wold]	P317 MI 2/1
1915	Letter from Private Benjamin White, on service at Rouen, to injured comrade	K587/15/1
1915	Letter from J A Worlock to his brother serving in France [envelope endorsed "killed in action"]	D3979/8
1915	Poem written by Don Davis [Hertfordshire Yeomanry] about the British cavalry charge on 21st August	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1915	Letters from Michael Lloyd Baker from Gallipoli	D3549/32/1/2
1915-16	Francis Adams Hyett: "letters from and about Marmie while in Serbia" including account of Red Cross Hospital unit run by Dr. James Berry & his wife, Frances, being captured by the Austrians, 1915; with copy letters & pamphlets from James & Frances	D6/ F167/18, F175/16
1915-18	Wartime service of W.H. Matthews of Middlesex and Oxfordshire	D7889/1/1-5
(1915-1918)	Outline map of Egypt, Palestine and Syria with enlargement showing sphere of operations of the RGH	D4920/ 2/2/2/22

1915-1918	Diary of Capt. Edgerton Tymewell (typed copies of letters to his wife, with biographical details by his grandson)	D4920/2/2/3/4
1915-1918	Papers about Richard Sebastian Dickinson and his career in the Royal Naval Air Service. Includes description of bombing raid on Constantinople, 1916, and award of DSO	D6/F177/1-3
1915-20	Family correspondence, army orders, maps of trenches in north France	D3398/ 1/2/19-20
1915-22	Cards received from a soldier in France, 1915-18. Papers concerning a soldier's discharge from the Army, and his receipt of disability pensions, 1917-22;	D7094/2, 4
1915-29	Letters, photographs, news cuttings concerning service in France	D3979/9-14
1915-65	Draft history of the Gloster Aircraft Co., with specifications of aircraft and brief details of operations	D2147
1916	Letters from a pilot describing bombing raids in Turkey	D6/F177/3
1916	Letters and other papers concerning the death of Michael Lloyd Baker at the Battle of Katia, including news cuttings and contemporary accounts, and tributes following his death	D3549/ 30/1/5, 34/1/3
1916	Fothergill lectures on historical buildings in the Western War Zone (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D177 Box 71
1916	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about 2nd Lieutenant N V H Symons receiving the Military Cross	D2659/27/53/7
1916	Letters from Jack Birchall while on active service, including account of death of Captain Edward Vivian Birchall at Ypres; sketch by Captain Orde Browne depicting the popular idea of battle	D3549/31/1/13
(1916)	Letter from a New Zealand soldier announcing his intention to fight in Europe	D5576/1/7
c.1916	Account of the sinking of the <i>Lusitania</i>	D6/F167/5
1916-1918	Prisoner of war fund accounts	D1969
1916-19	Letters from men serving in the Army in Egypt and Palestine, and in the Royal Flying Corps, 1916-19	D7101/6-8
1916-19	Diaries of Canon R.E. Grice Hutchinson, temporary chaplain to the Forces	D3355 volumes 10-18
1916-19	Official war diary of the 2/5th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment	MI 30
1916-1919	Diary of Squadron Sergeant-Major George Hyatt, RGH, who was captured at the Battle of Katia. Includes lists of POWs, wounded and sick, missing and killed	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/3
(1916)-1919	War Diary, with a personal account of the Battle of Katia and experiences as a P.O.W. - includes lists of those killed, wounded, sick and missing	D4920/1/2/1
1916-20	Documents and photographs of members of the RGH who were taken prisoner by the Turks at Katia, 1916. Includes list of prisoners and where held, 1916; samples of letters and Red Cross cards; copy of the <i>Angora News</i> .	D4920/ 2/2/2/30
1916-22	Correspondence of Trewern Henry Smith and Roy Smith, serving in France; documents concerning the death of Trewern Henry Smith (killed in action in 1917)	D4190/39-40

(1916), 1959	News cutting from the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> concerning a photograph of captured RGH men being paraded through Jerusalem following the Battle of Katia. The article features George Hyatt, Hugh Walwin and Harold Hawkes of A Squadron	D4920/ 2/2/2/31
1917	Letter from a private on active service to Drybrook Methodist Chapel	D2598/18/7
1917	1/5th Gloucester: letter of condolence from the British Red Cross to the mother of a Gloucester soldier killed in action	D7318/4
1917	Account of a visit to Jerusalem following the city's capture	D6919/9/4
1917	War service of rector [Bourton-on-the-Hill]	P54 VE 2/1
1917	Military pass for absence, Private Colin Kendall Pearson	D3558/167
1917	Religious figure found in a village on the Somme	D6598/1/1
1917	Proposals for ending the war (sent to Arthur Balfour)	D6892/1/6
1917	Visit on leave to England	D3435/54
1917	Correspondence concerning the release of Private A. Dunn from the Army	D5112 Box 4 Bundle 17
1917	Letter from Robert Blathwayt concerning the death of Henry Wynter Blathwayt	D2659/40
1917	Notification concerning L/Corporal F Roberts, 19th Hussars, being seriously ill in St. Omer, France	D6556/1
1917-18	Notes taken by a soldier attending military lectures	D4628/5
1917-19	Army Christmas cards and menu	D3558/130
1917-19	Albert Brookes' Royal Naval service record	D7112/1
1917-21	Records of service with the Royal Engineers, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force	D4084 Box 61/7
(1917), 1927	News cuttings concerning General Allenby's break through the Turkish front and his entry into Jerusalem	D4920/ 2/2/2/34
1917-29	Commission of Arthur John Worlock as Second Lieutenant, Special Reserve, Royal Field Artillery, with news cuttings of mentions in dispatches and papers concerning disability and award	D3979/9-11
1918	References to service as pilot, with photographs	D4693/16
1918	Plans, papers, photograph of concrete barges built at Hempsted and used to take munitions from Dover to Calais	D4325/1-5
1918	Warrant Officer's appointment	D4123/9
1918	Certificate of service, Private Albert Smith	D4310/1
1918	Temporary exemption from military service	D4467/8
1918	Notice of award of military cross to A. J. Pritchard	K1013/17
1918	Appointment of 2nd lieutenant A. J. Pritchard	K1013/17.

1918	Letter [Michigan, U.S.A.] describing the announcement of the end of the war in	D5435/6/3
1918	Visit of a soldier serving in France to his parish school	P291 SC4
1918	Certificate of army medical discharge board: Frederick W Fisher	D6633/2/1
c.1918	References to the progress of the War	P84 VE 2/1
1918-19	Record of service as volunteer	D4467/10
c.1918-19	Message with news of an individual's demobilisation	D3558/57
Post-1918	Certificate of gratitude presented to Staff Sergeant Edward Vaughan Middleton by the City of Gloucester	D4674/5
1919	Mention in dispatches for Sergeant P. Marfell, 16th Squadron Machine Gun Corps	D4920/ 2/2/2/43
1919	News cuttings referring to the award of an M.C. to Alfred Franklin Dean Darlington	D5590/1
1919	Copy of news cutting referring to the presentation of a gift of £100 to F G Miles V.C.	D5724/1/1
1919	Demobilisation document; shoulder and cap badges (Colin Kendall Pearson)	D3558/132
1919	Demobilisation certificate: George Hyatt, RGH	D4920/2/2/3/6/ 6
1919	Soldier's demobilisation account	D5132/2
1919	Soldiers' demobilisation account	D3471/118
c.1919	Certificate of gratitude presented by the city of Gloucester for wartime services to S/Sgt Edward Vaughan Middleton	D4674/5
1926	Letter from Rev. Bubb, Coln St. Denys, asking for details of Mr. Miles, "killed in World War I"	D5491/62
1930	A history of the 2/5th Battalion, 1914-18, compiled from letters, diaries and reminiscences	D2431/1-4
n.d.	Typescript, The Battle of Katia, 1916	MI 35
n.d.	Citation of gallantry: A.E. Sotheron Estcourt	D1571/F886
1961	Order of service for Katia Day	D4920/2/5/67
1962	Frank Schofield, a member of the "Old Contemptibles" talking on tape about the commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the Battle of Mons	D6112 [tape 22/8]
1966	Article in the <i>Cheltenham Chronicle & Gloucestershire Graphic</i> about the Battle of Katia	D4920/2/2/225
1972	Katia Day Service: typescript address by the Rev. P.G. Osborn	MI 36
1975	Katia Day Service: news cuttings	D4920/ 2/2/3/6/9

1991	An account of the "last classic cavalry charge", Huj, Palestine, 8 November 1917 – from <i>Regimental Journal of the Queen's Own Mercian Yeomanry</i>	D4920/2/2/32
1999-2000	Major D. Barrington-Browne's correspondence concerning Trooper H G Collins of A Squadron, a survivor of Katia, 1916	D4920/3/5/14

Prisoners of War

c.1914-1916-	Papers concerning claim against the government for damage to Marlwood Grange, used by German prisoners of war	D1606 Box 21 Bundle 1
1916-1919	Diary of Squadron Sergeant-Major George Hyatt, RGH, who was captured at the Battle of Katia	D4920/8/15/3
(1916)-1919	War Diary, with a personal account of the Battle of Katia and experiences as a P.O.W. - includes lists of those killed, wounded, sick and missing	D4920/1/2/1
1916-20	Documents and photographs of members of the RGH who were taken prisoner by the Turks at Katia, 1916. Includes list of prisoners and where held, 1916; samples of letters and Red Cross cards; copy of the <i>Angora News</i> .	D4920/2/2/2/30
1917	List of items permitted to be sent to POWs; government circular about missing servicemen; letters about missing soldiers and sailors	D2218/1/5
1917-31	Papers concerning the transfer of the Gloucestershire POWs Fund to the Gloucestershire Branch of the British Legion	CC/V5/2
1918	List of all Prisoner of War Camps in England, Wales & Scotland (photocopy of Q/Y 2/2/7)	MI 63
1918	Burials of four German prisoners of war, died from flu, at Toddington Camp, 1918	P335 IN 1/7
1919	Studio portrait of Turkish officer with English prisoners, including Squadron Sergeant George Hyatt, RGH	D4920/2/2/3/6/5
1999-2000	Major D. Barrington-Browne's correspondence concerning Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant Cross, taken prisoner by the Turks	D4920/3/5/11

Lists and memorials

Gloucestershire Archive holdings include extensive material relating to war memorials, especially amongst the parish records. There are the records of the committees that were formed to raise money for the memorials, including minutes and accounts. Typically, there will be lists of names, both Rolls of Honour of the fallen and sometimes lists of all those who served. Photographs, drawings and plans may have survived of the memorials themselves and where the Church of England is involved, there is likely to be a faculty. Finally, there may be a record of the service of dedication. Very detailed research notes have been deposited relating to men from Moreton-in-Marsh and Batsford who were killed in the War or died from the effects of war within a few years of its conclusion [D8736].

Gloucestershire: general

1914-18	Memorial register	D6919/9/5
1914-18	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Photograph of Roll of Honour on mess room wall	D4791/19/59
1914-1915	<i>The Gloucester Journal</i> : wartime information and coverage. "Gloucester's Roll of Honour", 12 September 1914; a complete active service roll for the RGH	D4920/2/2/2/1
1915	Masons among the 5th Wiltshire Regiment who attended the meetings of the Cotteswold Masonic Lodge, Cirencester	D8077/1/4
1915-18	List of Gloucestershire County Council officers in service	CC/W1916A
1916	List of Gloucestershire County Council employees on service	CC/W1916A
1917	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Sports Committee photograph in front of a board displayed names of employees who had joined or rejoined the colours	D4791/17/3 p.202
1919-20	Gloucestershire County Council: war memorial committee papers	TC10
1919-34	Director of Forestry for England: Forest of Dean. Correspondence and papers concerning contributions for war memorials	D9096/F3/1484
1920	Abortive attempt to raise funds for the county memorial	GMS/13
1916	Gloucestershire County Council: War memorial papers	CX2
c.1920	Roll of honour commemorating men from the office and works of John Bellows of Gloucester "who served their King & Country in the Great war"	D9517
c.1920-50	Photographs of memorials to both World Wars built by H.H. Martyn & Co., Cheltenham	D6345/2/1
c.1920-50	Papers relating to war memorials and cemeteries	D634/1/1/2/1
1921	Papers regarding dedication of war memorial to Old Cryptians	D9791/1/1
1922	Cuttings from the <i>Gloucester Journal</i> about unveiling of the RGH war memorial in Gloucester	D8815/3/3
1930	Commonwealth War Graves Register of Graves in Gloucestershire	CMS/5
1999-2000	Lists of RGH killed in action and their war cemeteries	D4920/3/5/12

Alphabetical by parish [some are out-county]

It is worth checking the catalogues of all parishes for further references.

Acton Turville	Memorial faculty 1920	P4 CW 3/1
Alvington	Papers concerning the war service of parishioners, c.1915	P12 SP 2
Alvington	Register recording the service careers of parishioner, 1919	P12 SP 1
Alvington	Memorial faculty, 1919	P12 CW 3/6

Ampney St. Peter Ashleworth	Memorial faculty, 1919	P17 CW 3/4
	Memorial faculty, 1919	P20 CW 3/4
Axminster (Devon) Bagendon	Photograph of War memorial and Church	D2659/27/53/24
	Faculty for memorial inscription on window, 1925	P33 CW 3/1
Badgeworth	Memorial, 1914-18	P31 CW 3/6
Barnwood	Plan, section & elevations of proposed memorial lych gate, 1921	D7942/363
Bath (Somerset)	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about the dedication of the Bath war memorial	D2659/27/53/11
Batsford	Research notes including detailed lists and personal papers relating to those who died in or following the war, 2000	D8736/1-4
Berkeley	Typed list of names on memorial (1914-45), with details of sacristan called up for military service, 1916 and reference to the wounded coming over from France, 1916	P42 CW 3/21, 23, 25
Berkeley	Memorial faculty, 1920	P42 CW 3/13
Berkeley	Order of service, dedication of memorial bells, 1921	P42 CW 3/15
Berkeley	Memorial plaque to Lieutenant John Atherton Parnell Parnell in the parish church, 1925	P42 CW 2/12
Bishops Cleeve	Postcard view including memorial cross, c.1920	GPS 46/56
Bishops Cleeve	War memorial committee minutes c.1935	P46 SP 1/1
Blakeney	Key to shields in memorial window c.1920	P50 CW 3/10
Blockley	Roll of honour 1915	P52 MI 9
Blockley	Roll of honour (1914-18)	D3471/302
Blockley	Correspondence and related papers concerning the memorial 1924	P52 CW 3/11
Bourton-on-the-Hill	Incumbent's file including memorial 1919-22	P54 IN 4/6
Bourton-on-the-Hill	New memorial 1920	P54 VE 2/1
Bourton-on-the-Hill	Copy of the <i>Evesham Journal</i> relating to the unveiling of the memorial, 1922	D8736/1/3
Bream	<i>Retrieving Wenty's Sturdy Bird: The Story of Bream Cenotaph 1921-2001</i> [I. Hendy, 2001]	ROL E5
Brimscombe	Memorial faculty 1919	P59 CW 3/7
Brimscombe	Correspondence the erection of a memorial n.d.	P59 CW 4/2
Brockworth	Reference to memorials 1919-20	P62 OV 2/2
Bromsberrow	Mr R L Staynor's research file on the memorial, 1921	D7547/3/14
Brookthorpe	Memorial subscriptions, bill, correspondence 1922-23	P64 CW 3/2
Brookthorpe	Memorial description 1987	P64 CW 3/17

Cam	List of war dead c.1919	P69 MI 1
Cam	Parish Council minutes concerning memorial 1919	P69a PC 1/3
Cam	Memorial, 1921	S69/3/1/2
Chaceley	Memorial faculty 1921	P72 CW 3/4
Chalford	References to the progress of the war, deaths of members on active service, roll of honour, memorial service and unveiling of memorial tablet, Chalford Baptist Tabernacle, 1914-21	D7188/3/2-3
Chalford	Postcard view of memorial	GPS 73/110
Charfield	Details of former occupation and present military service given in baptism register 1914-18	P74 IN 1/6
Charlton Kings	Photograph of memorial, 1920	GPS 76/9
Charlton Kings	List of names on memorial c.1948	DA3/134/1
Charlton Kings	Maintenance of war graves 1921	DA3/154/3/7
Charlton Kings	Roll of Honour of former members of the Charlton Kings Baptist Sunday School who fought in the War, c.1920	D2765/12
Chedworth	Notes on memorial n.d.	P77 CW 3/6
Cheltenham	Minutes of meetings of the committee organising a memorial to old boys killed in the war, with related correspondence and cuttings [Cheltenham St. Mary] 1920-21	P78/1 SC 1/8/2
Cheltenham	Memorial to the old boys of Cheltenham Parish Church School killed in the War 1921	P78/1 SC 1/8/3
Cheltenham	War memorial committee [Cheltenham All Saints] 1918-20	P78/2 SP 1/3
Cheltenham	Drawings for memorial chapel [Cheltenham St. Mary] 1919	P78/1 CW 3/14
Cheltenham	Memorial faculty [Cheltenham All Saints] 1920	P78/2 CW 3/9/4
Cheltenham	Records relating to the placing of the memorial to the 10th Battalion of the Gloucestershire Regiment [Cheltenham Christ Church] 1921-32	P78/3 CW 3/4
Cheltenham	Memorial faculty and related papers [Cheltenham St. Mark] 1919-21	P78/8 CW 3/3
Cheltenham	War memorial committee minutes [Cheltenham Borough] 1919-21	CBR C2/3/9
Cheltenham	Papers of bicentenary committee for Cheltenham Parish Baptist School including correspondence regarding Great War memorial 1920-21	P78/1 SC 1/8/2-3
Cheltenham	Form of dedication service for memorial, with list of names [Cheltenham St. Paul] 1920	P78/10 IN 4/5/4
Cheltenham	Memorial faculty [Cheltenham St. Peter] 1920	P78/11 CW 3/7
Cheltenham	Architectural drawings and plans [Cheltenham St. Peter] 1918	D2970/1/177
Cheltenham	War memorial committee minutes [Cheltenham St. Peter] 1920-34	P78/11 SP 1/1

Cheltenham	War memorial committee accounts and correspondence [Cheltenham St. Peter] 1919-34	P78/11 SP 1/2
Cheltenham	War memorial committee minutes [Cheltenham St. Stephen] 1918-20	P78/12 SP 1/1
Cheltenham	Photographs of memorials, c.1921	GPS 78/137-38
Cherington	Memorial faculty 1919	P79 CW 3/1/1
Chipping Campden	War memorial committee minutes, 1919	D5347/5/2
Chipping Campden	Photograph of memorial, 1921	GPS 81/203
Chipping Sodbury	Roll of Honour for Baptist Church	D6717/2/4
Churcham	Design for proposed war memorial prayer desk Birdwood mission room 1919	P83 CW 3/2
Churchdown	Arrangements for war graves 1923	P84 VE 3/2
Clearwell	Memorial faculties 1921	P88 CW 3/5
Coaley	Cutting concerning the erection of a memorial, with plan c.1920	P90 CW 3/4
Coates	Memorial faculty 1933	P92 CW 3/2
Coleford	Roll of honour, Coleford Congregational Church, 1917	D5533/6/6
Coleford	Roll of honour and memorial [Coleford St. John, parish church] 1920	P93/1 CW 3/1/3
Coleford	Roll of honour [Coleford St. John, parish church] 1920	P93/1 SP 1/1
Coleford	Photographs of memorial reredos [Coleford St. John, parish church] n.d.	D7942/45
Corse	Memorial faculty 1920	P101 CW 3/1
Cranham	Letters, vouchers, etc. relating to lych gate memorial 1920-21	P103 CW 3/5
Didmarton	Memorial committee minutes, 1919-21; service sheet and postcard of memorial dedication, 1921	P114/1 CW 3/4
Driffield	Newspaper account of memorial dedication service [Harnhill with Driffield] c.1918	P120 MI 6
Dursley	Sketch of memorial rood screen 1917	P124 CW 3/15
Dursley	Details of the peacetime occupations of service personnel, from the marriage register, Dursley Tabernacle, 1917-18	D4733/1/3
Dymock	Notes on memorial 1920-21	P125 MI 11
Dymock	Memorial window 1920	P125 VE 2/4
Eastington	Service for dedication of the memorial book 1921	P127 IN 4/1
Edge	Roll of honour c1918	P132 CW 4/2
Edge	Entries in Vestry records concerning the memorial 1919	P132 VE 2/3
Elkstone	Memorial 1919	P135 IN 4/9/1
Elmore	Programme for the dedication of the memorial 1921	P136 IN 1/12

Fairford	Memorial 1919-20	P141 CW 3/16
Fairford	Agreements concerning the upkeep of war graves 1927-70	P141 CW 3/17
Farmington	Memorial faculty 1923	P143 CW 3/1
Frampton-on-Severn	Contributors to memorial 1919-20	P149a PC 35/1
Frampton Mansell	Memorial at St. Luke's 1996	P282 CW 3/24
Gloucester	Forms of service for memorial dedication, 1925	D4183/2/13
Gloucester	Form of service for dedication of Gloucester's war memorial, 1933	D5332/6
Gloucester	Plans and photocopy photograph of memorial [Gloucester St. Catherine] 1921	P154/7 CW 3/10/16
Gloucester	Memorial fund accounts and sale of work [Gloucester St. James] 1917-35	P154/8 CW 2/2
Gloucester	Memorial subscriptions ledger [Gloucester St. Mark] 1899-1922	P154/10 CW 2/1
Gloucester	Memorial subscriptions book [Gloucester St. Mary de Crypt] 1920	P154/11 CW 3/8
Gloucester	Papers regarding the war memorial screen [Gloucester St. Mary de Crypt] 1919-20. Include elevation & section, sketches and specification	D7942/ 129, 133, 134
Gloucester	Memorial [Gloucester St. Michael] 1920	P154/14 CW 3/7
Gloucester	Memorial faculty [Gloucester St. Paul] 1919	P154/17 CW 3/5
Gloucester	Memorial dedication [Gloucester St. Paul] 1919	P154/17 MI 1, 10, 12
Gloucester	Photograph of Gunner G.W. Ryland's tombstone (d. 1917) [Gloucester St. Paul] c1980s	P154/17 MI 23
Gloucester	Roll of honour [Gloucester St. Paul] n.d.	P154/17 MI 25
Gloucester	Roll of honour [Gloucester St. Stephen] n.d.	P154/18 IN 4/1
Gloucester	Drawing of proposed memorial window [Gloucester St. Barnabas] c.1928	P154/19 CW 4/1
Gloucester	Draft conditions of competition for proposed memorial 1920	GBR L6/7/24
Gloucester	List of war graves 1914-22	GBR L4/4/5
Gloucester	Correspondence concerning the right of burial in perpetuity in graves in war plot, Gloucester Cemetery	GBR L6/23 Box 606
Gloucester	Papers concerning unveiling of memorial 1923	GBR L6/23 Box 605
Gloucester	Souvenir of the opening of the Y.M.C.A. war memorial, The Ram, Southgate Street, Gloucester 1920	GMS 134
Gloucester	Memorials to two Gloucester soldiers 1999	GBR F8/4/1, 3

Hardwicke	Roll of honour, Hardwicke (with Haresfield and Quedgeley) 1914-18	D3549/27/5/22
Haresfield	Roll of honour, Haresfield (with Hardwicke and Quedgeley) 1914-18	D3549/27/5/22
Harnhill	Newspaper account of memorial dedication service [Harnhill-with-Driffield] c.1918)	P120 MI 6
Hatherop	Memorial 1921	P169 VE 2/1
Hartpury	Conveyance of memorial site and papers concerning the dedication service 1920	P165a PC 1/1, 6/1
Hempsted	Correspondence concerning war graves 1921	P173 CW 3/7
Highnam	Memorial 1920-42	P176 CW 2/2
Hillesley	Memorial: list of subscribers, fund accounts, sculptor's bill 1920, photographs 1993 [Hillesley and Tresham]	P178a PC 35/1, 2
Hucclecote	Correspondence concerning the maintenance of a war grave 1938	P183 CW 3/6
Hucclecote	List of parishioners in the armed forces 1915	P183a PC 4/8
Icomb	Memorial faculty 1921	P185 CW 3/1
Kempsford	Memorial faculty 1920	P189 CW 3/2/1
Kings Stanley	War graves commission 1939	P190 VE 2/7
Leckhampton	Faculty and correspondence concerning memorial chapel [Leckhampton St. Peter] 1920	P198/1 CW 3/14
Leckhampton	Memorial and peace celebration committee minutes, correspondence and vouchers [Leckhampton St. Peter] 1914-21	P198/1 SP 2/1-2
Leckhampton	Memorial chapel faculty [Leckhampton St. Philip and James] 1927	P198/2 CW 3/24
The Leigh	Memorial faculty and papers, 1922	P199 CW 3/12
Leonard Stanley	War memorial cross committee minutes 1918-19	P201 SP 1
Longhope	Correspondence concerning the upkeep of the grave of Private G.C. Payne 1927	P206 CW 3/6
Lower Cam	Memorial account 1921	P385 CW 2/1
Lower Cam	Memorial 1919	P385 VE 2/1
Lower Slaughter	Memorial faculty 1920	P296 CW 3/2
Lydbrook	Memorial faculty 1921	P208 CW 3/3
Lydney	Receipt, design and correspondence concerning memorial window, memorial and lych gate 1921	P209 CW 3/5
Lydney	Order of service for dedication of the war memorial, 1935	D5627/2/4
Lydney	List of names on Lydney memorial (1994)	PA 209/20
Maiseyhampton	Memorial faculties 1923-51	P211/1 CW 3/4

Marshfield	Correspondence concerning parish and county memorials 1936-91	P213a PC 35/1
Marshfield	Incumbent's file with material on War Graves Commission 1927-28	P213 IN 4/23
Marshfield	Correspondence concerning parish and county memorials, 1936-91	P213a PC 35/1
Marston Maisey	Maintenance of war grave; papers concerning memorials 1930-47	P211/2 CW 3/3
Matson	War memorial committee minutes, correspondence and accounts 1919-22	P215 VE 2/9
Matson	Memorial faculty 1920	P215 CW 3/2
Mickleton	Memorial faculties 1920-22	P216 CW 3/2
Mickleton	War memorials committee collecting book and vouchers 1920-21	P216 SP 2
Minchinhampton	Memorial faculty 1932	P217 CW 3/8
Minchinhampton	Drawing of memorial cross and order of dedication service 1920	P217 MI 9
Minsterworth	Programme for opening of the Village Hall and dedication of the war memorial, 1928	D8732 (acc 9970)
Moreton-in-Marsh	Correspondence from War Graves Commission 1930-51	P221a PC 31/5
Moreton-in-Marsh	Research notes including detailed lists and personal papers relating to those who died in or following the war, 2000	D8736/1-4
North Cerney	Memorial fund, subscription list c.1923	P70 CW 3/29
Nailsworth	Dedication of memorial 1920	P223 IN 1/22
Nailsworth	Building committee minutes including references to chancel as memorial 1918	P223 CW 3/4
Nailsworth	Faculty for war memorial cross 1920	P223 CW 3/18
Nailsworth	Proposals for chancel as memorial, 1918; references to memorial cross, 1920	P223 VE 2/1, 3
Naunton	War memorial fund accounts 1921	P224 CW 2/4
Newland	Memorial faculty 1920	P227 CW 3/1
North Cerney	Memorial, dedication service 1929	P70 IN 4/13
North Cerney	Faculty, inscription of the names of the fallen 1929	P70 CW 3/51
North Nibley	Postcard showing North Nibley memorial, 1925	P42 IN 3/8
Northleach	Memorial faculty 1920	P231 CW 3/12
Ozleworth	Memorial faculty 1919	P243 CW 3/3
Painswick	Memorial correspondence and plans 1920-21	D2415/5
Painswick	Brochure for the opening of the memorial, Painswick, 1921	D5023/4/5
Paxford	List of names on the war memorial and copy of the <i>Evesham Journal</i> relating to its unveiling, 1920	D8736/3
Pitchcombe	Reference to memorials 1919	P250 VE 2/2

Poulton	Special accounts, including memorial 1925-30	P252 CW 2/3
Quedgeley	Roll of honour, Quedgeley (with Hardwicke and Haresfield) 1914-18	D3549/27/5/22
Quedgeley	Memorial faculty 1920	P260 CW 3/2
Rangeworthy	Statement of accounts for memorial 1922-33	P264 CW 2/2
Rangeworthy	Faculties, memorial windows 1918-20	P264 CW 3/2/2, 3/9
Rendcomb	Roll of parishioners' war service 1914-19	P267 VE 2/2
Great Rissington	Memorial 1921	P268 VE 2/1
Ruscombe	Tenders for renovation work on memorial [Whiteshill and Ruscombe] 1930-31	P363a PC 35/1
St. Briavels	Memorial faculty 1919	P278 CW 3/2
Saintbury	Memorial faculty 1920	P279 CW 3/1
Sandhurst	List of men serving in the war n.d.	P281 MI 1
Selsley	Memorial: petition for faculty, correspondence, estimates and sketches 1919-22	P284 CW 3/6
Sherborne	Memorial 1919-25	D678/1 E7/1-15
Shipton Moyne	Memorial faculty 1920	P291 CW 3/1/4
Shurdington	Memorial faculty 1919	P292 CW 3/2
Slimbridge	Sketches concerning memorial, nd.; order of dedication service, 1921; correspondence concerning maintenance of war graves, 1927	P298 CW 3/14
Snowhill	Memorial: accounts, subscriptions lists, order of dedication service 1923	P299 CW 3/2
Somerford Keynes	Correspondence and agreement concerning maintenance of war graves 1927	P303 IN 3/9
Standish	Faculty for memorial cross and tablet 1920	P305 CW 3/6
Stanway	Photograph of memorial, post 1918	GPS 308/15
Stone	Roll of honour 1918	P315 VE 3/3
Stonehouse	"Lest We Forget", a book of remembrance for Stonehouse compiled by Kathleen Lady Fetherston 1914-18	PA 316/14
Stonehouse	Memorial trust deed 1920	P316a PC 3/2, 6/2
Stonehouse	Photograph of Book of Remembrance, Stonehouse, n.d.	D8811
Stow-on-the-Wold	List of men called up n.d.	P317 IN 1/19
Stow-on-the-Wold	Press cuttings book (includes Great War) 1834-1915	P317 MI 2/1
Stratton	Minutes of memorial committee 1917-18	P319a PC 35/1

Stretton-on-Fosse (Warwickshire)	List of names on the war memorial	D8736/1/3
Stroud	War memorial and peace commemoration committee, Bedford Street Congregational Church, Stroud 1919-21	D2537/2/16
Stroud	Roll of Honour, 1914-18: Stroud Conservative Benefit Society, c.1920	D5023/4/4
Stroud	List of former scouts from the Stroud district serving in the war, 1919	D5794/1/1
Stroud	Rolls of honour of Stroud-based friendly society, c.1919	D8004/1/16/4, 5
Stroud	Correspondence with the War Graves Commission with list of those buried c.1921-26	DA16/209/25
Taynton]	Copy of names on memorial [1919]	P326 CW 3/4
Taynton	Memorial faculty 1919	P326 CW 3/5
Taynton	Memorial 1919	P326 VE 2/1
Tenbury Wells	Garden of remembrance, Tenbury Wells, Herefordshire (<i>uncatalogued</i>) n.d.	D5587/1/128/6
Tewkesbury	List of war dead in parochial magazine [Tewkesbury St. Mary] 1920	P329/1 IN 4/2/1
Tewkesbury	Roll of honour, ex-pupils of Tewkesbury Grammar School 1914-18	TBR D52/3
Thornbury	Extension and maintenance of war graves 1928-40	P330a PC 31/12
Tibberton	Roll of honour c.1918	P332 MI 2
Tidenham	Memorial faculties including for St. Luke's 1920-21	P333/1 CW 3/2
Toddington	Burials of four German prisoners of war, died from flu, at Toddington Camp 1918	P335 IN 1/7
Todenham	Memorial faculty 1920-21	P336 CW 3/1
Todenham	List of names on the war memorial	D8736/1/3
Tresham	Memorial: list of subscribers, fund accounts, sculptor's bill 1920, photographs 1993 [Hillesley and Tresham]	P178a PC 35/1, 2
Tuffley	Memorial subscriptions list, c.1923	P154/19 CW 3/7
Twigworth	Memorial faculty 1920	P342 CW 3/7
Twyning	Dedication of village cross and memorial tablet 1920	P343 IN 4/1
Uley	Memorial faculty 1920	P345 CW 3/5
Upper Swell	Memorial faculty 1923	P323 CW 3/2
Upton St. Leonards	Memorial 1919	P347b PC 35/1-2
Viney Hill	Memorial window at All Saints 1919-20	P348 VE 2/1
Westbury-on-Severn	Sketches and notes concerning memorial 1929-36	P354 IN 4/3

Westcote	Plans, elevations drawings (1909-27)	D3893/12/4
Whaddon	Memorial faculty 1920	P361 CW 2/2
Whiteshill	Tenders for renovation work on memorial [Whiteshill and Ruscombe] 1930-31	P363a PC 35/1
Whitminster	Memorial: subscriptions, accounts, design, photographs, etc. 1919-23	P362a PC 35/1
Wickwar	List of men who served, with regiments [1918]	P366 IN 1/18
Wickwar	Memorial faculty 1920	P366 CW 3/2
Willersley	Memorial plans 1919	P367 CW 3/1
Winchcombe	Letters from Ernest Gimson about proposed war memorial including sketch	D2218/1/8
Woodchester	Scrapbook relating to erection of wayside cross at Woodchester in memory of those killed in the War, including photographs and press cuttings, 1916-18	D6145/3/3
Woolaston	Sketch plan of war memorial	P12 CW 3/8
Yorkley	Director of Forestry for England: Forest of Dean. Correspondence & papers concerning the war memorial and recreation ground, 1919-29	D9096/F3/1442

Out-County: general

Worksop, Nottinghamshire	List of Old Cuthbertians serving in World War I, 1924	D4432/7/5
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Photographs and illustrations

1909-19	Photograph album, including postcards sent by servicemen to the Reverend H.E. Hadow [Gloucester St. Paul's]	P154/17 MI 10
c.1912-20s	Cadet corps of Chipping Campden Grammar School pupils	D5390
1914	Cheltenham Volunteer Force	NS 50
c.1914	23rd Battalion, Royal Field Artillery, mounted for parade, Boyton	D3574/6
c.1914	Captain T E Sotheron Estcourt in uniform	D1571/F876
1914-15	Photographs of Belgian refugees at Yate (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/110
1914-15	Photograph album of RGH in Egypt and at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli	D4920/2/2/3/2/2
c.1914-15	2nd Lieutenant C.W. Codrington on his own and with his regiment	D5571
1914-18	Photograph of soldiers, aircraft and tank, Belgium	D4693/16
1914-18	RGH troopers during the First World War, including Patcham camp and photographs showing nurses	D4920/2/2/2/14
1914-18	RGH in Egypt and Palestine (small album and loose photographs)	D4920/2/2/2/15

1914-18	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of War Office limber wagons	D4791/19/3
1914-18	Staff, patients and buildings at the V.A.D. Red Cross Hospital at Standish and at Bristol General Hospital	D5425/37/2
c.1914-18	A.A. Payne, estate agent of Stroud, in soldier's uniform	D1405/18/3
c.1914-18	Ambulance unit outside Aust School with young men in military uniform	D4764/4/18
c.1914-18	Group of wounded at the Red Cross Hospital, Pontyclun, Glamorgan	D5307/56
c.1914-18	Gas trenches used for training by U.S. troops; wounded soldiers in convalescent home, Isle of Wight	TBR D56/4
c.1914-18	Formal group photograph of the Tewkesbury Local Defence Volunteers	TBR E63
c.1914-18	Soldiers of 348 Company transporting hay at Bourton-on-the-Water	GPS 55/58
c.1914-18	Soldiers at camp	GPS 613/16-24
c.1914-18	Soldiers and nurses, and grave of C A G Rutter, killed at Gallipoli, 1915	D4432/7/1
c.1914-18	Photograph of young woman in army nurse's uniform with medal on dress [from amongst records of St. George's Association, established in London in 1885 to rescue wayward girls]	D7875/3/3
(1914-18)	Photograph album showing bomb damage in Arras, France	D4920/2/2/3/2/3
1914-19	Various illustrations of the War on the home front and overseas included in scrapbooks compiled by Mr. F.E. Cardwell	D4180/1-4
c.1914-19	Local (Lydney) men who died in or shortly after the War	D5724/1/2
1915	Churchdown Volunteers and the Churchdown platoon of the Glos. Volunteer Regiment	D3398/2/2/21
1915	Postcard showing RGH lines at Alexandria before leaving Egypt for the Dardanelles	D4920/2/2/2/19
1915	Lieutenant Colonel Calvert, officer commanding 3rd line, on horseback	D4920/2/2/2/20
1915	Montage of photographs showing the Imperial Yeomanry on active service with the Mediterranean Expedition force [from <i>Cheltenham Chronicle & Gloucestershire Graphic</i>]	D4920/2/2/2/17
c.1915	Officer Training Unit (probably not Glos.)	D5724/6/3
1915-19	Soldiers at the Red Cross Hospital, Leckhampton Court	D8831/4/3-5
c.1915- c.1925	H H Martyn & Company, Cheltenham: propeller manufacture, workshops and employees	D5922/3/6/2
1916	Valentine card with sketch of Australian soldier	D4764/7/7
1916	Military funeral at Tormarton	GPS 337/3
1916	494 Royal Army Service Corps at Chipping Sodbury	D6822/110
1916	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: War Office [Ordnance Dept. RA] – general service wagon	D5107/5

c.1916	Corporal A.G. Roberts in uniform	D4761/12
c.1916	Convalescing soldiers and Red Cross nurses, possibly at Staverton Vicarage	P311 MI 23
[1916]	Reginald P. Guest, (served with RGH in Egypt, 1916-1919), on horseback, with letter containing biographical details	D4920/2/2/2/26
c.1916	Sergeant H.G. Peacey, mounted (as a corporal, in battle dress) on "Howard", prior to his death at the Battle of Katia	D4920/2/2/2/27
c.1916	Corporal W.J. Smith, farrier, on horseback	D4920/2/2/2/28
1916-17	Informal shots of RGH in Egypt and Palestine	D4920/2/2/2/29
1916-20	Photographs of members of the RGH who were taken prisoner by the Turks at Katia, 1916, including celebration lunch at the Guildhall, Gloucester, given for returned POWs	D4920/2/2/2/30
1917	Guns captured at Huj by the RGH	D4920/2/2/3/9/3
1917	Staff and soldier patients outside Naunton Park Hospital, Cheltenham	D5435/6/17
1917	Quedgeley munitions workers on an outing	GPS 260/37
1917	R A Lister & Co. of Dursley: photographs of munitions girls	D7405/1/2/3
c.1917	Memorial photograph of Private S Page, Welsh Guards [killed 1917]	D3979/12
1917-19	Peace celebrations, Hardwicke, 1919; senior officers' course, Aldershot, Hampshire, 1917 (with notes)	D3549/ 33/2/3, 33/4/6
1918	Nurses and wounded soldiers outside Lydney Hospital	D5627/4/3
1918	Officers of the 181st Brigade R.F.A. 40th Divisional Artillery, France	D3979/13
1918	Peace celebrations, Miserden	GPS 219/36
1918	C K Pearson in uniform	D3358/131
1918	Concrete barges built at Hempsted and used to take munitions from Dover to Calais	D4325/1-5
c.1918	Postcard of memorial, Prestbury	GPS 254/13
c.1918-19	Sergeant Colin Kendall Pearson in uniform	D3558/57
n.d.	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of women at work on the factory floor	D4791/17/3 p.205-207
1919	Studio portrait of Turkish officer with English prisoners, including Squadron Sergeant George Hyatt, RGH	D4920/2/2/3/6/5
1919	City of Bristol Military Band playing at the Dursley peace celebrations	D2078 Box 47/1
1919	Olveston peace celebrations, Oldown Hill	D2604/ 2/38, 78, 86
1919	Cainscross and Ebley Peace Celebrations Committee	D3362/5
(1919)	RGH men arriving home from Palestine	D4920/ 2/2/2/39-41

1919-20	Postcard of memorial for Southam and Bishops Cleeve	GPS 396/11
c.1920	Children with cannon near Chipping Campden church	GPS 81/56
c.1920	Leonard Stanley memorial	GPS 201/40
1920-36	Photographs taken in France and Belgium during visits by Arthur Barwick Lloyd Baker to the Western Front	D3549/33/2/5/2
1923	Photograph of painting of Captain Elidyr Herbert in action at Huj, 8 November 1917	D4920/2/2/2/33
n.d.	Servicemen from the Forest of Dean who died in or shortly after the war	D5724/1/3
c.1928	Minchinhampton memorial	GPS 217/119
1966	RGH Katia parade at Gloucester Cathedral	D4920/2/5/44
1970	Memorial, Wick Rissington	D3867/IV/47
c.1980s	Tombstone, Gunner G.W. Ryland, killed 1917	P154/17 MI 23

Further reading and Record Office Library

1914	<i>Three Days in France 28-31 August 1914</i> , by William Bellows	D4540/18
c.1914	<i>The Angels at Mons or Does God Intervene</i> by F.H.J. Brooke	P20 IN 4/4
1916	<i>Le Pape et La Guerre, 1915-16</i> ; Fothergill lectures on historic buildings in the Western war zone, 1916	D177 Box 71
1917	<i>A Carnet de Route 1917</i> by William Bellows	D4540/19
1920	<i>The first Buckinghamshire battalion, 1914-1919</i> , by P.L. Wright	ROL D5
1984	<i>Rural life in England in the First World War</i> by Pamela Horn	ROL D3
1991	<i>The location of British Army records, 1914-1918</i> by Norman Holding	ROL H17
1992	<i>Wartime letters of a Westbury squire</i> , selected by Barbara Owen	PA 354/10
1992	<i>Anzacs over England</i> by David Goodland and Alan Vaughan	ROL F4/LE
2001	<i>Army Service records of the First World War</i> by William S Spencer	ROL H17
2002	<i>The First World War: The essential Guide to Sources in the UK National Archives</i> by I. Beckett	ROL D5
2003	<i>Maisemore Men: Lest We Forget</i> by R. Stayt	PA 2/10/7
2003	<i>Far From His Native Land He Lies: The Story of men from Amberley, Box and Woodchester who gave their lives</i> by N. Thornicroft	MI 55

Records held elsewhere

The National Archives

Service records for some of the nine million plus men and women who served in the British armed forces in the Great War are held by the National Archives. The army, which numbered 730,000 when War broke out, was swelled by the introduction of conscription, so that over seven million men and women eventually saw service in the army. The survival of these records is less than 50% due to a Luftwaffe air raid that struck the repository in which they were held in 1940. The "Burnt Document" series that did survive (WO 363) have been the subject of a major microfilming project. Arrangement is mainly by surname, for soldiers who served between 1914 and 1920, and may have been killed in action, discharged on medical grounds without a pension or demobilised. Another series (WO 364) comprises documents recovered by the War Office from the Ministry of Pensions and other government departments after the Second World War. They relate principally to men discharged with pensions due to sickness or wounds (1914-1920) and comprise detailed medical and conduct sheets.

The National Archives also hold War Diaries, Military Maps, and Campaign Medal rolls. Of particular interest too will be the records of government, cabinet and committees. These include the minutes, memoranda and files of the War Cabinet, 1916-1919; War Office records, relating to military planning and including reports on operations; Intelligence papers, correspondence, summaries of information, files, maps and plans; and Senior commanders' diaries and papers

The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum holds various records documenting the involvement of the Gloucestershire Regiment in the War, as already mentioned in this Guide.

Russia: Post 1917 Revolution – The Civil War

1919	Letter from private soldier serving in Georgia, Russia	D5491/60
------	--------------------------------------------------------	----------

Spanish Civil War 1936-39

1936	Diary of E M Blathwayt: includes memoranda on the War, and rise of Hitler and Mussolini	D2659/ 24/31-32
1939	Refugees from the Spanish Civil War at Whiteway Colony near Stroud [<i>permission of County Archivist needed to access these records</i>]	D5847/1/8

SECOND WORLD WAR 1939-1945

The Second World War, 1939-1945, began with Hitler's attack on Poland, which prompted Britain and France to declare War on Nazi Germany. Mussolini then brought Italy into the War on the German side as France collapsed in the face of the German Blitzkrieg of 1940, leaving Britain to fight on alone with the support of her Empire. Hitler's attack upon the Soviet Union in 1941 brought Stalin into the war on the Allied side. The United States joined the conflict later that year when Japan bombed Pearl Harbour in Hawaii, decimating the American Pacific fleet.

Hitler enjoyed great initial success, forging a large European empire during the early years of the conflict. The German army controlled territory from the Atlantic coast of France in the west to the western part of the Soviet Union in the east, and the German navy through its U-boat offensive threatened to starve Britain into submission. In 1942-43 the tide began to turn as the German army suffered heavy casualties in the east through the strong Russian resistance helped by severe winters, and on the southern front through Allied success in North Africa leading to the invasion of Italy. The D-Day invasion of June 1944 opened up a second front in the west, after which the days of the Third Reich were very much numbered. Following the German defeat in April 1945, Japan fought alone. The long and bitter campaign in the Pacific, Indonesia and Indo-China, during which the Gloucestershire Regiment's 10th battalion served, was brought to an abrupt end by the first and only use in war of the atomic bomb.

Second World War local records relating to civil defence are extremely varied and comprehensive, and include the papers of local authority air raid and evacuation committees. Parish Councils were required to compile a **War Book**. Each one had an "invasion committee" and had to set out information and plans in this book following a set pattern. Details included lists of resources, plans for emergency feeding and shelter of displaced persons and arrangements to keep essential services in operation. Other records include those of the Home Guard and documents relating to the billeting of troops, requisitioning of property and production of food. Some types of Second World War record are similar in nature to those relating to the Great War - for example, documentation relating to war memorials.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

The Record Office holdings include Gloucestershire County Invasion Committee minutes, 1941-44 [D1260] and various letters concerning wartime service, 1939-45 [D4500 2/3; D4889/26; D5814; D6633 1/9; D6885]. An interesting archival survival is copies of Luftwaffe aerial photograph and target maps [D3558/114; D4305]. There are an extensive series of War Books, detailing the arrangements made in individual parishes to meet the threat of air attack and invasion.

The County Council records are an important source for matters relating to ARP (Air Raid Precautions) and Civil Defence, giving detailed information on arrangements made in preparation for an invasion, including evacuation plans. There is significant material relating to air raids and incidents, including the blitz on Bath in April 1942 [A/CDa/4]. There are also lists of evacuees attending Gloucestershire schools [Ae/V]. It is also well worth consulting Parish Council Minutes and school log books for the insight into wartime conditions and activities that they may show.

The Gloucestershire Collection includes a "Bygones" collection of World War II newspaper pictures and various newspapers and newspaper cuttings, including *The Citizen*. These are an important source for information on air raids and bomb damage. Researchers into World War II are also advised to consult County Council Minutes and correspondence, for which see the Record Office catalogues. In 2000 a photographic survey, "Reminders of War along the Cotswolds", was made. Transparencies of this are available [D8855] and it may also be consulted in the searchroom in a database on the Office Intranet.

The archive generated through the BBC's millennium oral history project, *The Century Speaks*, includes many reminiscences relating to the Second World War. Many of these reflect the impact of war upon the home front, including bombing, work in munitions factories,

and the arrival of American GIs and Polish refugees. Some relate to the fighting in Europe, including the experience of one lady contributor who had to flee East Germany in the face of the advancing Russian forces [D8497] – refer to detailed catalogue.

Civil Defence, Air Raid Precautions (ARP), War Damage & Invasion Preparations

c.1930-50	Indexes and summaries, civil defence, etc.	CBR C2/7/3/2
1931-45	News cuttings [Cheltenham]	DA21/124/2
1935-36	Air raid precautions handbooks, anti-gas precautions and first aid for air raid casualties	Q/Y 7/22-26
1936	War preparations: Bishops Cleeve	P46a PC 1/3
1936-37	General committee minutes including air raid precautions [Sodbury]	DA33/111/1
1937-45	Air raid precautions [Ashleworth]	P20a PC 1/1
1937	Parish council correspondence concerning the appointment of air raid wardens [Rudford]	P276 PC 10/1
1937-39	Gloucestershire ARP press cuttings book	P276 PC 10/1
1937, 1939	Civil Defence correspondence	TBR B118
1937-45	ARP/Civil Defence training records, including: instructor's lecture notes, information booklets, charts of air raid warning systems and lists of ARP warden posts	CC/A/CDa2
1937-46	General administrative paper, with press cuttings, on ARP and Civil Defence provision in the County: including salvage, demolition and clearance, and evacuation	CC/Da/ V1/1-16, V2/1-18
1937-c.1946	Emergency Committee, 1937-c.1946, Air Raid Precautions Committee, 1937-1939; Civil Defence Committee, 1939	CBR C2/3/12
1938	Local preparations in case of air and gas attack	D540/F15
1938	Home Office booklet entitled <i>The protection of your home against air raids</i>	D5559/2/8 & Q/Y 7/31
1938	Air raid shelter [West Dean]	DA25/701/6
1938	Air raid precautions	D3893/17/2
1938	Air raid precautions [Whiteshill and Ruscombe]	P363a PC 10/5
1938	Videotape recording of excerpt from home movie showing digging of air raid shelter at St. Michael's Square, Gloucester	D5673
1938	Press cuttings from <i>The Times</i> relating to ARP	CC/A/CDa4/7
1938-39	Gloucestershire. Air Raid Precautions Central Authority: respirator store at Dudbridge	D1405/2/141
1938, 1940	Gloucestershire ARP schemes	CC/Da/ V10/6 A/CDb 1/1

1938-40	Maps and plans marked up to show ARP areas, HQs, warden posts, distribution of shelters and evacuees in Gloucestershire. Also, trench system at Mangotsfield and cleaning station in Stroud Road, Gloucester	CC/Da/P1-6
1938-41	Fire brigade committee minutes [North Cotswold]	DA23/210
1938-41	Correspondence regarding provision of public air raid shelters	CC/Da/V9/1-2
1938-41	Papers relating to respirators	CC/Da/V10/4
1938-42	Air raid precautions structures and system	CBR 701/18
1938-42	Plans for the construction and fitting of an air raid precautions control centre and warden's post etc.	CBR 5/5/3/13
1938-42	Papers concerning air raid precautions	GBR L6/22/6-9
1938-43	Dursley A.R.P. Area (Area 9) correspondence and papers, 1938-42; cash account, 1939-41	D2078 Boxes 55/2 & 56/1
1938-44	Dursley A.R.P. Area (Area 9): files	K778
1938-44	Women's Voluntary Service (WVS) papers	CCDa/ V10/1-3
1938-44	ARP personnel papers including nominal roll, reports, pamphlets and circulars	CCDa/V8/1-7
1938-45	Air raid precautions committee minutes [Thornbury]	DA38/118/1-3
1938-45	Administrative files relating to ARP Area 3 [Gloucester], including map and details of training and wardens' posts	CC/A/ CDa1/1-7
1938-50	Fire Brigade Sub-Committee, 1938-41, Fire Prevention Sub-Committee, 1941-50	CBR C2/4/9
1939	National Service booklet	D5559/2/11
1939	Defence regulations	Q/Y 7/74
1939	Civil Defence Committee	CBR C2/3/8
1939	<i>The householder's and air raid warden's practical guide to A.R.P.</i> by Sir Evelyn Thomas	MI 23
1939	Reference to the effects of the black-out on social activities in the minutes of English Bicknor Village Hall Committee	D9437/1/1
1939	Tenancy agreement, property and garages at Downend called "The Shrubberies", with references to the garage being used as an air raid precautions garage and first aid post [Warmley]	DA39/154/10
1939	Enrolment card in Women's Voluntary Service for ARP: Nellie Baker of Upton St. Leonards	D7094/12
1939	Membership card issued by the Women's Voluntary Service for Civil Defence to Mrs. J. Watts	D4889/23
1939	Taynton & Tibberton Village Hall management committee minutes: setting up of black-out on club nights	D9043/1/1/1

1939	Papers relating to shelters, including brochures	CC/A/CDa/5/1
1939, 1944	Minutes of the Barton Street Working Men's Club with reference to air raid precautions and lighting restrictions, and to air raid shelters	D9008/1/3,14
c.1939	Circulars to Watermoor School on air raid precautions and evacuation	SM86/2/3/16
c.1939	Air raid precautions organisation and services	TBR E56
c.1939	Civilian duty respirator record	D3716/6
1939-40	Correspondence concerning evacuation, lighting, fire brigade, food production, etc. [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 10/8
1939-41	Correspondence including wartime information pamphlets [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 10/9
1939-42	Air raid precautions/civil defence committee minutes [Cheltenham]	DA21/118
1939-42	ARP instructions and advice for the public	CCDa/V2/19
1939-c.1942	Amateur film with footage including the blitz in Exeter	D7008/1 (Prog 5)
1939-43	Cheltenham Division A.R.P. training notes, etc.	D5491/66
1939-43	Directories of ARP schemes for Tewkesbury, Sodbury RD, Kingswood RD, Mangotsfield RD and Warmley RD; consolidated instructions to Invasion Committees	DDCa/V11/10
1939-43	German aerial photograph and maps showing bombing targets in Gloucestershire	D3558/114
1939-44	Air Raid Warden's card, enrolment certificate and receipt for equipment	D3716/3-5
1939-44	A.R.P. warden's report books and papers [Bromsberrow]	P63 MI 3, 4
1939-44	Air raid precautions in Thornbury R.D.C. area	D274/1/1-9
1939-44	Air Raid Warden's log book and papers, Stroud (Dudbridge)	D4693/18-20
1939-44	First aid services and ID cards	D4889/23-25
1939-44	Civil Defence committee minutes [West Dean]	DA25/118
1939-44	Civil Defence committee minutes [Cirencester]	DA22/118
1939-44	A.R.P. warden's log	D6919/10/13
c.1939-45	Police records relating to home defence and special constables	Q/Y 2/15/12; 2/27/1, 2; 5/5/3-5; 6/3/12; 6/5/21; 7/59-61
[1939-45]	Photographs of Police on gas training course	Q/Y 6/1/93
1939-45	Civil Defence, evacuation committee minutes, Lydney	DA28/118/1
1939-45	Air raid victims' fund, overseas parcels and aid, and welcome home arrangements arranged by social services committee [Painswick]	P244a MI 14

1939-45	Cuttings on Gloucestershire air raids (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6822/104
1939-45	Bisley (Oakridge): A.R.P. Area 8 Sector I: list of inhabitants and map showing air raid incidents	D780/1-2
1939-45	Bomb reconnaissance course, 1943; police night duty in Gloucester, 1941; police officers on gas training course, 1939-45; Gloucester civil defence bomb reconnaissance officers, 1945	Q/Y 2/15/31; 5/5/6; 6/1/93, 95
1939-45	Women's Royal Voluntary Service [Gloucestershire Branch]: detailed list of ARP duties; news cuttings discussing work of WRVS in civil defence	D7472/1-2
1939-45	Papers relating to first aid points in the County	CCDa/ V3/28-29
1939-46	Correspondence, reports, returns and circulars concerning disposal of unexploded bombs, camouflaging and filling in of bomb craters	CCDa/V4/1-4
c.1939-46	Registers of property hired, requisitioned and war damaged: Gloucester City	GBR L6/13
1939-49	Miscellaneous papers concerning evacuation, fire service, fuel consumption [Northleach]	DA31/225
1939-51	Gloucester Education Committee circular concerning bomb shelters and evacuees, 1939; <i>Citizen</i> newspaper, "Victory Issue", 1945; U.S. Red Cross, 1945; ration books, 1947-51	D4548/17
1939-51	Special committees minutes, including fundraising events [Cam]	P69a PC2/7
1939-62	Air Raid precautions for Gloucestershire	K1854
1940	German aerial photographs, maps and description showing the Gloster Aircraft Co. works	D4305
1940	Meat depots in the Stroud area	D1405/ 10/23, 27, 28, 38
1940	A.R.P. warden's diary, Stonehouse	D8229/1
1940	Licence for use of church hall for services in case of damage to church by enemy action [Icomb]	P185 IN 2/2
1940	Bombing [Staunton]	P309 IN 1/12
1940	District Valuer recruiting assessors of bomb damage	D1405/2/254
1940	Air raid damage claim, Cooper's Hill Farm, Brockworth	D2299/L51
1940	Cutting from the <i>Gloucestershire Echo</i> concerning the death of Elizabeth Kearsley as a result of bombing	D5870/4
1940	County daily (bomb) news bulletins	CCDa/V4/6
c.1940	Air raid precautions at Crypt School, Gloucester	D6035/4/5
c.1940	Plan of fire guard areas [Stroud]	DA16 709/7
c.1940	Register of auxiliary firemen [Lydney]	DA28/228
c.1940	Photograph of fire watching volunteers in training	GPS 613/10

1940-41	Correspondence, circulars, rules, forms and memoranda relating to Shire Hall 1/3 Rest Centre Organisation, including information after 1941 air raids	W2
1940-41	Correspondence concerning the Shire Hall air raid shelter and roof watches (fire watching)	CCDa/ V10/8-9
c.1940-41	Bomb damage and rebuilding in Clerkenwell, London	D3549/ 38/6/13, 38/7/1, 8-10
1940-41	Correspondence concerning the advisability of letting chimes continue in war time [Dursley]	P124 CW 3/18
1940-41	Aircraft production and bombing damage to works	D5922/ 2/9, 11-14
1940-41	Air Raid Warden's report book for the Kempford and Whelford district	D4632
1940-41	Air Raid Warden's HQ reports	D9755
1940-41	Bristol: Blitz message forms	A/CDa/4
1940-41	Air Raid shelter plans	CBR C5/6/2/33/1-3
1940-41	Correspondence relating to awards for gallantry for Civil Defence personnel	CCDa/V11/6
1940-42	Estimates and reports by County architect on war damage to schools	K696/2/66
1940-43	Papers regarding invasion preparations: including action in the event of airborne or seaborne raids, deterrents against enemy aircraft landing, and list of possible site, 1940	CCDa/V9/3-9
1940-44	Air raid precautions and civil defence emergency committee minutes [North Cotswold]	DA23/118/2-3
1940-44	Reports of bomb damage in the County	CCDa/V4/5
1940-44	Correspondence and reports on air raid incidents in Cheltenham, Upper Slaughter, Painswick, Bristol, Bath, Gloucester, Filton, Hardwicke, London and the South-East	CCDa/ V4/7-16
1940-44	Air raid precautions accounts	TBR B119
1940-45	Claims for fire and air raid precautions	TBR B120
1940-45	List of mortgaged properties in and around Stroud damaged through enemy action	D8004/1/7/6
1940-45	Records of high explosives and reports on war damage: Lloyd-Baker Clerkenwell estate, Middlesex	D3549/38/7/8
1940-46	Papers concerning precautions against air raids at school [Stone]	P315 SC 1/21
1940-46	Detailed records [retained as a sample] of Civil Defence arrangements in Area I [Gloucester], including domestic shelters, decontamination and lists of warden posts	CCDa/ V3/1-19
1940-42, 1951	Bomb damage in Cheltenham, 1940-42, shown on map, 1951	D5027/3

1940-49	Clerk's file, war damage [West Dean]	DA25/ 134/1/34
1941	Insurance for churches against war damage	P345 CW 4/7
1941	City of Gloucester Civil Defence Emergency Information & Rest Centre handbook	Q/Y (acc. 9105)
1941	Correspondence concerning the after effects of air raids	CCDa/V4/18
1941	Photocopy notes and diagram concerning the modification of hand rattles	MS120
1941	Proposal for a photographic record of the church and chapel in case of war damage [Wotton-under-Edge]	P379 VE 2/3
1941	Minutes of annual parish meeting concerning the provision of air raid shelters [Rangeworthy]	P264a PC 1/1
1941	Circular concerning insurance against war damage [Uley]	P345 CW 4/7
1941	War damage insurance [Hill]	P177 VE 2/2
1941	Papers of acceptance for service in the Bristol Police War Reserve	D5559/2/12
1941	Copy schedule of property for war damage insurance [Longhope]	P206 CW 3/11
1941	Papers concerning fire-prevention and fire-watching	GBR L6/13/6
1941	Papers concerning fire-prevention and fire-watching	CCDa/V6/1-5
1941	War damage insurance [Cheltenham All Saints]	P78/2 CW 3/19
1941	Aerial photograph of bombing targets [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 3/8
1941	Photographs and article in <i>The Times</i> of bomb damage at Buckingham Palace, St. Paul's Cathedral, City Temple and St. Andrew's	D2569/ 27/53/32
1941	War Weapons Week committee minutes [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 2/5
1941	Printed notice to the civilian population "in the event of invasion"	CCDa/V11/8
1941	Correspondence concerning gallantry (Civil Defence)	CC/A/CDa 3/3
[c.1941]	Cirencester Urban District Council: air raid precautions and services, compiled by J.T. Evans	PA 86/22
1941-42	Defence committee minutes [North Cotswold]	DA23/118/5
1941-42	Defence and Invasion Committees	CBR C2/3/15
1941-42	Bath, Bristol & Yate: Blitz message forms	A/CDa4/1-6
1941-43	Minutes of War Defence Committee, 1941, War Invasion Committee, 1942-43 [Cam]	P69a PC 2/7
1941-43	Emergency committee minutes [East Dean]	DA24/118
1941-44	War book, minutes and circulars of invasion committee [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 50/1

1941-44	War damage insurance papers [Gloucester St. Paul]	P154/17 CW 3/11
1941-44	Acts, memoranda and insurance policies for the church and parish hall under the War Damages Acts, 1941 and 1944 [Gloucester St. Barnabas]	P154/19 VE 3/25
1941-44	Photographs, news cuttings and papers relating to Civil Defence work: Reginald Perry of Brockworth	P154/19 VE 3/25
1941-44	Correspondence concerning Civil Defence with lists of personnel	CC/Da/ V11/2-5
c.1941-44	Lists of Civil Defence personnel with correspondence and other papers	C/CDa/VII/2-5
1941-44, c.1970	Olveston Group Invasion Committee book, with accompanying notes	D2604/1, 3
1941-45	Reference to black outs [Saul]	P283 IN 1/11
1941-45	A.R.P. reports and memoranda	K712/5/1
1941-45	List and indexes of air raid and unexploded bomb incidents	CC/A/ CDa/3/7-10
1941-46	Bomb damage claim at Sapperton	D1405/2/252
1941-46	War damage correspondence files (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D6187b Boxes 49 & 50
1941-48	War-time Nurseries Sub-Committee	CBR C2/4/24
1942	Ecclesiastical insurance circular concerning war damage [Charfield]	P74 VE 2/4
1942	The "Battle of Cheltenham": a combined Civil Defence and fighting services exercise	D8011/1/1
1942	Contracts, construction of air raid shelters [Warmley]	DA39/720/2/4
1942	Papers concerning Civil Defence in Cheltenham	D9971
1942	<i>Fire Bomb</i> – magazine for "F" Division [Gloucester area] National Fire Service (second issue, April)	D5332/3/9
1942	Bath Blitz [26/27 April]: detailed records of the Blitz giving casualty figures, reports, names of personnel	A/CDa/4/9-10
1942	Bath Blitz [26/27 April]: message forms	A/CDa/4/1
[1942]	Posters concerning the formation of local defence committee	MS 19
[c.1942]	Advert and photograph, gas filtration and ventilation plant for air raid shelters manufactured at the Phoenix Iron Works, Stroud	D2983/2/9
1942-43	Staunton Invasion Committee minutes, 1942-43 and war book, 1943	D2926/49
1942-43	Clothing coupon book	D3716/7
1942-43	Minutes of meetings of "Wings for Victory" committee, 1942-43 [Rangeworthy]	P264a PC 1/3

1942-44	Post air raid building repairs and air raid fire guard arrangements, Gloucester	D6937/9/1-3
1942-50	Papers relating to bomb damage in Painswick	K181/2/18
1943	Records of Stroud Area 8 Civil Defence Entertainments Committee	D2934/2
1943	Minutes of meetings concerning Christmas gifts for local Forces, 1943	P264a PC 1/3
1943	Air raid precautions handbook (No. 2)	MS 81
1943	Photograph in the <i>Bath & Wiltshire Chronicle and Herald</i> of Castle Street, Bristol – destroyed by air raids	D2569/ 27/53/34
1943	Instructions to ARP Controllers and others in event of invasion	CC/A/CDa/5/2
1944	Nominal roll of Civil Defence personnel with original returns from Districts	CCDa/V11/1
1944	Cirencester Fire Watchers' log books (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1388 Box 179
c.1944	Nominal roll of civil defence personnel with original returns from District authorities	C/CDa/VII/1
c.1944	Papers giving details of air raid warnings, air raids and casualties	CC/A/ CDa 3/2-3
[1944]	Letter concerning air raid on Upper Slaughter	D8715
1945	Clerk's file, peace celebrations [West Dean]	DA25/ 134/1/28
1945	Photographs of Gloucestershire Civil Defence bomb reconnaissance officers	Q/Y 6/1/95
1945	Notes on Civil Defence organisation post	Q/Y 7/39
[1945]	Air raid precautions equipment in parish council custody [Ebrington]	P131a PC 1/6
1940s	Leases of properties in the Minchinhampton and Stroud districts by servicemen and government offices	D1405/9
1945	<i>"Area Eight" in the war against Hitlerism, being an account of the civil defence services and ARP in Stroud and Nailsworth</i> by P.R. Symonds	D5847/3/19
1945	Scheme for ARP in Gloucestershire, with press cuttings	CC/A/ CDa/3/5-6
c.1945	Draft <i>History of the ARTP in Gloucestershire</i>	CC/A/CDa 3/1
1945-46	Correspondence, accounts and papers of the Forest Green Welcome Home Fund	D2934/3/1-6
1946	Licence for house repairs issued by the Ministry of Works	D4901/2
1946	"City of Gloucester Civil Defence: a record of service" ed. H J Larcombe	D9755
1946	Papers regarding applications for the Defence Medal	CC/Da/ V12/1-4
c.1946	Gloucester City Civil Defence: A History	Q/Y 7/40

1949-61	Sites of ant-aircraft gun emplacements	K1003/4
c.1950	Letters by parishioners describing 1944 air raid [Upper Slaughter]	P297 MI 3
1951	War Damage Commission: Plan of the Borough of Cheltenham [G. Gould Marsland, Surveyor] on which are plotted places hit by high explosive bombs (HEs) and sites of unexploded bombs (UXBs), 1940-42	D5027/3
1956	Lists of civilian deaths due to enemy action in Tewkesbury and in the district council areas [Stroud and Thornbury]	DA38/182/1
1972	<i>Blitz-Bits: memoirs of a county fireman at Chipping Sodbury in the Second World War</i> , by R. Ford	CMS 72
1975	<i>The Bath Blitz</i> , by Martin Wainwright	D6822/100
1988	<i>Unsung heroes: a story of a wartime incident in the Cotswolds</i> , by Alan White	CMS 155
n.d	Tewkesbury pillboxes, built in 1940, including photograph on one disguised as a hayrick	D5274
n.d.	Civil Defence plan and communication network	CC/Da/P6

Invasion Committee War Books

c.1939	Minsterworth	P218a PC 2/1
[1939]	Slimbridge – includes details of services, officers names and addresses	P298a PC 4/3
1939-45	Harpury	D3541
[c.1939-45]	Slimbridge – includes list of wardens, Rest Committee helpers, Housewife service and Home Guard	P298a PC 50/1
c.1940	Cirencester Rural District Council	DA22/223
[c 1940]	Newland, Redbrook and Clearwell	P227a PC 2/1
1940-44	Tidenham (extracts)	P333a PC 3/22
[1941]	Bagendon	D6041
1941-42	Lechlade	P197 MI 2
c.1941-43	Eastleach and Southrop	D5579/1
1941-44	Olveston	D2604/3
1941-44	Stonehouse	P316a PC 50/1
1941-44	Kempsford	P189a PC 4/1
1942	Lechlade	D2371
1942	Kings Stanley and Leonard Stanley	P190a PC 41/1

c.1942	Amberley	P13 MI 3
1942-43	Duntisbourne Abbots	P122a PC 3/5
1942-43	Hardwicke (with correspondence relating to Warden Post J2)	D508
1943	Staunton	D2926/49-50
1943	Cam	P69a PC 2/9
[1943]	Northleach Rural District Council	DA31/223
1943-44	Winchcombe	P368a PC 4
1945	Newent Rural District	D410
1960s	Essay by Olveston Parish Historical Society on the Invasion Committee book, 1941-44	D2604/1

Home Guard

1940	Photograph of Whiteshill, Ruscombe and Randwick Home Guard	P363 MI 1/1
1940	Article in the <i>Bath Chronicle and Herald</i> about an incident in Bath where a member of the Home Guard called on a house to ask them to switch the light off and was accused of being drunk	D2659/ 27/53/31
c.1940	Home Guard notebook [Fisher family papers]	D6633/1/9
(1940s?)	Studio portrait of Lieutenant Colonel Charles Turner DSO, with Home Guard arm band	D4920/ 2/4/3/13
1940s	Photograph of the Home Guard (Forest Division?), including Edward Groves of Tibberton, at the Spa Pavilion, Gloucester	D10366
1940-44	Gloucester Home Guard (5th Battalion): order book, war diary, circular, correspondence, newspaper cuttings and photographs	D2095/1, 2
1940-44	Papers relating to Hardwicke Home Guard	D286
c.1940-44	Papers relating to Hardwicke Home Guard: include list of local defence volunteers	D3549/33/4/16
1940-44	5th Gloucester (A company)	D4527/5
1940-44	Records relating to Painswick Home Guard. Includes LDV <i>General Instructions</i> , printed Government orders and circulars, platoon roll book, photographs and "nightly reports" (June to September 1941)	D5023/3/1-7
c.1940-44	A B Lloyd Baker's papers relating to the Home Guard in Hardwicke	D3549/33/4/15
1940-45	Memoirs of the Local Defence Volunteers and Home Guard activities at Stroud	D4693/6
c.1940-45	Papers concerning the Home Guard: including files on County volunteers, monthly returns from districts, circulars and correspondence about Home Guard/Civil Defence exercises	CCDa/V7/1-12
1940-46	Nailsworth Home Guard: register of members, 1940-44, accounts, 1940-46	D2934/1/1-3

1941	Photograph of Gloucester Oil Mills Home Guard	GPS 613/25
1941	Snapshot portraits of members of the Gloucester Home Guard (5th Battalion)	D2095/2
1941	St. Briavels Home Guard: general orders for action stations	D8795
1941	Reference to the increasing use of the hall by the Home Guard in the minutes of English Bicknor Village Hall Committee	D9437/1/1
c.1941	Copy photograph, Stroud Home Guard	GPS 320/133
[1941]	Photograph of Frampton-on-Severn Home Guard parading past memorial	GPS 149/68
1942	Papers concerning the Home Guard in Cheltenham	D9971
1942-45	Dursley Home Guard: correspondence, including 8th Gloucestershire Home Guard, Dursley, ammunition officer's papers	D2078 Box 55/1, 57/2
Early 1940s	Photograph of Gloucester Area Home Guard officers and wives at dinner dance	GPS 613/12
1943	Ordnance Survey (War Revision) sheet, 1940, marked up to show Home Guard stations to be taken up in the event of invasion (with news cutting, 2002)	D9107
1943	Photograph of 5th (Gloucester) Battalion, Home Guard, "P" Platoon, Shire Hall, Gloucester	CC/V6/3
[1944]	Photograph of 7th Battalion (Stroud) Home Guard	D5023/3/7
1945	7th Battalion (B company)	D264
1945	Certificate of Quartermaster Sergeant Albert Smith's service in the Home Guard	D4310/2
1945	<i>Short History of the First Gloucestershire Battalion Home Guard. 1945</i> by Lieutenant Colonel E.F. Eager	MI 1
1945	<i>Story of B Company 7th Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment Home Guard. 1945</i> (forward by Lieutenant Colonel L. Dudbridge)	MI 3
1946	Papers concerning the paddock to rear of 83 High Street, Marshfield, used by the Home Guard	D7889/3/1
n.d.	Home Guard records	CCDa/V/7
n.d.	Instructions to Home Guard on what action to take with prisoners of war	D4257/6
n.d.	<i>Short History of Local Defence Volunteers and Home Guard in County of Gloucestershire</i> by P.M.C. Hayman	MI 2

Evacuation Arrangements, Evacuees & Refugees

1930s-40s	European refugees and evacuees assisted by Sir T.S. Bazley of Hatherop Castle	D540/ F10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 22
1935-47	Rodborough Infant Welfare Centre: minutes referring to evacuees received	D9233/1/1

1936-45	Papers regarding evacuation arrangements in the County	CCDa/V5/1-11
1938-39, 1940-41	General committee minutes including evacuation [Sodbury]	DA33/ 111/7, 12
1938-41	Papers concerning evacuation and billeting arrangements relating to Thornbury, Warmley and West Dean RDs, with central register of accommodation	CCDa/ V5/36-40
1938-49,	Letters about and from Belgian evacuees	D3549/ 31/1/14-17, 31/3/10
1938-45	Gloucester Association for Aiding Refugees - minutes, 1939-42, accounts, 1939-45, correspondence, circulars, pamphlets, reports, etc., 1938-45	D7501
1939	Billeting of evacuees in Hucclecote	D6666/6/6
1939	Details of evacuation scheme [Warmley]	P48a PC 1/6-7
1939	Circular from the Mayor of Cheltenham concerning the evacuation of children	D5435/6/19
c.1939	Register of accommodation, Cirencester	DA4/220
c.1939	Minutes of reception committee for evacuees [Minsterworth]	P218a PC 41/2
1939	Circular from Gloucester Rural District Council concerning the government evacuation scheme	D5559/2/10
1939	Evacuees using school [Standish]	P305 SC 5
1939-40	Papers concerning the evacuation of schoolchildren from Birmingham to Dymock	S125/2/14
1939-40	Papers concerning the evacuees from Birmingham at Hardwicke Court	D3549/31/1/14
1939-40	Correspondence concerning evacuation, Stonehouse	P316a PC 10/8
1939-40	Evacuation tribunal, evacuation committee, Civil Defence committee, Sodbury	DA33/111/10
1939-41	Papers relating to evacuation arrangements for various rural and urban districts	CCDa/ V5/12-35
1939-42	Minutes of special meetings to discuss evacuees, 1939; minutes of defence committee, 1941-42 [Westbury-on-Severn]	P354a PC 1/1
1939- c.1942	Amateur film with footage of evacuees in Devon and Wiltshire.	D7008/1 (Prog 5)
1939 - c.1944	Papers of Allison, Lady Dunrossil concerning evacuees (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D9939 (acc 9987)
(1939)-1958	Correspondence regarding evacuation of Pro Patria (Islington) Day Nursery to Dyrham Park and Doynton Rectory	CE/C/3
1940	Correspondence and circulars regarding foreign War refugees	CC/Da/V11/7
c.1940	Government evacuation scheme: register of accommodation, Gloucester	DA27/220

c.1940	Register of accommodation for evacuees, Lydney	DA28/220
c.1940	Preparatory school evacuated from Kent to Nether Swell Manor	D8434/2
c.1940	Register of accommodation for evacuees, Nailsworth	DA11/220
1940-42	Evacuation register, West Dean	DA25/221
1940-44	Evacuation committee minutes, North Cotswold	DA23/118/4
1940-44	Government evacuation scheme: register of accommodation, Northleach	DA31/220
1940-44	List of official evacuees at Kemble County Primary School	S186/5
1940-45	Government evacuation scheme: register of persons received in the district, Tetbury	DA36/221
1940-45	Register of evacuees, Nailsworth	DA11/221
1941	Papers concerning evacuation of Zurich Financial Services staff to Minsterworth, including photograph of staff at Hampton House	D10217
1941	Taynton & Tibberton Village Hall management committee minutes: possibility that the hall would no longer be used by evacuees	D9043/1/1/2
1941	Diarist's notes of the numbers of evacuee babies at various locations	D2659/ 27/53/32
1941-43	List of evacuees, Marshfield	D7889/3/6
1941-45	Government evacuation centre, Minchinhampton	D1405/2/271
1942-45	Government evacuation scheme: register of billeting payments	TBR B122
1943-44	Memoranda concerning evacuation and hostel accommodation at Parkend House, West Dean	DA25/224
1944	Reference in letters to the reluctance of some Cheltenham residents to take evacuees	D5814
1945-46	Circulars concerning the government evacuation scheme	TBR B131
1945-63	Correspondence regarding settlement and education of refugees in Gloucestershire	K482
c.1948	Photographs of European refugees receiving aid from relief agencies	P228 MI 19

Prisoners of War

1914-1947	Gloucester cemetery: register of burials in war graves, including prisoners of war, 1940-47 (indexed); list of earlier war graves, 1914-21	GBR L4/4/4/5
[1943-44]	Photographs of scenes of life at Slimbridge potato harvesting camp at New Grounds, including Italian prisoners of war	D5852/1/3
1943-45	Escape of German prisoners of war	Q/Y 5/4/2
1943-1951	Contract ledger with details of hours worked by POWs	CBR C5/2/2/2

1948	Subscription towards a farewell gift for a German POW choir [Pucklechurch Congregational Church] – in the Church Meeting Book, 1941-60	D8697/2/3
1947	German prisoners of war working in Tytherington quarries	D5032
c.1963	Photograph of Italian war memorial at Coalway (Wynolls Hill)	D3921/II/4/1
1977	Article by Norman Irvine referring to the use of Italian POWs on forestry work at Chedworth	D9249/4/25
1995	Notes concerning the Marconi memorial to Italian prisoners of War held in the Forest of Dean	FD66

Property Requisitions

1933-49	Correspondence and papers mainly concerning the requisitioning of St. Barnabas church hall, Tuffley by the War Department [Gloucester St. Barnabas]	P154/19 MI 10
1938-46	Requisitioning of Corsham Hall, Thornbury as a canteen for soldiers billeted locally	P330a PC 36/3
1939	Requisitioning of property in Westonbirt	D5058/5/1
c.1939-45	Requisitioning of land by the Ministry of Supply [Gloucester St. James]	P154/8 IN 3/6
c.1939-46	Registers of property hired, requisitioned and war damaged: Gloucester City	GBR L6/13
1940	Note in the baptism register concerning the closure of the church under the War Emergency Act [Gloucester St. Michael]	P154/14 IN 1/7
1940-41	Requisitions of land on the Kemble estate by the Air Ministry	D5112/ Box 3 Bundle 13
1940-44	Details of requisitioned property: Cirencester	DA4/222
1940-44	Record of requisitions: Stroud	DA16/222
1940-45	Correspondence and papers concerning the requisitioning of the church and parish hall and a claim for damages against the War Department [Gloucester St. Barnabas]	P154/19 VE 3/51
1940-47	Property record (war requisitions) [East Dean]	DA24/222
1940-48	Requisitioning of Hatherop Castle	D540/E68
1940-52	Property record, wartime requisitions [Stroud]	DA35/222
(1940) - 1952	Claim for requisition damage to church property, Stroud, with description of evacuees arriving	D2537/3/34
1941-45	Use of church hall by the Air Ministry and Ministry of Food [Marshfield]	P213 IN 4/29, VE 3/2, SP 1/7, 8
1942	Order to close St. Mary's church [Hawkesbury]	P170 IN 3/4
1942	Correspondence concerning the requisitioning of the Poor's Lots by the War Agricultural Executive Committee [Windrush]	P369 CH 2
1942-43	Papers relating to the requisition by the Air Ministry of Walmore Common	D4170/4/19
1943	Requisitioning of land in Littleton-on-Severn by the Air Ministry	D4365/E34
1943-44	Correspondence concerning the requisition of the parish mission room [Stone]	P315 VE 3/2
1944	Schedule of condition of reading room, Eastleach, on wartime requisitioning	D540/F42
1945	Requisition of Holloway House, Stroud and its subsequent sale to the British Red Cross Society	D8004/ 1/1/4/2
1940s	Property leased and requisitioned in Stroud area	D1405

1947	Drainage to two cottages, Upton, requisitioned by the Women's Land Army during the war [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/279
1947-49	Requisitioned land: papers concerning compensation	P356 IN 3/5
1957-58	Correspondence concerning agricultural lad required during the War	K149/62

Billeting of Troops

1938-46	Requisitioning of Corsham Hall, Thornbury as a canteen for soldiers billeted locally	P330a PC 36/3
c.1939-45	An account of the wartime experiences of a Bledington villager who boarded soldiers	D5307/31
c.1940	Gloucester Rural District Council billeting officer's papers	D5560/2/1-2
1940-41	Billeting of troops in the Methodist Sunday School Hall, Tewkesbury	D2599/7/42
1944	Attitudes towards Americans stationed locally [Maugersbury]	P317a PC 1/2

National Registration

1939-46	I.D. card	D3435/15
1940-41	Implementation of national registration	CBR C3/2/3
1940, 1944	I.D. cards for Mary Watts, 1940, and Charlotte Watts, 1944	D4889/25
1940-45	E.C. Pugh's ID cards and correspondence	D2606/2-4
1941	National Services grade card, certificate of registration and explanatory notes	D5559/2/13
1943	I.D. card	D4175/3
1943	I.D. cards: Thomas Curzon and Phyllis Curzon	D4527/11
1943	I.D. card	D5847/3/18
1943	I.D. card	MI 26
1943	I.D. card	K1013/14
1943-47	I.D. card: Frederick C Smith	D4310/3
1943, 1948	I.D. cards: F M C Massey, 1943, M E Guirron, 1948	D7746/2
1943, 1945	I.D. cards	D3940
1943-48	I.D. card for Frank Betteridge of Woolaston	D5184/7
1943-50	I.D. card for Doris E Spiers (nee White) of Gloucester	D5286

Special Constabulary

1939	Mobilisation, prohibition of the sale of horses, impressment of vehicles, billeting of troops, police duties	Q/Y 2/2/2
1939	War duty hints published by the Metropolitan Police	Q/Y 7/59
1939-41	Orders and correspondence of the Glos. Special Constabulary, Ashleworth Section	D1969/Z1
1940	Photograph of special constables at St. Marks, Cheltenham	Q/Y 6/1/57
1940-44	Police papers relating to restrictions, aliens, radios, black outs, politics, etc.	Q/Y 5/5/2
1942	An ABC for Special Constables and Police War Reserves	Q/Y 7/60
[c.1942]	Handbook for Special Constabulary in Gloucestershire	Q/Y 7/61
1944-45	Official journal of the Gloucestershire Special Constabulary	D5184/4
1945	Photographs of War Reserve constables at Gloucester Station, at the end of the war	D4609
1946	<i>The War Record Book</i> of the Gloucestershire Special Constabulary	Q/Y 1/9 & MI 46

Food & Agriculture

1918-43	Correspondence concerning allotments, 1918-43, including Gloucestershire. Rural Community Council War Time Bulletins, nos. 1-6, 1939-40 [Awre]	P30a PC 33/2
1937-45	Food production [Ashleworth]	P20a PC 1/1
1939-40	Gloucestershire Home Food Production Society and Gloucestershire Pig and Potato Production Committee: pamphlets and circulars, 1939-40; Gloucestershire Rural Community Council: wartime bulletins, 1939-40 [Awre]	P30a PC 33/2
1939-42	Note about emergency food rations: Uley and Owlpen	D3549/ 31/1/15
1939-43	War allotment plans, Cheltenham	D3893/16/1
1939-46	Cultivation of land orders	D678/1/E8/14
1939-46	Correspondence of Allison, Lady Dunrossil concerning the Women's Land Army (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D9939 (acc 9987)
1939-56	Wartime and post-war restrictions and regulations affecting flour millers	D5355/1/4/6
1940	Increased plough land required by the Glos. War Agricultural Executive Committee	D2708/14
c.1940	Details of the supply and prices of some foods and tobacco	D4737/8
c.1940	Photograph of unidentified group, thought to be members of the Gloucestershire Home Food Production Society	D7324/1

1940-43	Harwood estate papers relating to the War Agricultural Executive Committee and the management of farms in South Gloucestershire	D4365/ E41, 44
(1940-45)	Rev John Thornton's experiences as a farmer's boy	D10120
1940-51	Home Food Production Club, 1940-51, and Welcome Home fund, 1945-46, Kemble	P186a PC 43/1-3, 44/1-2
1940-66	Accounts of the Gloucestershire Home Food Production Society and local horticultural committees	K607/7/5-8
1940-69	Gloucestershire Home Food Production Society	D7324
1941	Cartoon and poem illustrating the Women's Institute's wartime jam-making efforts	D5036/2/8
1941	Newspaper cuttings concerning the difficulties of ensuring a regular food supply, Cheltenham	D5845/2/3
1941	Communal dietaries in war time	K791/2
1941	<i>War-time Recipes</i> collected by Ambrose Heath	D9249/11/6
1941-42	Records concerning food organization in the Thornbury area in the event of invasion	D457
1941-43	Correspondence with the Gloucestershire War Agricultural Executive Committee concerning the cultivation of the vicarage glebe field [Standish]	P305 IN 3/18
1941-43	Papers of the Voluntary Food Organiser	D3471/1/312
1941-44	Correspondence of W A Panes or Stockwell Farm, Birdlip with the Ministry of Agriculture and others about harvests, targets, ploughing up footpaths (etc), with list of charges made for field work and hire implements	D8613/4/1-10
1942	Correspondence concerning the requisitioning of the Poor's Lots by the War Agricultural Executive Committee [Windrush]	P369 CH 2
1942	Detailed analysis of supplies of food in various countries: amongst papers of papers of Sir (Charles) Percy Lister relating to his wartime activities as a director of the United Kingdom Commercial Corporation	D3310/7
1942	<i>Notes on agricultural policy for those directing the food production campaign</i> , issued by Ministry of Agriculture	D8613/3/1
1942-52	Mr W.A. Panes, farmer of Cowley, Inspector of Farms in the Cheltenham District for the Gloucestershire Agricultural Executive Committee in and after the war: include farm survey forms, 1942-52, information booklets, 1942-48, correspondence, 1940-55, minutes, 1947-51	D8613
1943	Women's Land Army at Miserden Park	D1405/2/224
1943-44	Gloucestershire. War Agricultural Executive Committee - headquarters log book; photographs of potato harvesting	D5852/1/1-3
1943-44	Circulars on the employment of schoolchildren in agriculture, 1943, and on school gardens, 1944	S175/1/4/2

[1943-44]	Photographs of scenes of life at Slimbridge potato harvesting camp at New Grounds, including Italian prisoners of war	D5852/1/3
1943-48	S.J. Phillips: appointment as marshal for the Kemble Rest Centre, 1943; appointment as voluntary food organiser for Kemble, 1943; selection as representative on the County Agricultural Executive Committee, 1948; labels used by the Wartime Committee, n.d. (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5112 Box 12/8, 9
1945	Curtailling of maintenance of a farm's hedges and ditches due to "extra work of National Importance"	D5412/III/17
1945-46	"The Land Worker" (journal of the National Union of Agricultural Workers)	D5080/5
1940s	Government advice on gardening, with recipes	D6035/8/5
1977	Article by Norman Irvine referring to commandeering of Chedworth Woods in World War II	D9249/4/25

Rationing

1939	Reference to the effects of petrol rationing on social activities in the minutes of English Bicknor Village Hall Committee	D9437/1/1
1939-50	Papers relating to petrol rationing	CC/V/2/7
1940-45	Ration books	K587/11/1
1941-49	Papers regarding wartime restrictions on consumption of fuel	K587/11/2
1942-43	Taynton & Tibberton Village Hall management committee minutes: the effects of rationing of coal and petrol	D9043/1/1/2
1943	Ministry of Food permit to buy soap	P345 CW 4/8
1945	References to rationing in the diary of Ruby Timms of Moreton-in-Marsh	D8827/1/1
1945-47	Clothing ration books	K587/6/1
1945-49	Petrol rationing and clothing allowances for workers	D1405/ 2/277, 315
1946	Letter from the Ministry of Food concerning personal points rationing	D4737/10
1946-49	Ration book	K1013/12
1947-48	Clothing book	D3940
1953-54	Ration book of M. Price	D4177
1953-54	Ministry of Food ration books	MI 26

Employment, Manufacture & Supply

Gloucestershire's contribution to the War effort in terms of manufacturing was important and two sites were key targets for the Luftwaffe bombers: the Gloster Aircraft Company, Brockworth [D4676], and the premises of Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company [D4971]. The archives also include papers (with photographs) of the PLUTO (Pipeline under

the Ocean) project for supplying oil to the allied armies in France after D-Day [D5748/3/32-33]. Amongst papers deposited that originate from the National Coal Board are various reports on coal resources in the Forest of Dean made during the War years [D7920/1-8].

c.1920- c.1956	Gloster Aircraft Company - Photograph Album (indexed). Includes: types of aircraft designed since c.1910; personalities; pilots; factory and staff; certificates of aircraft performance, 1922-46; Schneider trophy contests	D4676/1/1
c.1921- c.1954	Photograph of Gloster Aircraft Company aircraft. Item 1/28, of a Gloster F 1940, is with a group that includes Frank Whittle, c.1943. Other items	D4676/2-27
1932-1965	Reports on the Forest of Dean coalfields	D7920/1-8
1939 - c.1942	Amateur film with footage including women car workers	D7008/1 (Prog 5)
1939-43	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: tank wagons for Air Ministry, Ministry of Supply and ICI (Alkali) Ltd.	D4791/ 21/492A
1939-43	Efficient use of steam plant in wartime	D5748/3/30
1939-45	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Engineering Drawings: Ministry of Supply – various wagons	D4791/24/11
1939-45	Newsletters of R.A. Lister and Co. Ltd. of Dursley to those serving in the forces	D7698/2
1940-42	H H Martyn & Co., Cheltenham: correspondence concerning war production at foundry and sharing workspace with Meigh High tensile Alloys Ltd.	D6345/1/6
1940-43	Minutes of the UK Commercial Corp.	D3310/7/1
1940-43	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office requisition books: Ministry of Supply – bogie well wagons	D4791/ 20/498-499
1940-43	Various papers concerning the UK Commercial Corporation including issue 17 of <i>Gossip</i> , the wartime magazine of R.A. Lister & Co. of Dursley	D3310/7/2/1-4
1940-43	Ministry of Aircraft production: cloth patterns [William Playne & Co. Ltd, Longford Mills, Minchinhampton]	D4644/4/15
1941	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Admiralty – 4000 U.P. single rail projectors; K.R.G. Aircraft Co. Ltd. – mild steel hexagon bars	D4791/ 21/497A
1941-47	Agreement concerning war work, Gloucester Railway Carriage and Wagon Co.	D4791/28/1-4
1941-47	Gloucester Railway Carriage and Wagon Co.: agreement concerning war work and papers concerning land	D6242/ 2/11-14
1942	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – underframes with all under and running gear and tank mounting gear	D4791/ 21/498A
1942	Planning, two workshops, Gloster Aircraft Co. Ltd., Swindon [Cheltenham]	DA21/ 710/31/11/42
1942	Reference to women's war work	D3910/3/1/1

1942	Petition and papers concerning establishment of day nursery at Kingswood [near Bristol] for children whose mothers were engaged in essential War work	K910/4/13
1943	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – 100 sets of vacuum brakework for U.S.A. bogie flat wagons, cistern wagons and 4 wheeled box cars; also, spares for 4 wheeled French ferry wagons	D4791 21/502A
1943	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Engineering Drawings: Ministry of Supply – Warwell wagons and Warwell flat bogies	D4791/24/12
1943-44	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – spares for 20 ton French type covered goods wagons and for Warflat wagons in service overseas	D4791/ 21/503A
1943-44	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – 14/16 ton steels wagons	D4791/ 21/504A
1943-44	Photograph of Gloster Aircraft (Hucclecote factory) Typhoon manufacture	D5922/ (acc 9160)
1944	Planning, additional workshops, Bresson Aircraft Factory, Leckhampton [Cheltenham]	DA21/ 710/31/16/42
1944-45	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Admiralty Signal establishment – 140 road/rail containers	D4791/ 21/506A, 510A
1944-45	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – spares for French ferry vans, buffer plates and maintenance & repair of 80 ton wagons on behalf of G.W.R. Swindon	D4791/ 21/507A
1944-45	W Sisson & Co., Engineers, of Gloucester: Papers relating to the PLUTO [Pipeline under the Ocean] project for supplying oil to allied armies in France, including photographs of the laying of the pipeline and Sisson engines	D5748/ 3/32-33
1945	Credit notes of W.Geldart Ltd. of Gloucester, ladies' outfitters, mentioning utility garments and clothing coupons	D3453/4
1945-46	Minutes of meeting of directors of Copeland-Chatterson & Co. Ltd of Stroud concerning “the effect of ending the Japanese War on factory labour, salesmen and aircraft work in the machine shop”; and an order for the Polish Army	D9015/1/3, 4
1994	Mrs Constance Will's recollections of the impact of the War on the Reliance Works, Dursley	D3453/4

War Weapons & Salvage

1940	Photograph of Girl Guides in War Weapons Week parade, Chipping Campden	D7107/10/3
1940-41	Stroud Girl Guides contingent at War Weapons Week parade, early 1940s; Girl Guides in Chipping Campden War Weapons Week parade, 1940	D7107/9/17
1940-41	Salvage, [Ashleworth]	P20a PC 1/1

1940-49	Cheltenham Borough Council Salvage Sub-Committee	CBR C2/4/18
1941	Record of railings gathered for the wartime salvage effort, Cheltenham	D5130/3/1
1941	Salvage scheme using iron railings	D5130/77
1941	Programme for War Weapons Week, Thornbury	D4764/3/1
1941	Photograph of United service for War Weapons Week, Painswick	D5023/4/6
1941	Report of County Salvage Adviser	K1348/1
1943	Papers concerning the County and City book and salvage drive	CCDa/V11/9

Hospitals & Red Cross

1939-81	Cuttings relating to Chipping Sodbury War Memorial Hospital	D6822/43
c.1943	Papers regarding Fred Francis Foster's work as a woodcraft worker for the American Red Cross, including photograph of a group of soldiers	D8709/3,4
c.1945	Certificate for service from Red Cross and St. John War organization	K1013/10

Welfare & War Relief

1931-48	Papers of Gloucestershire War Relief Committee	K1155/3,4
1935-47	Rodborough Infant Welfare Centre: minutes referring to childcare and support for wives of servicemen	D9233/1/1
1942-48	Minutes of War Distress Fund, Kingswood and Hanham	DA8/111/16
c.1945	Leaflets for welfare society for mentally disabled ex-servicemen	P345 MI 3
1947	Lord Roberts' memorial workshops for disabled ex-servicemen	P236 IN 4/6

Intercessions

1939	Form of prayer [Coleford St. Luke]	P93/3 IN 4/3
1939-45	Orders of service [Standish]	P305 IN 4/4
1939-45	Various sermons by Rev. W. S. T. Parker of Hasfield [Cheltenham St. Peter parish records]	P78/11 IN4/6/1-16
c.1939-45	Requests for prayers for men on service [Compton Abdale]	P98 IN 4/2
1939-45	Prayers and additions to services [Duntisbourne Abbots]	P122 MI 4
1939, 1945	Forms of prayer at time of war and for victory in Europe	P135 IN 4/9/2-3
1940	Intercessions [Tredington]	P339 IN 4/2

1940	Form of prayer to be used in war	P136 IN 1/14
c.1940	Intercession in time of war [Great Rissington]	P268 IN 4/2
1941	Order of evening service on Armistice Sunday 1941	P193 CW 3/2
1942	Form of prayer for the 3rd anniversary of the outbreak of war	P366 IN 1/7

V.E. Day & Victory Celebrations

1941-46	Victory celebrations, 1946 and minutes of special committees, 1941-46 [Cam]	P69a PC 2/7
[1945]	Fete, sports and dance	D3471/154
1946	Official programme of victory celebrations	MS 55
1946	Victory message to schoolchildren by King George VI	D7405/2/3
1946	Victory celebrations [Ashleworth]	P20a PC 1/1
1940 - 1987	National victory celebrations, 1946	D7107/1
1945	Photograph of VE Day tea and sports, Lower Slaughter	D2600/25
1945	Photograph of crowd and policemen, celebrating peace	Q/Y 6/3/36
1946	Victory message by King George VI to the nation's children marking the end of the War	D9486
1946	Programme for Dursley's victory celebrations	D7442/8
1985	Order for church parade & service to commemorate 40 years of peace since VE Day [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 50/4
1985	Souvenir newspaper supplement commemorating the 40th anniversary of VE Day	D7442/5
1995	Service of remembrance and commitment [St. Peters Minsterworth]	PA 218/6
1995	VE Day commemoration service [North Cerney]	P70 IN 4/13

Welcome Home Committees & Fund Raising

1939-48	Minutes of Welcome Home Fund-Raising Committee, with notes on the wartime service of recipients [Kingswood]	P193a PC 2/4
1945	Celebrations organised by the Welcome Home Committee, Thornbury	DA38/ 141/3/26
1945	Papers of the Ashleworth Welcome Home fund	D1969/Z2/1-2
1945-46	Minutes of Oldbury's Welcome Home fund	D4764/2/20
1945-46	Welcome Home Committee minutes [Kemble and Ewen]	P186a PC 44/1

1945-48	Churchdown Village Welcome Home Fund: minutes, correspondence, accounts	D5871/1-3
1947	Papers concerning the Welcome Home fund [Hempsted]	P173 MI 6

Home front - miscellaneous

1936-45	References to preparations and contingency plans [Bishops Cleeve]	P46a PC 1/3
1937-46	Air raid precautions, food production, salvage, etc., 1937-45, and victory celebrations, 1946 [Ashleworth]	P20a PC 1/1
1938	Programmes, posters and news cuttings concerning "Stroud Peace Week", 12-19 March	D2645/1
1938-40	Correspondence on wartime arrangements in Kingswood	P193a PC 10/8
1938-45	Thornbury Rural District Council: Clerk's correspondence files	DA38/135
1939	<i>The Outbreak of War</i> , (a Ministry of Information leaflet)	S124/4/11
1939	Public information leaflets	MI 25
1939	Building control applications and plans, mobilisation store in Cirencester Road, for the War Office [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/104
1939-40	Gloucestershire Rural Community Council: wartime bulletins [Awre]	P30a PC 33/2
1939 - c.1942	Amateur film with footage of evacuees in Devon and Wiltshire, women car workers, the blitz in Exeter, Devon and a concert party in Frome, Somerset	D7008/1 (Prog 5)
1939-44	Community Council War Emergency Committee minutes, 1939, correspondence, 1939-44	D3168/ 1/12/1, 4/5/1- 4, 4/7/98
1939-44	Organisation of voluntary and statutory bodies concerned with social work, including accommodation of evacuees, 1939, and memorandum on Women's Land Army in Gloucestershire	D3168/4/5/1-4
1939-45	7th Gloucester Girl Guides' war log book [Gloucester St. Barnabas]	P154/19 MI 4
1939-45	Memorandum on the war in service register [Kempley]	P188 IN 1/13
[1939-45]	Circular supporting the National Savings Movement, signed by religious leaders	P93/3 IN 4/4
1939-48	Papers concerning coke rationing, war damage contributions and compensation for iron gates and railings removed during the war	D4700/22-24
1939-49	Minutes and accounts of the Apperley and District Parish Troops Comfort Fund, and of the Deerhurst and District Home Food Production Club	P112a MI 2, 3
1939-1940s	Effects of the war on the provision of homes for young vagrants	D5426/13-16
1940	Duke of Beaufort's fund (for soldiers)	P345 CW 4/6
1940	Booklet of information on preparations for defence in the event of invasion: Ampney Crucis	D8/Z4

c.1940	Patriotic housekeeping exhibition competition	D4402/4/6
c.1940	Concert in Dursley in aid of the Fighting French airmen	D5425/36/6
1940-41	Gloucestershire Social Service War Council: minutes, correspondence, etc.	D372/1-18
1940-45	Details of peacetime occupations and service numbers of service personnel	D4733/1/4
1940-44	Police records relating to wartime restrictions [<i>closure restrictions apply</i>]	Q/Y 5/5/2
1940-87	National victory celebrations, 1946; Stroud Girl Guides contingent at War Weapons Week parade, early 1940s; reunion of women who worked as drivers of military leaders, 1987; Girl Guides in Chipping Campden War Weapons Week parade, 1940	D7107/ 1/1, 9/17, 26, 10/3
1941	<i>A call to the people of Gloucestershire</i> by Gloucestershire Social Service War Council	D4402/4/7
1941	Restrictions on details of members of the armed forces to be entered in marriage registers	D5533/6/4
1941	Map showing closure of road at Kemble aerodrome (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5112/ Box 4 bdl 24
1941-42	Use of the Dursley Tabernacle schoolroom by Hardwicke County High School	D4733/5/17
1941-42	Reference to a play at Cheltenham Ladies' College for Mrs. Churchill's Aid to Russia Fund	D4227/9
1941-43	Papers of the Vol. Food Organiser and member of the Blockley Parish Invasion Committee and Central Committee for "Warship Week", 1941-43; exchange visits between members of the North Cotswold Rural District Council and the crew of HMS <i>Cotswold</i> , 1943	D3471/1312
1941-44	Fund-raising activities [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 2/5-8
1941-c.1944	Fund raising for China and Russia, 1941-43; Gloucester and District War Savings Committee, c1944	D2972/2/21
1941-45	Details of the baptisms of children of service personnel [Condicote]	P100 IN 1/6
[1942]	Adoption of HMS <i>Cotswold</i> in Warship Week [Ebrington]	P131a PC 39/1
1942	Extracts from children's comments on the radio broadcast: <i>Exploring our village in wartime</i>	D3398/2/3/12
1942-46	Stroud High School for Girls Training Corps: minutes and orders, 1942-46, photograph, 1942	D1184/1-3
1942-48	Minutes of meetings of distress fund [Kingswood and Hanham]	DA8/111/2
1943	Appointment of S.J. Phillips as rest centre marshal (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5112/ Box 12 bundle 8
1943	Reference to Battle of Britain Sunday [Cam]	P69a PC 1/12
1943	Bibliography guide issued by the Board of Education: The schools in wartime: the study of the British Empire	P135 SC 3/4

[1943]	"Wings for Victory" week, 1943; clothing ration book, n.d.	D3471/419
1943-46	"Letters to our serving folk" from Dursley Tabernacle	D4733/8/3
1943-65	Parish council's response to various wartime appeals and funds [Marshfield]	P213a PC 11/3
1944	Salute the Soldier Week committee minutes [Stonehouse]	P316a PC 2/8
1944	Letter concerning a Noel Coward concert	D6885/2/2
1944	Thornbury Divisional Labour Party correspondence concerning war widows and conscription	D8635/1/3
1945	Photograph of War Reserve constables at Gloucester Station, at the end of the war	D4609
1944	Reference in the minutes of English Bicknor Village Hall Committee to a meeting with Lieutenant Kitch, Commanding Officer of American troops, to discuss ways to avoid disturbances in the hall	D9437/1/2
1945	Diary of Ruby Timms of Moreton-in-Marsh: various wartime references, including rationing, and her visits to RAF Moreton (Operational training Unit)	D8827/1/1
n.d.	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of visit of Queen Mary	D4791/ 17/3 pp.237-244
1949	Post-war credit certificate	D4700/32
1970s-1980s	Notes compiled by Brian Clark on aspects of the history of Brockworth including wartime events	D5069/2/3
1994	<i>Operation Bolero: The Americans in Bristol & the West country, 1942-45</i> by K. Wakefield	ROL E5
1998	Pamphlet, Leckhampton in the Second World War	PA198/13
n.d.	Notes on Thornbury during the war	D4764/3/8
n.d.	Reminiscences of Thornbury during the war	D5037/7/7
n.d.	<i>Olveston and Aust parishes: the war period 1939-45</i> by Eric V. Garrett	MS 137
n.d.	<i>Life on the home front</i> , schools pack by James Turtle	ROL G4
2004	<i>Home Front Dean: The Archaeology and History of World War II in the Forest of Dean and West Gloucestershire</i> by J Putley & A Webb	ROL D5

Wartime events and observations, including action in North Africa

1937-39	Correspondence with German manufacturer concerning the politics separating Germany and Britain	D540/F11
1939	<i>News Chronicle</i> – "Guide to the Strengths and Resources of the Powers"	D5559/2/9
1939	Letter referring a speech by Reichmarshal Herman Goering	D540/F16

1939	Mobilization notice, addressed to Lieutenant Colonel E P Butler, RGH, with notes about the formation of a second regiment	D4920/3/3/2/2
1939	Territorial Army notice to join RGH, with cuttings about RGH progress in the War	D4920/2/4/1/1
1939-42	Notes on wartime events [Gloucester St. John the Baptist]	P154/9 IN 1/32
1939-45	Cuttings relating to the War [Great Witcombe and Bentham]	P373 MI 1
[c.1939-45]	<i>Germany and Europe</i> , a study guide published by the Workers Educational Association	D4227/21/1
1940	References to Dunkirk and the fall of France in the service register of Standish	P305 IN 1/14
1940	Copy of an address by Adolf Hitler	TBR E10
1940	Article in the <i>Bath Chronicle and Herald</i> about a German plane that crashed, having a representation of Mr. Chamberlain's umbrella painted on the side; about RAF attacks on Germany; and about "screaming bombs" falling in the South West countryside. Photograph of Berlin's Templehof Aerodrome, bombed by the RAF	D2659/ 27/53/31
1940, 1943	Article in the <i>Sunday Express</i> by Brigadier-General E L Spears on the question of possible parachute or airborne troop landings; in the <i>Daily Telegraph</i> relating to Me323 air transports	D4527/1,4
1940-1941	Military maps of El Gubi, 1940, and Tobruk, 1941	D4920/2/4/2/5
1941	<i>Battle of Britain August-October 1940</i> - an Air Ministry account	MI 40
1941	1st Armoured Division "secret" movement instruction no.1, 6th August. Refers to various units, including 2nd RGH	D4920/ 2/4/2/10
1941	Typed extract from letter to Brigadier J. Scott Cockburn, Officer Commanding 22nd Armoured Brigade, detailing the Brigade's time in Libya in November and December, 1941	D4920/ 2/4/2/11
c.1941	Train tickets from Alexandria to Sidi Gaber; map of Cairo	D4920/ 2/4/2/12
(1941)	Illuminated address to Gloucestershire Yeomanry [being copy of message to 2nd RGH by the Duke of Beaufort before they went into action in the Western Desert]	D4920/2/4/2/9
(1941)	Copies of greetings cards sent to members of the Watts family by servicemen in the Middle East	D4889/26
1941-1942	Personal account of 2nd RGH offensive in Libya and Egypt, November-December 1941, with sketch of battle manoeuvres. Probably written by Co. W.A.B. Trevor, who died of wounds in June 1942	D4920/ 2/4/2/13
1941-1942	Manuscript account of 2nd RGH in Egypt, from 1st October 1941 to 15th January 1943. Author unknown.	D4920/ 2/4/2/14
1941-1942	Citations for various 2nd RGH men	D4920/ 2/4/2/15
1941-1943	Tim Pitman's battle history of the RGH: the campaigns in Libya and Egypt, with appendix: "an account of the adventures of a wounded man at the Battle of Sidi Resegh"	D4920/3/3/3

1941-1944	Lectures, articles, etc. concerning wartime Germany	D540/F23
(1942)	Photograph of painting, with related notes, showing officers in the desert discussing a motor column recce whilst at Bug Bug on withdrawal from the Knightsbridge area, June 1942	D4920/ 2/4/2/17
c.1942	Diary/account of 2nd RGH in Africa by Major Thomas Elder-Jones	D4920/2/4/3/3
1942	2nd RGH disbandment order no. 1	D4920/ 2/4/2/24
1942-43, n.d.	German Army identification, with equivalent British rankings; German army badges of rank on canvas suits for tank and car crews: original colour drawings by C T Curzon; badge of rank of German paratrooper	D4527/2-3, 9
1942-1944	Copies of <i>The Parade</i> [October 1942-March 1944] and <i>The army at War in Tunisia</i> [1944]	D4920/ 2/4/2/22
[1943?]	10 shilling note issued in Tunisia by the Allied Military Government, Occupied Territory	D4889/27
1944	News cuttings and snapshots of the Italian Campaign	D4920/2/4/3/2
(1944), 1994	Papers relating to 1st RGH's role in D Day	D4920/ 2/4/1/21
1945	Wartime correspondence, with details of events in France [Thornbury]	DA38/298/1

Individual experiences

1937-40	Diary of W.H. Spurrier, Vicar of Bibury	D2515
(1939-c.1941)	Reminiscences of Sergeant John Vaughan, G Squadron, 2 RGH, compiled c.1980. Includes Middle East campaigns	D4920/ 2/4/3/14
1939-45	An account of the wartime service of Alfred ("Mac") McKenna, RGH, written by his son	D4920/2/4/3/7
1939-45	Wartime family letters, including a description of London, 1941	D6035
1939-47	Papers relating to the wartime service of Geoffrey Warren Fisher in the RAFVR, including pilot's log book [Churchdown area], RAFVR log books, records and memoranda, service and discharge papers and family letters	D6633/1/9
1940-1943	Correspondence of John Archer Cadwallader, who served with the New Zealand Expeditionary Forces in Greece and the Middle East	D4500/2/3
1940-1945	Letters from Lewis Henry ("Harry") Gibbs written to his future wife while on active service with a radar unit in the Middle East and central Mediterranean, including Sicily and Italy	D5814
c.1941	Papers relating to Lance Corporal Peter Hooper including portrait and photographs of memorials, plus names listed on the El Alamein memorial register	D4920/2/4/3/4
1941-45	Letters to F W Fisher "providing a record of the Fisher family and younger generation during the War"	D6633/2/2

c.1942-45	Account of the bravery of a couple in the Royal Armoured Corps meriting the Military Cross, (c1942); discharge papers, 1945	P373 MI 3
1940s	Men and women serving in the armed forces: snapshots and portraits	D2689/2/4/39
1941-1950	Memorabilia of Lieutenant Colonel Sampson ("Sam") Lloyd, RGH. Include photographs of tanks and members of 2 RGH in the desert, British Forces ID card, Christmas card and telegram, and text of memorial services	D4920/2/4/3/6
1941-1998	Memorial dedication to Sergeant Pilot D.E. Prior, killed near Coleford in 1941	D8089/1-7
1942	Diary of Captain P.D. Jacques [No.2 Troop, G Squadron, RGH], including details of battle near Imiad, North Africa, and list of men in troop	D4920/2/4/3/5
1942	Letters from Lieutenant Colonel W.A.B. Trevor to Lieutenant Colonel J.A.T. Miller, containing detailed account of the fighting in Egypt	D4920/ 2/4/2/18
c.1942	Papers of Mike O'Neill [Sergeant, 2 RGH], including snapshots in the Middle East and UK, one with his tank	D4920/2/4/3/9
c.1942-1989	Papers relating to Major Thomas Elder-Jones of H (Cheltenham) Squadron, RGH, including an account of his service with 2nd RGH in Africa, c.1942; also, obituary, 1989	D4920/2/4/3/3
c.1942, 1994	Photographs of grave of Sergeant "Chalky" White; with an account of his death, 1994	D4920/2/4/3/9
[1942]	<i>The Eagle's Haunting: a survivor of HMS Eagle.</i> The story of A G Partridge's experiences in the Mediterranean in 1942, written by his daughter	D9310
1943	Official letter regarding the death of Acting Leading Airman Norman Whiteside	D3790/1/10
c.1943	Letters and photographs concerning Jack Hamilton Thomson of Cheltenham, who died in North Africa in 1943	D10113
1943-45	Letters to Keith Forbes of Charlton Kings written by friends on active service	D7571/3
1946-48	Papers of an ex-soldier relating to his army service [Tewkesbury]	TBR D76
1947	Biographical details of Colonel W A Chester Master, o/c RGH	D4920/3/3/4
1947	Diary reference and news cutting relating to the marriage of the British secret agent Odette Sansom GC to her fellow agent Captain Peter Churchill	D8831/4
1950	Correspondence and diagram, memorial to Lieutenant E.W.R. Mawhood, Stone (d. 1944)	P315 CW 3/9
1964	Biographical notes on General Sir Adrian Carton de Wiart VC (died 1963)	D492/3/3/6
1981	<i>Councillor John Hughes and World War II</i> by M. Paget	PA 76/5
1989	<i>One Woman's War 39-45</i> by Barbara Steele	PA 209/18
1998	<i>African Connections 1873-1943</i> by Henry Elwes: an account of the war service of Major John Hargreaves Elwes	GE 339

Lists and Memorials, and War Graves

As with the First World War, the holdings of Gloucestershire Archives include extensive material relating to war memorials, especially amongst the parish records. There are rolls of honour and lists of those who served; records of the committees that were formed to raise money for the memorials, including minutes and accounts; and correspondence with the Imperial War Graves Commission. Photographs, drawings and plans may have survived of the memorials themselves and where the Church of England is involved, there is likely to be a faculty. Finally, there may be a record of the service of dedication. Detailed research notes, with lists of names, have been deposited relating to the RAF cemetery at Moreton-in-Marsh, and to men from Moreton and Batsford who fell in the war [D8736].

Gloucestershire: general

c.1920-50	Photographs of Memorials to both World Wars built by H.H. Martyn & Co., Cheltenham	D6345/2/1
1939-45	Gloucestershire County Council employees killed on active service	CC/W 1945 D
(1939-1945)	Roll of Honour: typed list of men in 2nd RGH killed in action or died as a result of active service	D4920/ 2/4/2/1
(1939-1945)	Roll of Honour of officers and men who died in the War: includes those who died with other units	D4576
1935-1952	Papers relating to the War Memorial in Gloucester Cathedral Close (a plaque was added to the 1922 memorial in 1952), and to the Book of Honour in St. Edmund's Chapel (1945)	D4920/ 3/2/1-4
1941-1944	Copy of RGH Roll of Honour at RMC, Sandhurst (Berkshire)	D4920/ 2/4/2/20
1941-52	Correspondence of the Dean of Gloucester concerning the County War Memorial	D2150
1942-44	List of staff of Charles Oscar Dickens of Cheltenham, wholesale tobacconists, serving in HM forces	D3790/1/10
1944-46	Index of armed forces personnel mainly from the Forest of Dean	D6503/4
1945-72	Gloucestershire County War Memorial Committee: minutes, 1945-54, lists of subscribers, 1945-49, accounts, 1947-72, lists of war dead, c1947, correspondence, 1946-72	D2888/1-11
1949	Correspondence concerning the exhumation of Belgian Service personnel	D6145/3/6
1949	Papers regarding dedication of war memorial to Old Cryptians	D9791/1/2
1952	Ceremony at the opening of the county war memorial	GPS 154/ 11-18
1999-2000	Lists of RGH killed in action and their war cemeteries	D4920/3/5/1 2

Out-County

1950-56	H H Martyn & Company: Photograph of base for flagpole at American war cemetery and memorial, Cambridge	D6345/2/10
c.1952	H H Martyn & Company: photographs of Commando memorial at Spean Bridge, Scotland, and in foundry, with news cuttings	D5922/3/5/3 D6345/2/13

Alphabetical by Parish

It is worth checking the catalogues of all parishes for further references

Acton Turville	Correspondence concerning extension plate to memorial, 1946-47	P4 CW 3/8
Aldsworth	Faculty for memorial tablet, 1948	P8 CW 3/3
Alvington	Order of dedication service for memorial [Woolaston and Alvington] 1948	P12 CW 3/9
Awre	Memorial fund papers, 1948	P30a PC 35/1
Batsford	Research notes, copy photographs and photocopies of personal papers, compiled for <i>Moreton-in-Marsh and Batsford roll of honour, a commemoration...</i> by Ken Fowler and Guy Stapleton, 1999-2000	D8736/1/4
Berkeley	Lists of names on memorial, (1914-45)	P42 CW 3/21
Berkeley	Plans and elevations of proposed war memorial, 1947	D7942/87
Bledington	Faculty for memorial altar, 1949	P51 CW 3/2
Blockley	Roll of honour (1939-45)	D3471/302
Bream	<i>Retrieving Wenty's Sturdy Bird: The Story of Bream Cenotaph 1921-2001</i> [I. Hendy, 2001]	ROL E5
Cainscross	Faculty for memorial alterations, 1954	P68 CW 3/22
Cam	References to memorial in parish council minutes, 1951	P69a PC 1/16
Charlton Kings	Memorial faculty, 1950	P76 CW 3/8/11
Cheltenham	List of Cheltonians serving with H.M. Forces, 1940	D177/Box 70
Cheltenham	Proposal to erect a city hall and theatre on the site of the Spa, Cheltenham as a war memorial, 1946	D3398/2/2/3
Cheltenham	Memorial faculty [Cheltenham St. Stephen] 1952	P78/12 CW 3/2
Cheltenham	Reports and correspondence relating to work on the memorial in the quinquennial inspection [Cheltenham All Saints] 1957	P78/2 CW 3/21
Chipping Campden	List of old scholars giving details of military service, Chipping Campden Grammar School, 1943	D5390
Chipping Campden	List of brethren at Chipping Campden Masonic Lodge who served in the war, 1946	D7852/1/1/3
Clearwell	Correspondence, accounts, etc. concerning additions to memorial, 1949-52	P88 CW 3/9
Clearwell	Correspondence concerning the maintenance of war graves, 1968	P88 CW 3/16
Coates	Burial of four German airmen in churchyard, 1940	P92 IN 1/15

Coberley	Memorial faculty, 1957	P105 CW 3/1
Coleford	Roll of honour [Coleford St. John] 1945	P93/1 CW 4/1
Coleford	Re-interment of Italian and German war casualties buried at Coleford, 1966	D7248/21
Cranham	Subscriptions list and balance sheet, memorial, 1950	P103 CW 3/11
Cromhall	Wartime service of villagers, c.1939-45	P104 MI 4
Didmarton	Address given at the unveiling of the names of casualties on the memorial, 1948	P114/1 CW 3/4
Dursley	War Memorial Committee minutes, 1949-73	P124a PC 37/1
Dursley	Faculty for memorial inscription, 1949	P124 CW 3/13
Ewen	Maintenance of war graves [Kemble and Ewen] 1944-47	P186 PC 31/2
France Lynch	Agreement to maintain war graves, 1964	P150 CW 3/10
Gloucester	Gloucester cemetery: register of burials in war graves, including prisoners of war, 1940-47 (indexed); list of earlier war graves, 1914-21	GBR L4/4/4/5
Gloucester	Roll of honour, Lonsdale Road Methodist Chapel, Gloucester, 1940s	D2689/ 2/4/39
Gloucester	Souvenir programme of Gloucester St. Peters' "Welcome Home" to ex-service men and women, with roll of honour, 1947	D5467/2/12
Gloucester	Faculty for memorial tablet, Coney Hill [Gloucester St. Oswald] 1947	P154/20 CW 3/5
Gloucester	"Not just a name": biographies of servicemen named on the St. Catherine's War Memorial, November 2004	P154/7 (acc 10190)
Guiting Power	Maintenance of war graves, 1975	P156 CW 3/11
Temple Guiting	Book of Remembrance	D8811
Temple Guiting	Memorial faculty, 1974	P157 CW 3/2/4
Hanham	Minutes of the Mount Memorial Sub-Committee, with details of the dedication ceremony 1951	DA8/111/2
Hanham	Beacon lighting ceremony at the Mount Memorial 1951	DA8/291/1
Kemble	Draft petition for memorial, c.1945	P186 CW 3/1
Kemble	Maintenance of war graves [Kemble and Ewen] 1944-47	P186 PC 31/2

Kings Stanley	Memorial correspondence and plans, 1952	P190 CW 3/1
Kings Stanley	Faculty for memorial renovation, 1966	P190 CW 3/5/2
Kingswood	Minutes, accounts and correspondence, memorial playing fields appeal, 1947-52	P193a PC 37/1-3
Longhope	Planning application for addition to war memorial tablet, 1990	K1082/3/5
Lydbrook	Agreement concerning the maintenance of war graves, 1943	P208 IN 4/2
Lydney	List of names on the war memorial, 1994	PA209/20
Lydney	Photograph of memorial ceremony, 1982	GPS 209/23
Lydney	Roll of honour, 1939-45, compiled by Harold McOwan, 1999	PA209/25
Marshfield	Correspondence concerning parish and county memorials, 1936-91	P213a PC 35/1
Marshfield	Updating of memorial, 1947	P213 CW 3/13
Marshfield	Faculty for addition to memorial, 1950	P213 CW 3/6/4
Moreton-in-Marsh	Research notes, copy photographs and photocopies of personal papers, compiled for <i>Moreton-in-Marsh and Batsford roll of honour, a commemoration...</i> by Ken Fowler and Guy Stapleton, 1999-2000	D8736/1/4
Nailsworth	Correspondence, minutes, reports, etc. concerning the erection of a clock tower as a memorial 1945-52	DA11/132/2
Parkend	Memorial dedication service 1950	P245 IN 4/3
Patchway	Members of the armed forces, 1943	Q/Y 6/1/23
Prestbury	Memorial addition faculty 1950	P254 CW 3/23
Pucklechurch	Dedication of war memorial gates at the parish church, 1950	D8697/2/3
Rodborough	Rodborough Tabernacle: roll of honour	D4248/8/19
St. Briavels	Papers concerning the war memorial, 1990	K1801
Siddington	Memorial faculty 1952	P293 CW 3/8
Lower Slaughter	Erection of a commemorative plaque, 1939-45, in village hall, 1993-96	D7999/4/3
Lower Slaughter	Letters concerning repairs to memorial 1960-61	P296a PC 3/4
Stone	Memorial faculty 1948	P315 CW 3/1
Stone	Correspondence and diagram, memorial to Lieutenant E.W.R. Mawhood (d. 1944) 1950	P315 CW 3/9

Stroud	Lists of civilian deaths due to enemy action in Tewkesbury and in the district council areas [Stroud and Thornbury] 1956	DA38/182/1
Stroud	Lists of civilian deaths due to enemy action in Tewkesbury and in the district council areas [Stroud and Thornbury] 1956	DA38/182/1
Tewkesbury	Roll of honour, Tewkesbury Grammar School 1939-45	TBR D52/3
Tewkesbury	Dedication service for the old boys of Tewkesbury Grammar School killed in the War and roll of honour, 1939-45	TBR D52/3
Tewkesbury	Correspondence with Imperial War Graves Commission, 1948-49	TBR B14/9
Tewkesbury	Remembrance garden, 1949-51	TBR B150
Tewkesbury	Lists of civilian deaths due to enemy action in Tewkesbury and in the district council areas [Stroud and Thornbury]	DA38/182/1
Thornbury	Lists of civilian deaths due to enemy action in Tewkesbury and in the district council areas [Stroud and Thornbury] 1956	DA38/182/1
Tibberton	Memorial faculty 1948	P332 CW 3/4
Tibberton	Names of parishioners killed c.1945	P332 MI 3
Tidenham	Correspondence concerning war memorial village hall 1950-70	P333a PC 3/13
Toddington	Correspondence concerning German war graves, exhumation order, 1961-63	P335 CW 3/22
Twigworth	Correspondence concerning the Imperial War Graves Commission 1954-55	P342 IN 4/2
Twigworth	Estimate for work on memorial 1959-62	P342 VE 3/1
Twynning	Correspondence with the Imperial War Graves Commission 1955-75	P343 CW 3/11
Uley	Correspondence with the Glos. War Memorial Committee concerning the compilation of lists of the fallen in both World Wars 1949	P345 CW 4/11
Upton St. Leonards	List of men serving in the armed forces or killed in action, 1940s	D7094/ 12, 16
Upton St. Leonards	Plans and related papers concerning addition to the garden of remembrance and restoration of the memorial 1962-66	P347b PC 35/2
Westcote	Memorial faculties 1946	P356 CW 3/7
Willersey	Memorial faculty 1950	P367 CW 3/2
Withington	Memorial faculty 1949	P374 CW 3/7
Woolaston	Order of dedication service for memorial [Woolaston and Alvington] 1948	P12 CW 3/9

Photographs and illustrations

c.1920-50	Memorials to both World Wars built by H.H. Martyn & Co., Cheltenham	D6345/2/1 D5922/3
c.1920- c.1956	Gloster Aircraft Company - photograph album (indexed). Includes: types of aircraft designed since c.1910; personalities; pilots; factory and staff; certificates of aircraft performance, 1922-46; Schneider trophy contests	D4676/1/1
c.1921- c.1954	Gloster Aircraft Company aircraft. Item 1/28, of a Gloster F 1940, is with a group that includes Frank Whittle, c.1943. Other items	D4676/2-27
c.1930- c.1990	Photograph album compiled by Jeremy Taylor, H Squadron RGH. Includes photographs taken in India c.1930 and of the fighting unit in North Africa, 1941-42, and of the liberation of Holland, 1945	D4920/ 2/4/3/12
1939-1943	German aerial photographs of bombing targets in Gloucestershire	D3558/114
1939-1945	Photograph album compiled by A.H. Stanton, 2nd Lieutenant RGH (1939) including active service in Egypt, 1941-42	D4920/ 2/4/3/11
[1939-1945]	Police on gas training course	Q/Y 6/1/93
1940	Whiteshill, Ruscombe and Randwick Home Guard	P363 MI 1/1
1940	Girl Guides in War Weapons Week parade, Chipping Campden	D7107/10/3
1940	Special constables at St. Marks, Cheltenham	Q/Y 6/1/57
c.1940	Guard pillbox disguised as a hayrick, Tewkesbury	D5274
c.1940	Unidentified group, thought to be members of the Gloucestershire Home Food Production Society	D7324/1
c.1940	Fire watching volunteers in training	GPS 613/10
c.1940	Lieutenant Colonel N.A. Birley [Commanding Officer 2nd RGH 1940-42]	D4920/2/4/3/1
1940	Whiteshill, Ruscombe and Randwick Home Guard	P363 MI 1/1
(1940s?)	Studio portrait of Lieutenant Colonel Charles Turner DSO, with Home Guard arm band	D4920/ 2/4/3/13
1940s	Home Guard (Forest Division?), including Edward Groves of Tibberton, at the Spa Pavilion, Gloucester	D10366
1940-1941, 1993	"F" Squadron, 2nd RGH, including a Crusader tank in the desert. Plus, correspondence with Mike O'Neill	D4920/2/4/2/4
1940-48	RASC Horse Transport Dept. serving in Palestine: staff, horses, headquarters	D3574/6
1941	Photograph of Gloucester Oil Mills Home Guard	GPS 613/25
1941	Snapshot portraits of members of the Gloucester Home Guard (5th Battalion)	D2095/2
c.1941	Men of 2nd RGH in the desert, including James Scarrot	D4920/2/4/2/5
(c.1941)	Tank crew from HQ troop, on a Crusader tank in the desert	D4920/2/4/2/6

1941	"H" Squadron, 2nd RGH	D4920/ 2/4/2/7-8
1941	United service for War Weapons Week, Painswick	D5023/4/6
c.1941	Stroud Home Guard	GPS 320/133
[1941]	Frampton-on-Severn Home Guard parading past memorial	GPS 149/68
c.1941	Lance Corporal Peter Hooper, RGH	D4920/2/4/3/4
1941-1942	Photographs taken by Major Gerald Granfield Boyd of RGH and Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry in the desert campaigns	D4920/2/4/3/2
(1941-1942)	Tetbury Troop, G Squadron RGH, in Libya and Egypt	D4920/3/5/2
c.1941-1950	Tanks in the Western Desert and 2 RGH in the Middle East (from the memorabilia of Major Sampson Llewellyn Lloyd)	D4920/2/4/3/6
1942	2nd RGH in the desert [album and individual snapshots]	D4920/ 2/4/1/19, 21, 23
1942	"F" Squadron, 2 RGH, after the surrender of Halfaya, Libya	D4920/ 2/2/3/9/4
1942	Sergeant Charles A'Bear, "H" Squadron, RGH	D4920/2/4/3/9
(1942)	2nd RGH in the Middle East, including Sergeant Mike O'Neil with his tank	D4920/2/4/3/9
(1942)	Major J. Sinnott (Officer Commanding "G" squadron)	D4920/2/4/3/9
Early 1940s	Gloucester Area Home Guard officers and wives at dinner dance	GPS 613/12
1943	Members of the armed forces, Patchway	Q/Y 6/1/23
1943	The Gloster Aircraft Division of the St. John's Ambulance Brigade: parade past factory	GPS 154/929
1943	5th (Gloucester) Battalion, Home Guard, "P" Platoon, Shire Hall, Gloucester	CC/V 6/3
c.1943	703 Squadron RAF football team, Eastington	D3489/11
1943-1944	Gloster Aircraft (Hucclecote factory) Typhoon manufacture	D5922 (acc 9160)
[1943-1944]	Scenes of life at Slimbridge potato harvesting camp at New Grounds, including Italian prisoners of war	D5852/1/3
1944	Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry: group of men and tanks, prior to sailing for Italy	D4920/2/4/3/2
1944, n.d.	"C" Company and no. 32 Platoon, Painswick Home Guard	D5023/3/7
[1944]	US soldiers billeted at Clanna, Alvington: group snapshot	GPS 12/22
c.1944	"Firefly" Sherman and Cromwell tanks and crew	P373 MI 3
[1944]	7th Battalion (Stroud) Home Guard	D5023/3/7
[1944]	Scenes showing life in Wotton-on-Edge, including billeting, policing, medical care, etc..	GPS 379/ 81-127, 130-134

1944-45	Photographs of British Eastern Fleet, Pipeline Under the Ocean (PLUTO), and other marine supply operations in France and North Africa	D548/3/32, 33
1945	VE Day tea and sports, Lower Slaughter	D2600/25
1945	War Reserve constables at Gloucester Station, at the end of the war	D4609
1945	Crowd and policemen, celebrating peace	Q/Y 6/3/36
1945	Gloucestershire Civil Defence bomb reconnaissance officers	Q/Y 6/1/95
1940s	Men and women serving in the armed forces: snapshots and portraits	D2689/2/4/39
n.d.	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: photographs of visit of Queen Mary	D4791/17/3 p.237-244
1945	Gloucester VE Day decorations	D5749/ 265/3-4
1948	RGH at review by HM King George VI in Hyde Park	D4920/2/5/5
c.1948	European refugees receiving aid from relief agencies	P228 MI 19
1950-1956	H H Martyn & Company: Photograph of base for flagpole at American war cemetery and memorial, Cambridge	D6345/2/10
1952	Ceremony at the opening of the county war memorial	GPS 154/ 11-18
c.1963	Italian war memorial at Coalway (Wynolls Hill)	D3921/II/4/1
1982	Memorial ceremony, Lydney	GPS 209/23
1998	RGH graves at Gallipoli	D4920/3/5/10
2000	Reminders of War along the Cotswolds: transparencies	D8855

Miscellaneous

1936-77	Planning correspondence concerning aerodromes and airports in Gloucestershire	K1054
1938-40	Correspondence concerning colour film research based in Antwerp and the impact of the war	D540/F56, 58
1939	Printed explanatory note and notice to men called up	D3716/1-2
1939	Wartime emergency timber sales	D540/E63
1939-46	Gift to Upton St. Leonards man in gratitude for war service, c1945; list of Upton St. Leonards men serving in the armed forces or killed in action, 1940s; accounts of Upton St. Leonards returned forces fund, 1945-46; poem concerning a bombed Cotswold factory, 1940s; enrolment card in Women's Voluntary Service for ARP, 1939	D7094/12,16
1940	Rev A.M. Hollis's stipend while serving as forces chaplain [Charlton Kings]	P76 IN 3/6
1940	<i>WESTRAF</i> vol. 1, no. 1, November 1940, ed. Flying Officer F.W. Nadal	MI 34
1940-43	Correspondence concerning conscientious objectors	CCDa/V/2/11

1942	Rural Dean's letter concerning regulations for the marriages of US servicemen	P33 IN 4/1
1942	Adoption of warship by parish council [Lower Slaughter]	P296a PC 3/11
1942-43	German army badges of rank	D4527/2,3,9
c.1942-45	Papers relating to the printing dept. of Rotol Ltd., c1942-45 (including an issue of <i>The Boys in Blue</i> , produced by the military wing of Gloucester Hospital, 1944)	D7233/1
[?1943]	10 shilling note issued in Tunisia by the Allied Military Government, Occupied Territory	D4889/27
1944	Gloucestershire Football Association Wartime Handbook	D5244/1/2
1944-46	Index of armed forces personnel	D6503/4
1946	Correspondence concerning war pensions	TBR C3/22
1986	Correspondence from Dorothy Kendall Pearson and printed material concerning the service for the officers and ratings of HMS Gloucester, sunk in 1941, including programme	D3558/184
1986	"What were the location factors of the 2nd World War airfield on the Cotswolds?" ("A" level project)	D7992/1/45
c1980s	The "Side by Side" projects undertaken by Whitecross School, Lydney, including newspaper reports concerning local men in the Far East; "Conditions in prisoner of war camps" by Lynn Crawford	D5724/1/1, 3
n.d.	College of Arms archive stored at Thornbury Castle during the war	D5037/7/7
n.d.	Service awards	CCDa/11/6

Records held elsewhere

The National Archives

TNA have published (1998) "The Second World War: A Guide to Documents in the Public Record Office" [J.D. Cantwell], a copy of which is available for reference in the searchroom library of Gloucestershire Archives (ROL D5).

Useful records held by TNA include the following:

The Home Front

Policy papers, including of the Cabinet Office, Home Office, War Office, Ministry of Labour, Ministry of Home Security and Ministry of Education

Selected propaganda posters, postcards, booklets and leaflets

Index to the lost original service records of the Women's Land Army

Operational records

Various narratives and reports

War Cabinet's minutes, memoranda and daily situation reports

Records of Cabinet committees including on defence

Secretariat files, listing the personal interventions of the Prime Minister in operational matters

Minutes of the War Office Council and Army Council

Headquarters papers

Unit war diaries

Reports of War Office directorates (on intelligence, training, air, artillery, etc.)

Orders of battle

Private papers of senior officers

War crimes

Documentation of the United Nations War Crimes Commission in the Political Department of the Foreign Office

Records of the War Office and War Crimes Branch of the Treasury Solicitor's Department, including case files of the War Crimes Group

War crimes files of the Military Department of the Judge Advocate General's Office

Various policy papers

Files relating to charges of war crimes in the Pacific front

Home Office Constitutional (A) Division:

This department holds the records of Air Raid Precautions personnel and the National Fire Service for the period 1939-45.

Post-War Civil Defence: The Cold War

The Cold War period between 1945 and the 1990s saw Britain and her NATO allies ranged against, the Soviet Bloc. It was marked by constant tension between East and West Europe, and the concurrent threat of nuclear attack, reflected here in the records of local authority Civil Defence committees. The Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament (CND) were involved in protests against both the British independent nuclear deterrent and the presence of American bases in the United Kingdom.

A special "bomb proof" bunker was built after World War II at Ullenwood, for use as a control and command centre in the event of a nuclear war. It was constructed on the site of a U.S. military hospital that had been used during both World Wars, the old wooden huts remaining around the bunker area. The County Council purchased the site in 1963 for use by its Emergency Planning section, which administered it until 1994. Gloucestershire Archives used it for storage from 1993-1997 (being responsible for its administration from 1994-97), after which it was administered by Fire & Rescue and used for training purposes until sold by the County Council in 2003.

Records held at Gloucestershire Archives

1946-1959	Miscellaneous papers concerning the organization of Civil Defence in Gloucestershire including recruitment, training and premises	CC/CDb/1-5
1946-1964	Correspondence [Awre]	P30a PC 10/13
1949-1954	General committee minutes [Thornbury]	DA38/111/2-4
1949-1955	Circulars and correspondence [Stroud]	DA16/ 233/9-11
1949-1955	Civil Defence Committee minutes [North Cotswold]	DA23/119/12
1949-1967	Civil Defence Committee minutes [Lydney]	DA28/118/2
1950-1956	Civil Defence Committee [Cirencester]	DA4/119/3
1950-1956	Civil Defence Subcommittee minutes [Stroud]	DA35/119/4
1950-1959	General committee minutes [Sodbury]	DA33/ 111/22-27, 30
1950-1966	Civil Defence Committee minutes [Northleach]	DA31/118/2
1950-1967	Civil Defence and Civil Defence Corps [Dursley]	DA26/230-31
1951	Cheltenham Borough Surveyor's reports to the Civil Defence Committee	CBR C5/1/3/1
1951, 1952	Gloucestershire ARP schemes	CC/A/CDb 1/1
1953	Wrongful dismissal of Civil Defence administrator [Cirencester]	DA4/140/29
1956	<i>Civil Defence</i> vol 8 nos. 3 & 4 [Lydney]	DA28/232
1956-1957	<i>Industrial Civil Defence Gazette</i>	D6327/4
1956-1958	Gloucester division of the Civil Defence Corps: newsletters	D540/F33
1956-1957	Lease of Corn Hall premises for use as Civil Defence headquarters	DA4/41
1956-1965	Civil Defence Committee minutes [Charlton Kings]	DA3/119/1
1956-1967	Control file [Nailsworth]	DA11/133/6
1960	Civil Defence maps relating to the Warden's Shield competition	K1862
1962-1963	Papers concerning land requirements for government departments in the Cirencester and Tewkesbury area	K1862

1962-1967	Civil Defence Committee minutes [Dursley]	DA26/119/6
1962-1985	Papers relating to Fairford U.S. station	K1851
1963	<i>Advising the householder on protection against nuclear attack</i>	Q/Y 7/77
1963	<i>The Gloucestershire Defender</i> Vol. 8 No.1	MI 58
1964	Circulars concerning civil defence dispersal and billeting arrangements	DA38/182/2
1964	Taped interview with County Councillor Dudley Aldridge and Lieutenant Colonel Brooking about the use of Ullenwood for civil defence training purposes	D6112 [tape 20]
1965-1968	Civil Defence correspondence [Lydney]	DA28/231
1967	Civil Defence Corps: enrolment forms and record cards [Lydney]	DA28/230
1967-71	Plan [Nailsworth]	DA11/133/17
1960s	Police guidelines concerning the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament	Q/Y 2/2/17
1968	Photograph of RGH Yeomen digging a nuclear shelter in Bovington, Dorset	D4920/2/5/91
1980	Home Office circular on <i>Protection Against Nuclear Weapons</i> and draft scheme for "self-help arrangements"	CC/A/ CDb/2/12-13
1982-86	Town Clerk's correspondence with the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament "peace camp" at U.S. airbase [Fairford]	P141a PC 10/8
1982-93	Correspondence [Cutsdean]	P106a PC 10/4
1988-96	County Council Emergency Management Team minutes, papers and reports, including County War Plan	K1824, K1844
2003	<i>How GCHQ came to Cheltenham</i> [P. Freeman]	MI 54

The Korean War, 1950-1953

The Gloucestershire Regiment played a significant part in the War against communist North Korea and its Chinese allies. It bore the brunt of the mass assault by Chinese forces south of the Imjin River in April 1951. After four days of heavy fighting the survivors were ordered to break out – but only 40 of the Glosters reached safety. The remainder were taken prisoner and remained as POWs for the rest of the War. The Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel J.P. Carne, and Lieutenant P. Curtis were awarded the Victoria Cross.

The ***Gloucestershire Collection*** includes newspaper and magazine cuttings, concerning the Gloucester Regiment's service in the Korean War. See the section in this ***Guide*** on The Gloucestershire Regiment.

The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum has a list of all combatants (the Imjin Roll) and information on POWs.

The Suez Crisis, 1956

This short war was prompted by Nasser's nationalization of the Suez Canal. It saw conflict between Egypt and Israel, and Anglo-French landings in the Canal Zone. It precipitated an international crisis as both the U.S.A. and the Soviet Union objected to the action taken by Britain and France.

1956	Papers concerning visits to Stroud Group of Secondary Schools by army recruiting vans	D7136/1/4/19
1956-59	National Service hostel at Bridgend, Stonehouse used as a hostel for refugees from Suez, 1956-59; petrol rationing as a result of the Suez Crisis, 1956	D5277/5/7, 10

The Six Day War in the Middle East, 1967

1967	Notes and cuttings	D3435/25
------	--------------------	----------

CONSPIRACIES & RIOTS

The Gunpowder Plot, 1605

1605	Reference to the "Execrable Treason" in the Kemerton Parish Register	P187 IN 1/1
1745-54	Bells rung at the anniversary of the Gunpowder Plot	P102 CW 2/1
1823	Regulations applied to the Gunpowder Plot celebrations at Stroud	D4693/14

The Popish Plot, 1678-80

1679-80	Assessments for parishes in the hundred of Oswaldston, Worcestershire for paying and disbanding forces raised	D1727/6
c.1680	Order to search houses of suspected persons (list appended) and seize arms "because of an horrid designe of murdering His Most Sacred Majesty and His Royal Highness the Duke of York"	D4693/14

The Gordon Riots, 1780

1780	Letters to Major General Wyngard, commanding officer at the Tilt Yard, referring to the riots	D1833/ F15/1-18
1780	Letters from Lord Stormont [Secretary of State] giving a list of houses in danger from the riot; and referring to the protection of Lord Mansfield's house in Bloomsbury Square, and his own	D1833/ F16-17
1780	Letters to Lord Amherst requesting protection, from the Duke of Queensbury and Lord North	D1833/F18
1780	Printed proclamation relating to the riots, with correspondence	D1833/ F19/1-5
1780	The seizure of Lord George Gordon (sent to the Tower)	D2857/ 2/18/76
1780	Coloured wash drawing by Charles Rooke showing 3rd Guards encamped in St. James's Park during the Gordon Riots	D1833/Z8

Emmet's Rebellion, 1803

This was an abortive rising in Dublin organised by the Irish Nationalist, Robert Emmet, who had reorganised the United Irish Society following the failed Rebellion of 1798. He was tried and executed in September 1803.

1803	The speech of Robert Emmet Esq. delivered at the Sessions House, Dublin	MS51
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

1976

Robert Emmet: the insurrection of July 1803 by Geraldine Hume and Anthony Malcomson

MI 28

The Cato Street Conspiracy, 1820

This failed plot to murder the Cabinet was led by Arthur Thistlewood.

1820

Letter referring to the Cato Street Conspiracy

D2227/32

MILITARY BUILDINGS

CASTLES & FORTS [some out-county]

Archcliff Fort, Dover, Kent

1776	Letters from Joseph Dussaux at Archcliff Fort, Dover, to Captain James Blathwayt (6th Regiment of Foot)	D1799/C16
------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Bamburgh Castle

1761	Description of work done at the Castle in letters to Judith Sharp	D3549/9/1/4
1770	Expenses of building work at the Castle	D3549/16/1/1

Berkeley Castle

Late 19th/early 20th century	Photographs of Berkeley Castle	D6919/10/3
[c.1900-10]	Photographs of Berkeley Castle	GPS 42/ 30-36, 39-46
[c.1910]	Postcard views of Berkeley Castle	GPS 42/70-80
[1960-70]	Berkeley: slides of the Castle, with details of furnishings and antiquities	D3867/ IV/I/10524- 10539
1964-75	Photographs of Berkeley Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D8336/G-B-2
n.d.	Drawing of Berkeley Castle	D1009 folio 1

Beverstone Castle

1753-1842	Estate papers, including items relating to Beverstone Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2440/ Box 18
(1886)	Notes on Beverstone Castle (reprint of BGAS Transactions)	D690/XII/5
c.1910, 1978	Photographs of Beverstone Castle	GPS 43/ 8-10, 13-15
1964-75	Photographs of Beverstone Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D8336/G-B-2

Brimpsfield Castle

1975 *Brimpsfield castle: archaeological survey, with illustrations*, by D.B. Rudman and P.R. Jillings D4469/7

Bristol Castle

[c.1284-1408] Photocopy accounts of the constables of Bristol Castle, (c1284-1408) PC/1886

1982 *Accounts of the Constables of Bristol Castle*, ed. Margaret Sharp ROL B4

n.d. *Bristol Castle 1968-70*, by M.W. Ponsford - excavations AR/65

Chepstow Castle

1883 *Annals of Chepstow Castle*, by John Fitchett Marsh ROL G5

Crickley Hill Fort

1972-85 File of news cuttings relating to the archaeology of the (Iron Age) fort D7979/4/4

Farleigh Hungerford Castle, Somerset

n.d. Ministry of Works booklet D3921/V/50

Gloucester Castle

(1696) Photocopy petition for merciful treatment made by Abraham Sanford, a poor criminal, held at Gloucester Castle, to Gloucester's J.P. PC/1891

(c.1786) Photocopy of old County Gaol in part of Gloucester Castle PC/1182

1837-68 Gloucester Castle shown on plans Q/Rum
155, 166,
168, 171,
236,
361/11837-
68

1888, c.1965 Gloucester Prison: papers relating to the militia barracks, drill ground and County rifle armoury CC/AA 32-33

Goodrich Castle

1901-48 Pamphlets and postcards concerning Goodrich Castle D3921/V/46

Grosmont Castle, Monmouth

n.d. Ministry of Works booklet D3921/V/50

Hatherop Castle

c.1910 Postcards of Hatherop Castle GPS 169/8, 9

1850, 1856, c.1867-1910 Ground plan of Hatherop Castle by Henry Clutton, with cutting from *The Builder* including a print of the house. Various plans of house, 1867, and gardens, 1869 etc. D540/P22-23

Maiden Castle [hill fort] Dorset

n.d. Ministry of Works booklet D3921/V 50

Ruardean Castle

(1608) - 1960s Notes, photographs and photostats relating to the history of Ruardean Castle D3921/III/25

Segontium Roman Fort, Caernarvon

n.d. Ministry of Works booklet D3921/V/50

St. Briavels Castle

(1290 and 1375) Photostats and transcripts of accounts of works at St. Briavels Castle D3921/I/16

(1341) Notes on, and transcript of, Exchequer inquisition into the value of the manor and castle of St. Briavels, (1247-1341) D3921/I/8

(1608-29) Photostats of grants and subgrants of St. Briavels Castle and the Forest of Dean to the Earl of Pembroke, (1608-29) D3921/I/5

1660-c.1662 Papers concerning the Forest of Dean including order to John Wade to take wood for repairs to the Castle and to John Witt to take Thomas Doning of Pyrton, carpenter, and view timber needed for repairs D2026/X20

1755 Appointment of Matthew, Lord Ducie as Constable of the Castle of St. Briavels [Great seal of George II] D340a/X8

(1775) - Photographs, notes and news cuttings concerning St. Briavels Castle, D3921/III/26

c.1955
c.1803 Print showing the Castle from *A Collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities* by S Lysons D4764/4/33

19th century	Historical notes, with notes of sources and tracing plan of the ground floor and other details, St. Briavels Castle	P278 MI 4, 5, 12, 14
c.1910	Photograph of St. Briavels Castle	GPS 278/2
n.d.	Extract from <i>The History of the King's Works</i> , vol. II, by H.M. Colvin, concerning St. Briavels Castle	D3921/II/25

Skenfrith Castle, Monmouth

n.d.	Ministry of Works booklet, annotated by Dr. Cyril Hart	D3921/V/50
------	--------------------------------------------------------	------------

Sudeley Castle

1645-19th century	Estate papers, c1727-1889, plans, 19th century, deeds, etc., 1645-1865, Sudeley Castle (<i>uncatalogued – refer to box list for sub-divisions</i>)	D2579
c.1803	Print showing the Castle from <i>A Collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities</i> by S Lysons	D4764/4/33
1805	Engraving of Sudeley Castle and chapel	D2218/3/56
c.1900	Glass negative of gateway to Sudeley Castle	GPS 321/9
1932	Photograph of bullet marks made by Roundheads on the Belfry Tower	D2218/3/57
c.1950s	Aerial view, Sudeley	D4402 /5/3
1970	Guide to Sudeley Castle	D3558/43
1970	Sudeley: slides of the Castle – exterior views	D3867/ IV/II/11739- 11746
1974	Sudeley: slides of the Castle – exterior and interior views	D3867/ IV/II/14589- 14595
1975	Photograph(s) of Sudeley Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D8336/ Box 84

Thornbury Castle

1582/83, 17th cent.	Survey of Thornbury manor and castle, giving room details, with 17th century copy	D108/ M122-123, E1
1738-40	Payments for repairs, Thornbury Castle	D108/M130
1745	Inventory of goods at Thornbury Castle	D108/E1
1839	<i>The history of Thornbury Castle</i> , by R. Ellis	ROL F5

19th-20th cents.	Notes on the history of Thornbury Castle, with programmes, etc. for events held there	D4764/3/1-4
c.1900	<i>Thornbury Castle and its owners</i> , by Lady Rachel Howard	ROL F5
c.1910	Postcard, Thornbury Castle	D3476
c.1910	Photographs of Thornbury Castle	GPS 330/5-21
20th century	Drawings of Thornbury Castle made by Miss Mary Bruton	D4764/7/2
c.1965-70	Photographs of Thornbury Castle	DA38/295/4
1981, 1992	Photograph(s) of Thornbury Castle (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D8336/ Box 33

Warwick Castle, Warwickshire

Late 19th century	Photograph of Warwick Castle	D7916 Page 17
-------------------	------------------------------	------------------

White Castle, Monmouth

n.d.	Ministry of Works booklet	D3921/V/50
------	---------------------------	------------

Castles – general

1768	<i>Observations on Welsh Castles</i>	MF 357/1
1980	<i>A Gazetteer Castle in Britain: vol 1, part 15, Gloucestershire</i> , by M.J. Jackson	ROL H20

WORLD WAR II DEFENCES

n.d.	List of concrete pillboxes built in Tewkesbury in 1940, with location map. Includes photograph of one disguised as a hayrick	D5274
1949-61	Sites of anti-aircraft gun emplacements	K1003/4
2000	Reminders of War along the Cotswolds – transparencies (<i>also available on the searchroom intranet</i>)	D8855

BARRACKS, CAMPS, DRILL HALLS, ARMOURIES & STORES

1749	Order for licensing of gunpowder warehouses at Westbury-on-Trym	Q/SO6
1776	Deed of a house in Cirencester used as a storehouse	D2190/2

1842	Reference in deed to guard house, Parliament Street, Stroud	D1347/T2
1855	Awards concerning provisions for the repair of militia storehouses	QT/FR
1860-69	Correspondence and papers concerning alterations to Cirencester armoury, 1860-63, 68-69; letter and plan concerning proposed repairs, Gloucester, 1869	L/C
1888	Barracks and county rifle armoury on plan	AA/B32
1894-1912	Agreements concerning barracks at Gloucester and Cirencester	CC/A 2, 3, 6, 7
c.1900	Photograph with Gloucester Barracks in background	GPS 611/3
1910	Sale particulars, Engineers' Drill Hall and parade ground, Cheltenham, 1910	D4858/2/1/6
1933,1947	Architects' plans and drawings: drill hall, Painswick Road, Gloucester, 1933, The Barracks, Gloucester, 1947	D2593
1938-41	Architectural plans, etc., Drill Hall, Moreton-in-Marsh (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5587 Box 55
1947	Site of Highnam Court for school of military engineering and bridge construction	K1003/2
1950s	Photographic negatives of Cirencester Barracks	GPS 86/ 151, 152
1954-65	Plans of Matson Reservoir Camp, Robinswood Barracks	D7040
1970	Aerial photograph of housing development area, Robinswood Barracks	GBR L6/30/50
1974	Plans of Ministry of Defence property in Gloucestershire	K693/6

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, SANDHURST (BERKSHIRE)

1816-1817	Pencil sketch of the college and printed regulations	D1571/F450
1841-42	An account of the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst in General Sir George Whitmore's <i>Reflections</i>	D45/F46
n.d.	H H Martyn & Company: photograph of memorial at the RMC	D5922/3/3/14

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS: INDIVIDUALS

This section charts the commissions, personal careers and observations of individuals whose records are held at Gloucestershire Archives.

The principal collections held by the Record Office are: The military service records of the **Whitmore** family of Lower Slaughter, 18th-19th centuries, including albums belonging to General George Whitmore, partly comprising cartoons of military colleagues, late 18th century-1836 [D45]. The military records of General James Bucknall Bucknall **Estcourt** in Canada, the Middle East and the Crimea, 1824-55, and of the naval career of Walter Grimston Bucknall Estcourt [D1571]. The correspondence and political papers of William Blathwayt as Secretary at War, etc., 1662-1716, with the military papers of other members of the **Blathwayt** family, 1771-1871 [D1799] some uncatalogued). Correspondence of the **Rooke** family on military matters, 17th-19th centuries [D1833], including letters and dispatches of the Duke of Wellington.

Correspondence and papers of Colonel Cyprian **Bridge** of Cheltenham, 1826-65, including descriptions of military operations against the Maoris, New Zealand [D2025 Box 113]. Letters and papers relating to Lieut. Edwin Henry **Neale**, 1805-31 [D2025 Box 46]. Diaries, personal and military papers of Colonel A.B. **Lloyd Baker**, 1897-1979 [D3549]. Papers concerning Lieutenant Colonel Hector **MacLaine**, 1803-46, and Lieutenant Hector MacLaine, 1843-83 [D3330/Boxes 16, 19-21 and 24]. Papers of Captain Edmund **Bond**, 1735-50 [D2026 X36-44]. There are also some papers relating to Major General James **Wolfe**, including letters written on campaign against Charles Stuart, the Young Pretender, 1745-46 [D1571/F715]. Papers of the **Lysons** family feature the careers of General Sir Daniel Lysons and his son, Colonel Henry Lysons VC [D8460].

This section also includes an important collection of papers relating to the brothers James and Gerard **Ducarel** and their service in India in the second half of the 18th century [D2091]. They feature references to Robert, **Lord Clive** and **Warren Hastings**, and to the wars of that period.

c. 97A.D.	Photographs (1978) of diplomas and discharge for a Roman Legion soldier, Lucconi, of the Dobunni [from an original in the National Museum, Budapest, Hungary]	D5555/4/5
1611	Agreement resigning the captaincy of a company of foot to John Huntley	D48/T73
c.1643-45	Expenses of John Chamberlayne of Mangersbury for quartering troops	TRS/10
1689-1872	Commissions of John Mullings in the 9th Glos. Rifle Corps., 1867, 72; commission of Alexander Cobham of Binfield as Deputy Lieutenant for Berkshire, 1786; commission of Richard W.P. Curzon as Lieutenant in the 1st Grenadier Regiment, 1838; commission of John How as Deputy Lieutenant for Monmouth, 1689 (<i>all uncatalogued</i>)	D2019
1702	Letters Patent appointing William Blathwayt as Secretary at War	D2659/118
1709	Tailor pressed for army service	D3549/3/2/4

1715	Commission for Walter Nourse as Captain in the Red Regiment of Militia [Forest Division]	D332/F2
1715	Commission of Giles Nash as Lieutenant in the White Regiment of Militia	D1637/Z1
1715	Commission of Christopher Bond as Captain of militia	D2026/X34
1715	Appointment of Thomas Hodges, gentleman, as Ensign of the company of the Red Regiment of Militia Foot raised in the Forest of Dean	D18/201
1715	Appointment of Thomas Locke as ensign, Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D4348
1715	Appointment of Nathan Izod of Westington as Lieutenant of the Green Regiment of Militia Foot	D5042/X9
1718	Letter from William, 1st Earl Cadogan concerning the purchase of a company in the Guards	D340a/ C20/16
Post 1724	Colonel Robert Munro's request to the King for command of the regiment in the Leeward Islands (lately commanded by Colonel Lucas) or for the government of Barbados or Carolina	D340a/ C20/16
1724, 1727	Commissions of John Burnett as Captain in General Grove's Regiment	D1799/F135
1727-28, 1733, 1745, 1752	Diaries of Gabriel Lepipre (probably in the Scots Guards), with some entries relating to military duties	D1799/ F311-315
1728-59	Commissions for Thomas Chamberlayne as Ensign in a Foot regiment, 1728/29, Lieutenant in an independent Foot regiment in the island of Providence, 1730/31 (and for Thomas Jnr.), and as Cornet to the 11th Regiment of Dragoons, 1759	D621/X3
1731	Soldier's travel pass to Gloucester [Gloucester St. Michael]	P154/14 MI 1
1735-50	Papers concerning Captain Edmund Bond (1710-63) of Redbrook. Include commissions as Ensign in Colonel George Read's Regiment, 1735; 1st Lieutenant in Colonel Powlett's Marine Regiment of Foot, 1741; Captain in Major-General Read's regiment of Foot, 1743. Also, in relation to taking recruits out to Gibraltar and Minorca, 1744, and raising a troop for action against the Young Pretender, 1745 – with muster rolls and accounts	D2026/ X36-44
1738-1814	Biographical notes concerning General Sir Thomas Musgrave 7th Bart.	D2383/F6
1745, 1750	Commissions of Christopher Bond as Captain in the Earl of Berkeley's Regiment of Foot, 1745; as Captain in Sir Charles Powlett's Regiment of Foot, 1750	D2026/X35
1745-1840	Papers relating to Major General James Wolfe	D1571/ F715-725
1746	Commission of Nigel Kingscote as Captain in the Earl of Berkeley's Regiment	D471/X2
1756	Commission of Duncomb Colchester as Lieutenant in the 19th Regiment of Foot	D36/T59
1760	Appointment of Gustavus Guydickens as Lieutenant in the 6th (Inniskilling) Regiment of Dragoons; and as Lieutenant in the 3rd Foot Guards	D4582/3/9,1 1
1767-1798	Papers concerning James Ducarel and Gerard Gustavus Ducarel and their military service in India. Include references to Lord Clive	D2091/F9-14

1776	Nomination of Captain James Blathwayt as officer to embark with recruits for America, with letter relating to arrival of recruits from Coventry	D1799/F69
1776	Letters from Joseph Dussaux at Archcliff Fort, Dover, to Captain James Blathwayt (6th Regiment of Foot)	D1799/C16
1776-1837	Commissions of General Robert Phillips	D2025
1797, 1803	Commission of John Nourse as Major in the Provincial Cavalry, Herefordshire, 1797, and as Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant of the Archenfield Volunteer Infantry, Herefordshire, 1803	D332/F2
1780	Letter from James Rooke of Coleford advising against the transfer of Mr Shurman, an ensign (officer) to another regiment	D214 F1/16
1780-95	Letters from W.A. Oliver, mainly requesting money for the purchase of commissions	D214/ F1/16, 56, 59, 63, 142, 145, 148, 160
1785	Letter from W.A. Oliver asking for money to pay "regimentals" on joining recruits for service in Jamaica	D214 F1/63
1789-1841	Reminiscences and anecdotes written by General Sir George Whitmore, mainly concerning Malta and Corfu, but also mentioning incidents in Gibraltar and Cadiz; also, sketch books featuring landscapes and cartoons (of military colleagues)	D45/ F41-43, F54, 58
1789-1799	Commission of John Wallington as Lieutenant in the Dursley Gentlemen & Yeomanry; and as Deputy Lieutenant	D149/ F149-150
1793	Commission of Robert Ladbroke as Ensign in the North Gloucester Militia	D471/X2
(1793-1795)	Transcribed letters and journals of secretary to Sir Gilbert Elliot on diplomatic service in Toulon and Corsica	D5626/15/4
1795	Commission of Major General Wynter Blathwayt as Colonel of the 27th Regiment of Light Dragoons	D1799/F116
1797	Commission of Humphrey Austin as Captain of the Wotton Troop of Gloucestershire Yeomanry	D1770/1
1798	Commission as Cornet in the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X7
1799	Letter resigning commission in the Devizes Yeomanry, Wiltshire	D1571/F656
18th century	Copy letter from a condemned soldier to his sweetheart	D4582/7/13
c.1800	Will of Philip Guy of 84th Regiment of Foot, made at Goa, bequeathing his share of "Prize Money for the capture of the Cape of Good Hope and all its dependants"	D149/T1149
1801	Payment for purchase of an army commission	D2857/2/6/8 6
1801-1805	Papers concerning General Sir George Whitmore and his service in Gibraltar and the Caribbean	D45/X7/1-5
1802	Letters concerning Charles Wallington's army commission	D149/F151
1805	Appointment of a Lieutenant of the Tyrone militia	D3893/11/2

1805-1851	Letters and papers relating to Lieutenant E. H. Neal, including commission as Ensign	D2025 Box 46
1806	Commission of John Singleton Clarke as lieutenant in the Devizes corps of Wiltshire Volunteers	D2025 Box 113
1806	Commission of J Heskins as Lieutenant in the Tetbury and Horsley Volunteers	D2424/16
1806-18	Accounts of Major General Pye and Richard Smith with Lieutenant George Blathwayt for shares, including sale of stock for purchase of equipment as a Cornet in the 23rd Light Dragoons, 1814	D1799/F40
1807	Copy of a letter from Colonel W. Fullerton to HRH the Duke of York for the prosecution of Colonel Picton (afterwards, General Sir Thomas Picton, who was killed at Waterloo) for allowing the use of torture in Trinidad when military governor	D421/X11/39
1807	Commission to John Boulton as Ensign in the South Worcester Volunteer Infantry	D2957/134 (5)
1807-1811	Correspondence of Lieutenant Dugald Gregorson on service at Colchester (Essex), Kent and Gibraltar (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D333 Box 25
1808-1812	Journal of Lieutenant D. Gregorson (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D3330 Box 26
1809	Description of Sergeant Brobin of Newnham, deserter from the 82nd Regiment, issued by the War Office	P228 CW 4/7
1809, 1831	Commission to A Stoughton as Captain in the Oxfordshire Militia and certificate of service	D979B/F3
1811	Letter from Hugh Percy, Duke of Northumberland, to Captain Ellis of the North Riding Yorkshire Militia offering to propose him to the Prince Regent as Adjutant of the Northumberland Militia	D1022/30
1811-1815, nd.	Commissions, 1811-15, photograph, undated, Major-General Roger Williamson Wilson C.B. (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 123
1811-1855	Papers concerning James Bucknall Bucknall Estcourt (1802-1855), his time at Sandhurst and his commission; his expedition to navigate the Euphrates and establish route from Mediterranean to India; his work as Commissioner to survey and mark the USA/Canada border; his army service in the Crimea. See also, the papers collected by his wife relating to his life, 1829-1887 [D1571/F495-505]	D1571/ F450-494
1813	Letter from the Duke of Northumberland to Mansfeldt de Cardonnel Lawson promising to ask the prince Regent for a commission for him in the militia	D1022/31
1813	Commission of Lieutenant Colonel Charles Cother, 21st Highland Regiment of Foot	D1233/36
c.1813	Memorandum of Rev Edward Southouse's return from period as chaplain to the army in Sicily [Wotton-under-Edge]	P377 IN 1/7
1813-27	Papers of Captain Richard Barlow, army officer	D6528
1814	Accounts of Major General Pye	D6528
1815	Commission of George William Blathwayt as Lieutenant in the 23rd Regiment of Light Dragoons	D1799/F41

1816-1888	Papers relating to Thomas Commeline, including visit of the Duke of Wellington to Gloucester in 1816 when Commeline was mayor, Lieutenant's commission in Glos. Rifle Volunteer Corps, 1860, and extract from <i>The Gloucester Journal</i> on his retirement, 1888	D1233/37
1817	Death of an Englishman at a military hospital at Port Antonio, Jamaica	D5412/III/47
1817	Commission for William Warburton Huntley, gent. as Lieutenant in the 9th Regiment Light Dragoons	D48/F29
1819	Copy affidavit of Henry Wilkinson Hardie on obtaining cadetship	D637/III/1/F1
c.1820	Biographical notes about General Sir Thomas Musgrave (1783-1814)	D2383/F6
1820, 1840	Commissions of Thomas Henry Kingscote as Captain in 2nd regiment of Life Guards, 1820, and as Colonel Commandant of R. N. Gloucester, 1840	D471/X6
1822-1919	Biography of Colonel Walter Lascelles, 1874, with papers about army commissions of various Lascelles men	D3549/36/1/1
1825	Letter from William Frederick, Duke of Gloucester, concerning an ensigncy for William Frederick Rooke in the 3rd Guards	D1833/F4/11
1825, 1827	Letters concerning the transfer of George Charles Rooke to the 3rd Guards and his life in Portugal	D1833/F4/12, 14
1825-1863	Papers concerning Colonel Cyprian Bridge including commissions, 1843-62, service record, 1861, and microfilm concerning the New Zealand Maori War, 1845	D2025 Box 113
1827	Papers regarding the dismissal of Lieutenant Jones from the North Gloucester Militia and his trial at the Old Bailey for perjury and seduction	D471/X4
1830	Appointment of William H. Graves as Captain of the 18th or Royal Irish Regiment of Foot, 1830; copy will of Captain Francis Amiel of Cheltenham	D3554
1830	Correspondence of C B Codrington regarding the debts of his son, Captain Charles B Codrington of the Life Guards	D1610/C99-103
(1830-1844)	Letter concerning the promotion of William Frederick Hill Rooke to a second lieutenancy in the 60th Foot	D1833/F4/15
1832	Letter from and about Capt. A. Webster, in the Afghan War of 1830-44	D2025 Box 76
1834-37	Papers concerning Charles Pearce of Tewkesbury, including commission as Lieutenant in the Corps of Gunner drivers, Royal Regiment of Artillery	D2638/26
1835	Letters from William Frederick Rooke describing life in North America	D1833/F4/16,17,20
1835-1880	Papers concerning the military career of Major General Sir Francis Locker Whitmore, including his service in the Crimea	D45/X8/1-14
1836-1843	Military notes and correspondence of Lieutenant Francis Wemyss of the Bombay Engineers, 1836-43, and diaries relating army life, 1836-40	D36/ F42-45, 49
1839-1850	Army pay books of Thomas Bassett, 3rd Regiment of Foot [The Buffs], including details of distinction award and letter to his wife on his discharge	D1908

1840-50	Soldier's pay book, 1840-50 and discharge certificates, 1849-50 belonging to Thomas Price	D7438/1-2
1841-1882	Papers concerning the military career of General Sir Edmund Augustus Whitmore	D45/X9/1-10
1841-1882	Letters from Colonel George William Blathwayt relating to his military service in Canada	D1799/C27
1843-1929	Army records of the Worlock family of Codrington	D3979/4-14
1845	Marriage settlement of Captain Rundle Burges Watson RN	D8474/1
1848	Commission of George William Blathwayt as Captain in the 1st Regiment of Dragoon Guards	D1799/F55
1849, 1854-56	Papers concerning the admission of Henry Mitford to the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst and to his time in the Crimea	D2002/4/1,4
1852	<i>The Illustrated London News Supplement</i> on the Life of the Duke of Wellington, 18 September	D2218/3/61
1855	Administration granted to Mary Anne Kirby of the estate of her son, Franklin Knight Kirby, "late a Lieutenant in Her Majesty's 93rd regiment of Foot at Balaclava in the Crimea, Bachelor"	D2780
1855-1859	Papers concerning the military career of Major General Stoddard Whitmore, principally in relation to service with the Turkish contingent in the Crimean War	D45 X10/1-4
1857-1860	Journal of Edward B Hale, Lieutenant Colonel Of the 82nd Regiment, of his voyages to and from India on <i>HMS Adventure</i> , with some account of a military expedition on arrival. Also, letters to Colonel Hale from army HQ during the campaign, with press cuttings	D1086/ F188-189
1859	Copy of letter about Dr. Chalmer's uniform and sword as a Lieutenant and chaplain in the 2nd Fife Local militia	D1021/3/3
1859	Appointment of Frank Heskins Winterbotham of Cheltenham as an Ensign	D5731/3/7/2
c.1860	Obituary of General Thomas Taylor, Colonel of the 5th Bengal Light Infantry	D245/V10
c.1860 – c.1875	Photographs of General Sir Daniel Lysons, his first and second wives, and his sons	D8460/7/2/1
1862	Commission of R N F Kingscote as Honorary Colonel of the Royal North Gloucester Regiment of Militia	D471/X7
1862	Commissions of Colonel Thomas W C Master in the Royal North Gloucestershire Regiment and the 9th Gloucestershire Rifle Volunteer Corps	D674b/F49
1864	Testimonial from the Dodington Squadron on the death of C. William Codrington	D1610/F44
1868	Papers relating to the command of Sebastian Dickinson of 5th Glos. Rifle Volunteer Corps	D6/X4/2
1869	Descriptive report on a deserter from the Foot Guards	D1070/IV/4
1870-71	<i>From Poona to Ahmedabad by Road 1870-1871</i> - illustrated account by Colonel J H G Browne, serving in India, with photograph of him in uniform	D6919/6/2

1871	Obituary of Colonel George W Blathwayt	D2659/107
1873-1914	Diaries of Lieutenant Colonel Linley Wynter Blathwayt	D2659/21
1879	Certificate of appointment of Lionel Darell as Captain in the Yeomanry	D228/F2
c.1879	Portrait photograph of Colonel Henry Lysons VC	D8460/7/2/1
1879-1921	Correspondence and papers relating to the admission of Percival Scrope Marling to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1879-80, and to various military matters, 1880-1921	D873/ C111-112
1882	Copy will of Captain Francis Amiel of Cheltenham	D3554
1882	Letters from the War Office concerning the death of Private T. Woodward, Grenadier Guards	D471/F12
1882-1900	Papers relating to General Sir Daniel Lysons (1816-1898) and his son Lieutenant Colonel Henry Lysons VC (1858-1907): their correspondence, 1882-1900; <i>Early Reminiscences</i> by General Lysons (including preparations for the Crimean War); an account entitled <i>My Journey to Jerusalem and back</i> (probably by Henry, undated)	D8460/ 3/1/1-2
1884	Appointment of Frederick Tyerman as an officer in the 2nd South Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps	D2762/X2
1887	Appointment of H.C. Thurston as army surgeon (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1578
1893-1913	Military records of a U.S. army soldier	D3789 Box 13
Late 19th century	Studio portrait of Charles Curtis of Kilcot, in uniform	GPS 601/75
1898, 1902	Charles Hitch of Notting Hill: Certificates of discharge from 2nd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	D4920/2/1/2 7
1900	An account of Major Percival Scrope Marling of the 18th Hussars, "a V.C. hero", in the <i>Penny Pictorial Magazine</i> , with other papers relating to him. He won the VC in the Sudan on 31st March 1884 while in the 3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	D5530/2/3-6
1900-10	Photograph of Michael G. Lloyd-Baker in camp	D3549/33/2/ 1
1901	Information relating to the appointment of Colonel Henry Lysons VC to the 1st Battalion of the Bedfordshire Regiment	D8460/7/3/7
1903-14	"Small book" of Henry Charles Smith of Quedgeley	D4660/1
1904	Notes on cavalry manoeuvres by Arthur Lloyd-Baker and photographs of Arthur and Michael on Salisbury Plain	D3549 31/1/8
c.1905	A.L. Graham-Clarke as Lieutenant Colonel R.A. (he served with RGH in the Boer War)	D4920 2/1/51
1906-82	Papers relating to William Peat's military career [Great Witcombe with Bentham]	P373 MI 3
1908, 1924	Letter concerning the resignation of Private G L N Rutter from the army, 1908; mention in list of Old Cuthbertians as serving in World War I, 1924	D4432/7/2-3

1909-21	Papers relating to the service of Harry Allen of Stone, Berkeley, in the Royal Garrison Artillery	D10450
c.1910-17	Obituary notices for Major Daniel Lysons, c.1910, Major Nigel Lucius Samuel Lysons, 1915, Colonel Edward Hicks-Beach Lysons, 1916 and Colonel Lorenzo George Lysons, 1917	D8460/7/3/7
1911-19	Papers of Captain E.T. Sotheron-Estcourt as Assistant Military Secretary to G.O. Commanding Forces, New Zealand	D1571/ F879, 882
1915-1919	Papers relating to Private Arthur Jones, RGH	D4920/ 2/2/2/23
1916	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about 2nd Lieutenant N V H Symons receiving the Military Cross	D2659/ 27/53/7
1917	Mention in dispatches for Sergeant P. Marfell, 16th Squadron Machine Gun Corps	D4920/ 2/2/2/43
1917-29	Commission of Arthur John Worlock as Second Lieutenant, Special Reserve, Royal Field Artillery, with news cuttings of mentions in dispatches and papers concerning disability and award	D3979/9-11
1917-22	Documents concerning the death of Trewern Henry Smith (killed in action in 1917)	D4190/40
1919	News cuttings referring to the award of an M.C. to Alfred Franklin Dean Darlington	D5590/1
1932	<i>Some experiences of a court-martial officer</i> , by Theodore Hannam Clerk	D3398/2/2/6 4
1938	Appointment of Peter Henry Cookson as 2nd Lieutenant in the Territorial Army	D4920/1/3/2
1938	Report on Captain Adam Trevor Smail, 11th Hussars	D4920/1/3/2
1940-1943	Correspondence of John Archer Cadwallader, who served with the New Zealand Expeditionary Forces in Greece and the Middle East	D4500/2/3
1944-1946	Correspondence and diaries of Dr. Alfred Melville Cook of Gloucester, who served with the Royal Artillery in the Orkneys, East Africa, India and the Far East	D6885 2/3-4
c.1945	Letters to Corporal Robert Parsons [of the U.S. Army: fighter wing] about his visits to the Cotswolds whilst on leave, with an account of his cycle tour	D8667/ 1/1, 2/2
1946-48	Papers of Private E. Douglas Moore, of Tewkesbury, concerning his army service	TBR D76
1953	Letter from the Mayor of Tewkesbury, requesting the demobilisation of A.J. Jones, engine room artificer, Royal Fleet Reserve, and the reply from the speaker of the House of Commons	TBR D78
1966	Papers and notes relating to various members of the Lysons family including General Sir Daniel Lysons (1816-98) and Colonel Henry Lysons VC (1858-1907). Includes pedigree of Sir Daniel and cutting relating to his appointment as Constable of the tower of London; transcript of news cutting relating to award of the VC to Henry, 1879, and his obituary notice, 1907. Also, obituary notice for Sergeant M C Lysons, killed in action c.1943	D8460/6/2
1979	<i>Charles Jasper Selwyn: "Where duty leads": officer commanding Royal Engineers, Grahams Town 1834-42</i> , by Pamela Barnes	GE/328

1983	Obituary of Jack Lovell, Royal Gloucestershire Hussars, by Captain Jack Summerell, RGH	D4920/ 1/6/16/16
1983	Funeral oration by A P David on the death of Tom Whittington-Brown RN, late of Hull and Headmaster of The Kings School, Gloucester	D8841/3/2
1985-1986	Research for work on an army surgeon who served during the Indian Mutiny	D4402/2/12
1987	<i>The General: the travel memoirs of General Sir George Whitmore</i> , ed. Joan Johnson	ROL P2
1987	Unveiling of memorial to Captain Angus Buchanan VC in Coleford parish church	D3921/VI/30
1988	<i>The Wynter family</i> , ed. Bryan Rendell	ROL F4
1997	<i>John Collett and a company of foot guards</i> , by Barbara Chambers	ROL D5
1998	<i>African connections 1873-1943</i> by Henry Elwes	GE 339
n.d.	Royal Army Service Corps: <i>Recollections of army training at Adlestrop</i> , by J.D. Ward, Private	PA 5/1

MISCELLANEOUS: UNITS

This section lists records held at Gloucestershire Archives relating to non-Gloucestershire or unidentified regiments, battalions, etc.

1667	List of Captain Colchester's company in the Regiment of the Marquess of Worcester	D36/F8/30
1684	Rate assessed for freeholders of Clearwell to furnish 20 foot soldiers to serve in the duke of Beaufort's regiment and for the provision of "Trophie Money"	D421/F3
(1691)-1743	"Table of the several books of orders of the Coldstream Regiment", 1720-1742	D1833/X5
1702	Appointment of an ensign in a Company of the Green Regiment of Militia raised for service in Kiftsgate Hundred	D2079/III/30
1702-03	Letters concerning the conduct of Colonel Thomas Allen's regiment in Ireland	D1833/F7/3-4
1711	Muster roll of Brudenell Rice Rooke's Company in Major General Hayman Rooke's Regiment	D1833/F4/2-3
1711-12	Muster roll and accounts for Major General Hayman Rooke's own Company in his Regiment of Foot	D1833/F4/2-3
1711-12	Muster book of Brudenell Rice Rooke's Company	D1833/F1/1
1720-42	Order book of the Coldstream Regiment. Includes General Cadogan's order, 1715: "officers to oblige their men to let their hair grow, for no soldier must appear under arms with a wig".	D1833/X5
1724	Letter concerning the movement of a regiment to Glos.	D326/F44

1728	<i>Exercises for the Horse, Dragoons and Foot Forces</i> , printed by John Baskett (London)	D45/X6/1
1737	Account of review of regiments of foot	D1833/Z7/2
1745-46	Papers and accounts relating to Captain Bond's raising of Lord Berkeley's Regiment	D2026/X42
1747	Letter with reference to Kerr's Dragoons fighting in Flanders	D153/93
1763	<i>A list of the intended army on the establishment of Ireland</i> , with regiments, commanders and numbers	D1022/16
1765-71	Accounts of Lieutenant General William Whitmore for equipping the 9th Regiment of Foot	D45/X3
1777-78	Letters from Colonel D. Jones to Charles Rooke concerning the Guards, London, 1777 and New York, 1778	D1833/ F3/14/1-3
1780	Coloured wash drawing of the 3rd Guards (now the Scots Guards) encamped in St. James's Park, London	D1833/Z8
1790	Permit for a private in Captain Russel's Company of the 52nd Regiment to travel from Dindeque to Trinchinapoly, India	S1022/25
1792	Letter concerning the confinement of two officers in the Coldstream Guards	D4582/3/24
1794-1805	Miscellaneous papers concerning the administration of the Malmesbury Troop of the Wiltshire Yeomanry	D1571/X16- 18
1797-1813	Letters of Colonel Charles Rooke concerning the Regiment of Windsor Foresters, with a watercolour sketch of their standard	D1833/F3/20- 23
1800-1864	Correspondence, etc. relating to the Devizes Troop, Wiltshire	D1571/ X168-176
1803	Printed Parliamentary Acts concerning volunteers, etc.	D566/Z4
1803-50	Regimental and household accounts of paymaster, 9th Light Dragoons	D6919/14/1-2
1804-07	Minutes and letters of HM Paymaster General relating to the clothing of the Royal Veteran Battalions	D421/X11/31
1806	Reference to a deserter, 43rd Regiment of Foot	P146 IN 1/3
1808	Army orders concerning the wearing of queues (plaits)	D45/X11/1
1810	Reference in the Letter Book of John Letal of Tetbury (page 44) to the 99th Regiment "late returned from the West Indies where they lost great part of the Regiment"	D2930/2
1813	Promise by the Duke of Northumberland concerning a commission in the local militia	D1022/31
1813-27	Captain Richard Barlow, Deputy Purveyor to H.M. Forces and Paymaster to the 22nd Regiment in Jamaica	D6528
1817	Commission of William Huntley as Lieutenant in the 9th Light Dragoons	D48/F29
1825	Letters concerning appointments of William Frederick Rooke and George Charles Rooke to the 3rd Guards, and to the transfer of the 1st Battalion from Ireland to London.	D1833/F4/11- 13

1825	Letters concerning the East India Military Calendar (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025/ Box 39
1827	Copy will of Thomas Lovesy of Charlton Kings, Lieutenant in the Navy	D181/III/T15
1829	Sketch of a Sepoy of the 8th Regiment [Dragoon Guards?]	D6/F172/2
1830	Appointment of Robert M. Cockrayne as paymaster to the 35th (Sussex) Regiment of Foot, commanded by Lieutenant General Sir Bernard Oswald	D2202 Box 51
19th century	Details of the career of John Gwennap Hume, Major in the East India Company's 10th Regiment of Native Infantry	D245/V9
mid-19th century	Views of Kneller Hall [Royal Military School of Music]	D45/F66
1836	Printed rules of the Malmesbury Troop, Wiltshire	D1571/X173
1840-50	10th Regiment of Foot: Thomas Price of Chaceley. Account book, discharge certificate and admittance as an out-pensioner, Chelsea	D7438/1, 2
1844-98	Malmesbury Troop, Wiltshire: commissions in the yeomanry	D1571/ X184, 189
1851	Letter from the Earl of Ellenborough concerning the conduct of the 26th Regiment of Native Infantry at Peshawar, India, in 1842	D5130/40
1855, n.d.	Warrant appointing Charles Cooch as Captain in the 62nd Regiment of Foot, 1855, photograph as Colonel, n.d.	D5371/1
1857	Accounts of the 44th Regiment, Bengal Native Infantry (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 116
1861	Letter from Florence Nightingale to Thomas H Sotheron-Estcourt thanking him for a copy of the Report of the Herbert Memorial Committee and returning it with amendments	D1571/X202
19th century	Programme for the 1st Royal East Middlesex Militia Sports Day	D2079/II3/F1
c.1900-1905	Photograph album, 7th Dragoon Guards pre-1900 and Hussars, 1900-1905	D1969/Z4
c.1901	Photograph of the 2nd Gloucester Engineers Volunteers	D7059
(1909-11)	Winter training programme for the 16th Lancers	D4920/2/1/63
c.1914	Photographs and postcards of the Loyal North Lancashire Territorials billeted at Sodbury	D6822/110
1915	Churchdown Volunteers and the Churchdown platoon of the Gloucestershire Volunteer Regiment	D3398/2/2/21
1915-17	Lydney Volunteer Corps. minutes	D5627/7/6
1916	Photographs of 494 Royal Army Service Corps at Chipping Sodbury	D6822/110
1916	Letter from officer in the Army Remount Service [Berkeley]	P42 CW 3/25
c.1916	Description of disbanding of the 23rd Lancers at Weymouth and list of members of the 23rd Lancer Club	D1799/F42-43

1916-18	Muster roll, Platoon 20, E Co., Glos. and Cheltenham Battalion, Glos. Volunteer Regiment	P112a MI 1
1917	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about the 2nd Volunteer regiment training on Lansdowne	D2659/ 27/53/8
1917-21	Service records with the Royal Engineers, Royal Flying Corps, and Royal Air Force	D4084/ Box 61/7
1918	Article in the <i>Bath Herald</i> about the 2nd Battalion Somerset Volunteer Regiment	D2659/ 27/53/10
1918-19	Hospital and demobilisation records of a private soldier in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment	D5132/1-2
1919	Photograph of the 4th Queen's Own Hussars at Aldershot	GPS 613/13
1920	<i>The first Buckinghamshire Battalion, 1914-1919</i> , by P.L. Wright	ROL B5
c.1920	Postcard view of Horse Guards on parade in Cirencester Park	GPS 86/173
1921	Photograph of Indian Army Bandsmen visiting Clifton College	GPS 613/30
1928	Pictorial record of the 12th Royal Lancers in Egypt	D4920 2/3/18
1936	The Observer Corps. Organisation handbook	Q/Y 7/27
1943	Snapshots of 9th Armoured Brigade parade	D4920/2/4/3/2
[1943-44]	Scenes of life at Slimbridge potato harvesting camp at New Grounds, including Italian prisoners of war	D5852/1/3
1944	Photograph of men and tanks, Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry, before sailing for Egypt	D4920/2/4/3/2
1945	Christmas card from 43rd Reconnaissance Regiment, RAC	D5731/3/10/9
1965	Photograph of the 11th Hussars guidon parade and 250th anniversary, Hohne, Germany	D4920/8/13
1965, 1969	Corps of drums of the Duke of Edinburgh's Regiment recorded at the Stroud show by June Turner of the Cotswold Tape Recording Society; and later.	D6112 [tapes 29, 58]
1968	Band of the Royal Corps of Signals recorded on tape	D6112 [tapes 46, 49]
1972	Papers concerning the performance of the Royal Artillery display team at the Cotswold Charity Steam Spectacular & Show in Cheltenham	D68728/11
1992	9th Light Dragoons: <i>Captain Chapman's Accounts 1803-1850</i> , by Michael Browne	D6919/14/3
1997	<i>John Collett and a company of foot guards</i> , by Barbara Chambers	ROL D5
n.d.	Account of the distribution of pay of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and private men in a regiment of foot	D1833/F7/1
n.d.	Royal Army Service Corps: <i>Recollections of army training at Adlestrop</i> , by J.D. Ward	PA5/1

THE BRITISH LEGION

1917-31	Papers concerning the transfer of the Gloucestershire POWs Fund to the Gloucestershire Branch of the British Legion	CC/V5/2
1934	News cuttings and papers regarding arrangements for the Remembrance Day Parade & Service [British Legion, Gloucester]	D3398/2/2/38
1945	Conversion of No. 6, Silver Street to a house, lock-up shop and club for the British Legion [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/191
1946-47	Proposed annex to and re-roofing of the British Legion hut, Avening [Tetbury]	DA36/ 710/2/88, 201
c.1950	Photograph of British Legion Armistice Day parade, Tockington Green, Olveston	D2604/2/69
1960s	Essay by Olveston Parish Historical Society on the British Legion	D2604/1
1963-72	British Legion scrapbook [Tewkesbury]	TBR D81
c.1940-44	A B Lloyd Baker's papers about the British Legion Club, Hardwicke & District	D3549/ 33/4/19

MISCELLANEOUS: OTHER

1662	Financial relief for married soldiers	TRS/54
1662-63	Papers concerning the maintenance of foot soldiers in Ireland	D2522/10-12
1684	Printed Army List with descriptions of regimental dress and an account of the review on Putney Heath, 1684	D1833/Z7/1
1691	Abstract of pay and subsistence due to the forces in England	D1833/F7/2
1696	Warrant to hold courts martial	D1833/X1
1728	Drill book	D45/X6/1
c.1733-35	References to payments to soldiers and sailors passing through Brimpsfield parish]	P58 CW 2/1
1737	<i>Fog's Weekly Journal</i> (16 July) giving an account of the review of regiments of foot	D1833/Z7/2
1744-46	Bill from Matthew Feeseey, sword cutler, for sword, scabbard and belt, to Honorary Colonel Vane	D2002/A15
1766	Bill to the Constable of Cheltenham for the removal of soldiers, Badgeworth	Q/SR 1766 B
1767	Returns of H.M. forces serving in Great Britain, Gibraltar, Minorca, Africa, North America and the West Indies	D45/X15
1772-1833	References in the records of the Society of Friends to opposition to war and their disowning of members enlisting as soldiers	D1340/ B1, M2,4
1778	Authority to hold courts martial, signed by Warren Hastings (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2025 Box 67

1779	Promise to dispose of insignia	D214/F7
1789	Description in a letter of a riot in Dublin after soldiers were called out to disperse a bull-baiting crowd	D214/F1/93
1790	Permit signed by Colonel Corry for Archibald McDonald, a private in Captain Russel's company of the 52nd regiment, to go to Trinchinopoly from Dindeque	D1022/25
1790-91	Description of operations by Lord Cornwallis against Tippoo Sultan	D2091/F12
1804	Printed general orders for infantry drill and exercises	D45/X24
1804	Petition of Edward Gilbert of Portsmouth, watch maker, to Parliament with scheme to reduce cost of war by an improved use of artillery	D421/X11/41
1816-49	Opinion of modern statesmen on standing armaments (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D1548/8/3
1821-26	Letters describing army life and conditions in Ireland, Gibraltar and Spain	D1571/F451
1824	War Office list of deserters, printed on back of the <i>Hue and Cry Gazette</i>	D7823/9/9
1825	Printed form for enquiries concerning missing soldiers	D2685/30
1825	Letter from E. Johns describing life on a military station near Calcutta, India, and the journey there from England	D866/F30
1826-29	Letters relating to military affairs addressed to Captain George Blathwayt at Magherafelt, Ireland	D1799/F45
1828-31	Notes on the emigration, transportation, imprisonment and joining of the army by fathers of illegitimate children	P47 OV 5/7
1840	Illustrations from the <i>Naval and Military Almanac</i>	D4432/5/1
1840	Printed list of army deserters	D4693/15
1841-42	An account of the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst in General Sir George Whitmore's <i>Reflections</i>	D45/F46
c.1843	List of clothing and equipment for cadets departing for India or other colonies	D1815 Box 20/7
1857-1964	Royal Military School of Music: notebook used latterly by Major General Francis Locker Whitmore as Commandant of the school	D45/X8/3
Mid-19th cent.	Notes on military strategy	D45/X8/3
1862	Quartering of soldiers in inns	Q/Y 7/3
1865	Election address concerning flogging in the army	TBR E39
1875	Parliamentary returns, including expenses of apprehending deserters	Q/CR/33-38
1875	<i>Some Surgical Experiences in military hospitals in Japan</i> by J B Siddall MD	D2002/7/3/4
1883	Photograph of soldiers marching near Stinchcombe Hill	D4611/3/21
1893-1913	Military records of soldier in the U.S. Army (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D3789 Box 13

1894	Agreement to erect a memorial cross on the site of Winchcombe Abbey (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D2579 Box 28
1899	Posters advertising the Tewkesbury Soldiers and Sailors Families Association	TBR E26/5, E27/15
1899	Minutes of the Tewkesbury Soldiers and Sailors Families Association	TBR E26/4
pre-1900	Photograph of soldier in uniform, Aldershot barracks	D4175/1
1900-13	Papers regarding Sneedham's Green Rifle Range, Upton St. Leonards, including agreements for use by the Volunteer Battalion of the Gloucestershire regiment, 1905-06	CC/AC/ C2/3-11
1900-14	Papers relating to various funds, including the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D4084/ Box17 bundle 8
1900-22	Petty Sessions explosives register	PS/CH
1900-24	Director of Forestry for England: Forest of Dean. Correspondence & papers concerning rifle ranges, 1900-24, rifle drill for Crown workmen, 1902, military manoeuvres in the Forest, 1910-14, and sale of Wood Distillation works to the War Department, 1911-26	D9096/ F3/848,869, 1198, 1429
1901	County Council report to consider rifle range near Gloucester	GBR L6/29/B1
1904-09	Military reports on the state of the German army, 1904, events in South Africa, 1909, army manoeuvres, 1909	D873/F69
1905	Infantry training	Q/Y 7/13
(1909)	Photograph of cavalry passing through Lechlade during army manoeuvres	GPS 197/128
1911	Bisley prize for shooting donated by the British Women's Patriotic League	D4380/2/5
1915	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: guarantee to the War Office concerning contract for 300 timber wagons	D4791/13/14
1922-42	Undertaking in connection with the employment of ex-servicemen	GBR L6/23/B284
c.1924-79	Pupils of forces stationed in Beachley/Sedbury area attending Tutshill Church of England School	S333/4/6-9
1925-31	Armed forces identity card	DA438/298/1
1929	Army certificates of education	P373 MI 3
1932	Minutes of the Barton Street Working Men's Club concerning the undesirability of giving publicity to a military tattoo in Tredworth	D9008/1/10
1940-43	Papers of Sir (Charles) Percy Lister relating to his wartime activities as a director of the United Kingdom Commercial Corporation	D3310/7
1943-46	Architectural plans, etc., Cheltenham Services Club (<i>uncatalogued</i>)	D5587 Box 26
1946	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – spares for Warflat wagons	D4791/ 21/511A
1951-52	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: Ministry of Supply – heavy girder bridge components	D4791/ 21/511A

1952	Mr R L Staynor's notes on the possible site of a tenth century battle at Bromsberrow	D7547//3/16
1952-56	Schemes to induce boys to defer from National Service, issued within the minutes of the Local Employment Committee, Forest of Dean District	D8281/1/1
1959	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: War Office – heavy ferry buoyancy pontoons	D4791/ 21/578A
1960-61	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Drawing Office Requisition books: War Office – 54 propulsion pontoons (heavy ferry) and various spares	D4791/ 20/L123
1963	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Engineering drawings: War Office – flat wagons	D4791/24/56
1967	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Ministry of Defence - assault trackway outfit for the U.S. Army	D4791/19/28
1967-68	Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company: Ministry of Defence - pallet wagons	D4791/24/62
1972, 1976, 1980	Muir Hill [E Boydell & Co.] – manufacturers of dumper trucks: film showing military vehicles; including army bulldozer at Gloucester, 1972	D4557/ 4/4,8,10
1978	Paperwork for Muir Hill stand at the British army equipment exhibition	D4557/11/3/16
1974	Motor cycle display team, Royal Artillery	D6872/2/9
1998	<i>African Connections, 1873-1943</i> , compiled by H.W.G. Elwes (photocopy)	GE/339

SEARCHING ANCESTORS THROUGH MILITARY RECORDS

by Paul Davidson

Many of the records already described and held at this office will be of obvious use to the family historian. These include muster rolls and militia lists, references to the families of militiamen and militia substitutes receiving parish poor relief, regimental description books and casualty lists, and parish rolls of honour for the First and Second World Wars.

The Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum holds a description book for the Gloucestershire Regiment, 1849-60, as well as regimental newsletters and journals of record, a list of obituaries, a schedule of casualties in the two World Wars and Korean War, etc. (see under "Gloucestershire Regiment").

However, the core military records for family history are as follows:

1. Officers prior to 1914:

Army Lists, 1702-present, available at The National Archives, National Army Museum (incomplete run), Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum and various other local repositories and libraries; these list all officers by regiment.

Returns of service, compiled by the War Office from the early 19th century and available at The National Archives.

Commander-in-Chief's memoranda held at The National Archives These include the appointment, promotion and resignation of officers.

Records of the War Office and Paymaster-General relating to the provision of pensions to officers' widows and wounded officers, available at The National Archives.

Registers of cadets who trained at the Royal Military Academies, 1790-1946, available at The National Archives.

The National Archives also holds a great deal of other useful material, including the following:

Commission books, 1660-1873

Applications for commissions by officers of British and Indian establishment, c1871-91

Trials of commissioned officers, 1688-1986

2. Other ranks, prior to 1914:

The main source of information is the relevant regimental museum. If you are unsure of the regiment, the following should be consulted:

Certificates of registration of births, marriages and deaths, dating from the introduction of civil registration in 1837. These sometimes indicate a person's regiment. Indexes are available at the Family Records Centre or copies may be held locally, using which orders can be placed for the actual certificates.

Census Returns, taken every 10 years from the early 19th century. However, the national returns only include names from 1841 and there is a 100-year closure period. The census returns, 1841-1901, for the whole of the United Kingdom are available through the Ancestry website (www.ancestry.com), which is a pay-to-view site, but some local authorities have bought a Library Subscription to the site so that it can be used free-of-charge in local libraries. More information about locally based online access to the census returns is given in the Genuki website (<http://www.genuki.org.uk/>)

Regimental registers, 1761-1924, recording births, baptisms, marriages and burials of soldiers or their families; the Army Chaplains' Department lists similar information for soldiers serving overseas. These records are held at the Family Records Centre.

The National Archives' relevant holdings include the following:

- Army medal rolls, 1793-1902,
- Service returns: discharges, 1783-1810
- Service return, 1806
- Muster Master General's Index of casualties, 1797-1817
- Index to casualty returns, 1810-40
- Royal Hospital Chelsea pension returns, 1842-62
- Chelsea registers of out-pensioners, c1820-75
- Out-pensions: pension admission books, 1715-1913
- In-pensions records, 1702-1917
- Registers of courts martial, 1796-1963
- Regimental musters, 1732-1878
- Various description books and pay lists
- Discharge papers, 1760-1913
- Lists and accounts of British prisoners of war in France, etc., 1793-1815

Other useful records include militia attestation forms, the declarations signed by new recruits, 1806-1915.

3. Officers and other ranks, 1914-20

In addition to the appropriate regimental archive the following organisations should be consulted:

The National Archives

Over 6 million "other ranks" served in the army during the First World War. Unfortunately most service records were destroyed by enemy bombing in 1940. Around 2 million service records either survived the attentions of the Luftwaffe (preserved in class WO 363) or have been reconstructed from pension records (class WO 364). Other useful records held by The National Archives include Army medal rolls, 1914-18, the Index to gallantry medal awards published in the London Gazette, an Index to the Victoria Cross Register, 1914-20 and a List of officers held as prisoners of war, 1914-18.

Commonwealth War Graves Commission

Information on the location of war graves and memorials world-wide is held by the Commission, which also holds details on its Debt of Honour Register of all service personnel who died in the First and Second World Wars.

Useful published lists include *British Army Mutineers, 1914-1922* by J. Putkowski (1998) and *Death Sentences passed by the Military Courts of the British Army, 1914-24* by G. Ora, and J. Putkowski (1998).

4. Officers and other ranks, 1920 onwards

Start with the relevant regimental archive, or consider the following:

The Army Records Centre: for records of all soldiers no longer serving, including officers serving after 1922 until the mid-1990s and other ranks serving after 1920 until the mid-1990s.

The Army Personnel Centre for records of soldiers still serving.

The National Army Museum: houses a large library, which includes the *Army List* and the *London Gazette*. It also holds records, 1901-60 relating to soldiers' estates and giving frequent details of next-of-kin.

The Army Medal Office: for the issue and replacement of medals.

The Commonwealth War Graves Commission: for information on war graves, memorials and details of soldiers who died in both World Wars, including its Debt of Honour Register.

The Ministry of Defence: for soldiers who died outside the dates of the World Wars, details about their burial places, with possible references to the wives and children of soldiers who died overseas.

The International Committee of the Red Cross: for a list of prisoners of war 1939-45.

Gloucestershire Archives has a copy of TNA's publication *Army Records for Family Historians* by S. Fowler & W. Spencer, 1998, available for reference in the Searchroom Library (H17).

5. Royal Navy

Researchers may find *Using Navy Records (PRO Pocket Guide to Family History)* by B. Pappalardo, 2001, and *Tracing Your Naval Ancestors*, also by B. Pappalardo, 2003, useful. Copies are available for reference in the Searchroom Library (ROL H17).

The *Navy List* (Steele's from 1782 and the official list from 1814) held at The National Archives will provide the basic outline of an officer's career. In addition, TNA holds Registers of Officers' Services, 1756-1966 (class ADM 196), Returns of Officers' Service, 1817 and 1846 (class ADM 9) and Passing certificates, 1691-1902 (classes ADM 6, 13 and 107). Prior to 1853, when the Royal Navy began to keep a service record for each individual, it is difficult

to trace career information on naval ratings. If the name of his ship, and approximate dates of service on this, are known, then ship musters and pay lists can be consulted. After 1853, The National Archives holds service registers, indexed by name, (in class ADM 139) until 1923.

6. Royal Air Force and its associates

The National Archives holds the service records of both officers and airmen who fought in the First World War, whether in the Army's Royal Flying Corps (RFC) or in the Royal Naval Air Service (RNAS). Records of RFC officers, from 1914 to March 1918, are in class AIR 76, RNAS officers in class ADM 273. For other ranks in this period, records of RFC personnel are in WO 363 or WO364 or, if he continued in service, in AIR 79.

On 1st April 1918 these two bodies were amalgamated to form the Royal Air Force (RAF) and a muster roll was compiled giving brief information on NCOs and airmen, copies of which are in AIR 1 and AIR 10. RAF officers' records can then be found in alphabetical order class AIR 76 and those of other ranks in service number order class AIR 79 (with an index to service numbers in class AIR 78). Records of RAF personnel from the mid-1920s onwards are still held by the RAF.

Gloucestershire Archives has a copy of TNA's publication *Air Force Records for Family Historians* by W. Spencer, 2000, available for reference in the searchroom Library (H17).

APPENDICES

1. Gloucestershire Voluntary Artillery and Infantry units 1795-1815

(from "Gloucestershire Volunteers, 1795-1815", by Brigadier H. Bullock, CIE, OBE, in the *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research* (1960) Vol. 35, No. 154)

Badminton Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester
Berkeley Volunteer Artillery	1803	Disbanded 1808
Berkeley Volunteer Infantry	1803	Disbanded 1808
Bibury Volunteer Infantry	1803	Later merged in Brightwells Barrow
Bristol Volunteer Infantry	1797	Disbanded 1802
Royal Bristol Volunteer Artillery	1803	Disbanded 1808?
Royal Bristol Volunteer Infantry	1803	Disbanded 1814
Brightwells Barrow Hundred Volunteer Infantry	1803?	
Cheltenham Volunteer Infantry	1798	Disbanded 1802
Loyal Cheltenham Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Cirencester Associated Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Clifton Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in March 1804
Coln St. Aldwyn, Hatherop and Quenington Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Brightwells Barrow
Loyal Cotswold Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Dodington Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester
Dudbridge Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Dursley Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Dyrham Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester
Fairford Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Brightwells Barrow
Farmington Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Frampton-on-Severn Volunteer Infantry	1798	
City of Gloucester Volunteer Infantry	1803	Disbanded 1814
Royal Gloucester Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Royal Gloucester Volunteer Infantry	1803	Disbanded 1808
Grimbalds Ash Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester
Hawkesbury Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester

Loyal Henbury Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Horsley Volunteer Infantry	1798	1802?
Horsley Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Iron Acton Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Kings Stanley Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Loyal King Stanley Riflemen	1803	
Lechlade Volunteer Infantry	1804	Merged in Brightwells Barrow
Lodgemore Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Loyal Longtree Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Marshfield Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Minchinhampton Rifles	1803	
Northleach Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Painswick Associated Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Rodborough Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Rooksmoor Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Severn Riflemen	1798	
Severn Riflemen	1803	
Sodbury Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Royal Gloucester
Somerset Riflemen	1803	
Southrop Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in Brightwells Barrow
Stonehouse Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Stow Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Stow Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Loyal Stroud Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Stroud Riflemen	1798	
Stroud and Friendsbury Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Stroudwater Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Tetbury and Horsley (Longtree Hundred) Volunteer Infantry	1803	Disbanded 1808-09
Royal Tewkesbury Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Tewkesbury Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Tockington Volunteer Infantry	1803	

Tortworth Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Uley Associated Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Uley Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Westbury Associated Volunteer Infantry	1789	
Westbury-on-Severn Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Loyal Westbury [-on-Trym] Volunteer Infantry	1803	Merged in March 1804
Loyal United Westbury [-on-Trym] and Clifton Volunteer Infantry	1804	
Winchcombe and Sudeley Loyal Volunteer Infantry	1798	
Winchcombe Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Withington Volunteer Infantry	1803	
Wotton-under-Edge and Wortley Volunteer Infantry	1803	

2. Gloucestershire Voluntary Yeomanry Cavalry units 1795-1830

(from *The Yeomanry Cavalry of Gloucestershire and Monmouth* by W.H. Wyndham Quin (1898))

Raised

1795	Cheltenham Minchinhampton Wotton-under-Edge
1796	Stow-on-the-Wold Henbury Gloucester Bristol
1797	Longtree, Bisley and Whitstone
1803	Stow Bristol Cirencester Dursley Gloucester Grimbalds Ash Longtree, Bisley and Whitstone Tewkesbury Tortworth Winterbourne Monmouth (inc. Chepstow) Cheltenham
1830	Dodington and Marshfield Fairford and Cirencester Stroudwater Tetbury Gloucester Bristol Winterbourne and Stapleton Alveston

3. The Gloucestershire Regiment's service

Locations (regular battalions only)

28th Foot	West Indies	1694
	Newfoundland	1697
	Ireland	1702
	Flanders	1704
	Portugal and Spain	1707
	England	1708
	Vigo, Spain	1719
	Ireland	1720
	England	1742
	Flanders	1743
	Ireland	1745
	North America and Canada	1757
	West Indies	1761
	England	1773
	North America	1775
	West Indies	1778
	England	1783
	Scotland	1784
	Ireland	1786
	Channel Islands	1793
	Flanders	1794
	England	1795
	West Indies/Gibraltar	1796
	Minorca	1798
	Mediterranean	1799
	Egypt	1801
	England	1803
	Ireland	1804
	North Germany	1805
	England	1806
	Denmark	1807
	Sweden, Portugal and Spain	1808
	England and Netherlands	1809
	Portugal and Spain	1810
	S. France and Ireland	1814
	Belgium and France	1815
	England	1816
	Malta	1817
	Ionian Isles, Greece	1818
	Ireland	1829
	England	1833
	New South Wales, Australia	1835
	India	1842
	England	1848
	Malta and Turkey	1854
	Crimea	1854
	Malta	1855
	India	1858
	England	1865
	Ireland	1866
	Gibraltar	1868
	Malta	1872
	Hong Kong	1876
	Singapore	1878
	Ireland	1879
61st Foot	West Indies	1759
	England	1760
	Channel Islands	1761

	Ireland	1763
	Minorca	1771
	England	1782
	Ireland	1783
	Gibraltar	1792
	West Indies	1794
	England	1796
	Cape Colony, South Africa	1799
	Egypt	1801
	Malta	1803
	Italy	1805
	Sicily	1806
	Gibraltar	1807
	Portugal and Spain	1809
	Ireland	1814
	West Indies	1816
	England	1822
	Ireland	1824
	England	1827
	Ceylon	1828
	England	1840
	Ireland	1843
	India	1845
	Mauritius	1859
	England	1860
	Channel Islands	1863
	Ireland	1864
	Newfoundland	1865
	Bermuda	1866
	Nova Scotia	1870
	Ireland	1872
	Channel Islands	1875
	England	1876
	Malta	1878
	Baluchistan	1880
1st Battalion	Ireland	1881
	England	1882
	Ireland	1888
	England	1892
	Malta	1893
	Egypt	1895
	India	1897
	South Africa	1899
	Ceylon	1900
	India	1903
	England	1910
	(Bordon)	1913
	France and Flanders	1914
	England	1919
	Ireland	1920
	England and Germany	1922
	England	1923
	Egypt	1928
	Singapore	1931
	India	1932
	Burma	1938
	India	1942
	England	1947
2nd Battalion	Baluchistan	1881
	India	1883
	Aden	1893

	England	1894
	South Africa	1900
	England	1904
	Malta	1910
	China	1913
	France and Flanders	1914
	Greece and Macedonia	1916
	Bulgaria	1918
	Armenia, Russia and India	1919
	India	1920
	China	1927
	India	1928
	England	1929
	Egypt	1936
	England	1937
	North West Europe	1939
	England	1940
	North West Europe	1944
	Germany and England	1946
	Jamaica, Bermuda and British Honduras	1947
1st Battalion (combined)	Jamaica	1948
	England and Korea	1950
	England	1952
	Kenya	1955
	Aden and Bahrain	1956
	Cyprus	1957
	Germany	1958
	England	1960
	Cyprus	1962
	England	1965

Major battles

War	Battle	Date	Units/battalions involved
Spanish Succession	Ramillies	1706	28th Foot
Spanish Succession	Almanza	1707	28th Foot
Spanish Succession	Tarragona	1707	28th Foot
Spanish Succession	Fontenoy	1734	28th Foot
French and Indian	Louisburg	1758	28th Foot
French and Indian	Quebec	1758	28th Foot
American, of Independence	White Plains	1775	28th Foot
French Revolutionary	Alexandria	1801	28th Foot
Napoleonic	Hanover	1805	28th Foot
Napoleonic	Copenhagen	1807	28th Foot
Napoleonic	Maida	1806	61st Foot
Napoleonic	Talavera	1809	61st Foot
Napoleonic	Toulouse	1814	61st Foot
Napoleonic	Barrosa	1810	28th Foot
Napoleonic	Albuera	1810	28th Foot
Napoleonic	Villefranche	1814	28th/61st Foot
Napoleonic	Salamanca	1812	61st Foot
Napoleonic	Quatre Bras	1815	28th Foot
(India)	?Poona	1842	28th Foot
(India)	Chillianwallah	1849	61st Foot
Crimean	Sevastopol	1854	28th Foot
Indian Mutiny	Delhi	1857	61st Foot
Boer	Reitfontein	1899	1st Battalion
Boer	Nicholson's Nek	1899	1st Battalion
Boer	Paardeverg	c1899-1902	2nd Battalion

First World	Mons	1914	1st Battalion
First World	Marne I	1914	1st Battalion
First World	Aisne I	1914	1st Battalion
First World	Ypres I	1914	1st Battalion
First World	Ypres II	1915	2nd Battalion
First World	Loos	1915	10th Battalion
First World	Somme I	1916	1st Battalion
First World	Gallipoli	1915-16	7th Battalion
First World	Vittorio Veneto	1918	4th, 5th and 6th Battalions
First World	Roch Noir	1918	2nd Battalion
First World	Festubert	1918	1st Battalion
Second World	Dunkirk	1939	2nd and 5th Battalions
Second World	Letpadan	1942	1st Battalion
Second World	Pinwe	1944	10th Battalion
Second World	Myitson	1945	10th Battalion
Second World	Le Havre	1944	2nd Battalion
Second World	River Issel (Arnhem)	1945	2nd Battalion
Korean	Hill 237	1951	1st Battalion
Korean	River Imjin	1951	1st Battalion

4. List of repositories and useful addresses

Airmail Magazine:	RAF Association, Central HQ, 43, Grove Park Road, London W4 3RU
Air Photo Library:	Department of Geography, University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire ST5 5BG
Army Historical Branch:	Ministry of Defence, Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB
Army Medal Office	Ministry of Defence, Government Buildings, Worcester Road, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 8AU
Army Personnel Centre:	Kentigern House, 65, Brown Street, Glasgow G2 8EX Tel: (0141) 224 2023/3303 Fax: (0141) 224 2144
Army Records Centre:	Ministry of Defence DR2b, Bourne Avenue, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 1RF Fax: 020-8573-9078
British Library:	96, Euston Road, London NW1 2DB Website: http://www.bl.uk/
British Library Newspaper Library:	Colindale Avenue, London NW9 5HE Tel: (020) 7412 7353 Fax: (020) 7412 7379 Website: http://www.bl.uk/
Commonwealth War Graves Commission:	2, Marlow Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7DX Tel: (01628) 34221 Fax: (01628) 771208 Website: http://www.cwgc.org/cwgchome.htm
Department of Archives and Aviation Records:	RAF Museum, Hendon, London NW9 5LL Tel: (020) 8205 2266
Family Record Centre:	1, Myddelton Street, London EC17 1UW Tel: (020) 7533 6400
General Register Office:	PO Box 2, Southport, Merseyside PR8 2JD Tel: (0151) 4714800 Website: http://www.ons.gov.uk/
Gloucestershire Archives:	Clarence Row, Alvin Street, Gloucester, GL1 3DW Tel: (01452) 425295 Fax: (01452) 426378 Website: http://archives.gloucestershire.gov.uk
Home Office, Constitutional (A) Division:	Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9AT
Imperial War Museum:	Lambeth Road, London SE1 6HZ Tel: (020) 7416 5000 Fax: (020) 7416 5374 Website: http://www.iwm.org.uk
International Committee of the Red Cross, Archives Division	19, Avenue de la Paix, CH-1202, Geneva, Switzerland
The Legion (Magazine of the Royal British Legion)	48, Pall Mall, London SW1Y 5JY Tel: (020) 7973 7200 Fax: (020) 7973 7399 Website: http://www.britishlegion.org.uk
Ministry of Defence PS4 (A)	Building 43, Trenchard Lines, Upavon, Pewsey, Wiltshire SN9 6BE

(Cas/Comp):

National Army Museum: Royal Hospital Road, Chelsea, London SW3 4HT
Tel: (020) 7730 0717
Fax: (020) 7823 6573
Website: <http://www.national-army-museum.ac.uk>

Oriental and Indian Office: British Library, 96, Euston Road, London NW1 2DB
Website: <http://www.bl.uk>

PMA (CS) 2a (2): RAF Innsworth, Gloucestershire GL3 1EZ

Public Record Office: see The National Archives

Royal Gloucestershire, Berkshire and Wiltshire Regiment(Salisbury) Museum: 58, The Close, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP1 2EX
Tel: (01722) 414536
Website: <http://www.thewardrobe.org.uk/research.html>

Service Pals' Teletext Limited: PO Box 297, London SW6 1XT
Tel: (020) 7386 5000
Fax: (020) 7386 5618

Society of Genealogists: 14, Charterhouse Buildings, Goswell Road, London EC1M 7BA
Tel: (020) 7251 8799

Soldier Magazine: Parson's House, Ordnance Road, Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 2DU
Tel: (01252) 347351
Fax: (01252) 347358
Website: http://www.army.mod.uk/army/life/magazine/Nov98/mag_top.htm

Soldiers of Gloucestershire Museum: Gloucester Docks, Gloucester
Tel: (01452) 522682
Website: <http://www.soldiersofglos.co.uk/>

The National Archives: Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU
Tel: (020) 8876 3444
Fax: (020) 8878 8905
Website: <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk>

War Pensions Agency: Norcross, Blackpool FY5 3WP
Tel: 0800 1692277

5. Suggested websites

The British Army in the Great War:	http://www.1914-1918.net/checkin.htm
British Library - English Short Title Catalogue:	http://www.bl.uk/collections/early/holdingenglish.html
Britregiments:	http://groups.yahoo.com/group/britregimnts/
Crimean War Research Society:	http://www.hargreave-mawson.demon.co.uk/cwrs1.html
GB Infantry Name Changes 1881:	http://www.tdrake.demon.co.uk/infantry.htm
Genuki (military history):	http://www.genuki.org.uk/big/MilitaryHistory.html
The Great War Society:	http://www.worldwar1.com/tgws/
Land Forces of Britain, the Empire & Commonwealth:	http://regiments.org/milhist/
Military History Research Index:	http://www.geocities.com/Rainforest/vines/2750/milhis.htm
Military Images:	http://www.capefam.freemove.co.uk/militaryimages.htm
Officers Died (1750-1999):	http://redcoat.future.easyspace.com/
Port (the National Maritime Museum's gateway to maritime related information):	http://www.port.nmm.ac.uk/
The Seven Years War Website:	http://www.militaryheritage.com/7ywlink.htm
Victoria Cross:	http://www.2.prestel.co.uk/stewart/aalett.htm

(See also The National Archives site, which has a facility to search by name, rank, regiment, campaign and date of act of bravery for which the individual was awarded the VC)